

MINUTES OF  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING

*January 9, 1989*

07853

State of South Carolina  
**State Budget and Control Board**

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. WELLEN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

January 9, 1989

MEMORANDUM

TO: Budget and Control Board Division Directors  
FROM: William A. McInnis, Deputy Executive Director *WAM*  
SUBJECT: Summary of Board Actions at January 9, 1989, Meeting

This listing of actions is not the minutes of the referenced meeting. It is an unofficial (meaning it has not been approved by the Board) summary of the Board actions taken at that meeting. The minutes of the meeting are presented in a separate, much more detailed document which becomes official when approved by the Board at a subsequent meeting.

1. Adopted the agenda after adding a foreign travel request as regular session item 11A and adding to regular session item 2 a report on a proposed joint resolution relating to financing the relocation of CCI;
2. Approved the minutes of the December 13, 1988, meetings of the Budget and Control Board, Educational Facilities Authority, and State Education Assistance Authority;
3. Received as information a report by the Tax Commission that the US government has instituted an action against the State of South Carolina and the Tax Commission to recover State sales taxes paid for the six years prior to November of 1986; and asked that representatives of the Tax Commission meet with the Board in executive session at the Board's next meeting to give details on the suit in a legal briefing;
4. Approved the following easement in accord with Sections 1-11-80 and 1-11-100, as recommended by the Division of General Services:

County Location: Charleston County  
From: Budget and Control Board  
To: South Carolina Electric and Gas Company  
Description/Purpose: relocate overhead distribution line to perimeter of Charleston National Country Club (cross unnamed tributaries leading to Porcher Creek near terminus of Porcher Bluff Road near Mt. Pleasant)  
Consideration: \$9

07854

5. Concurred and acquiesced in the granting of the following easements in accord with Section 10-1-130, as recommended by the Division of General Services:
  - (a) County Location: Darlington County  
From: Clemson University  
To: Pee Dee Electric Cooperative  
Description/Purpose: provide electricity to Edwin Dargan farm through Pee Dee Research and Education Center property  
Consideration: -0-
  - (b) County Location: Richland County  
From: University of South Carolina  
To: South Carolina Electric & Gas Company  
Description/Purpose: install primary power line along USC's Bell Camp property to provide electricity to Deerwood Run  
Consideration: \$1
  - (c) County Location: Spartanburg County  
From: Department of Corrections  
To: Una Water District  
Description/Purpose: construct/maintain 8" sewer main inside boundary of Northside Corrections Center property  
Consideration: -0-
6. Received as information a report on capital improvement bond funds drawn by agencies during the first six months of fiscal year 1988-89 (Priority Group 13 period) which shows that \$43.9 million (66.7%) of the funds available in the period were drawn;
7. Received as information a report that the entire \$171,250,000 1988 State Ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds was allocated; that \$154,250,000 of the total was certified for issue during 1988; and that the \$17,000,000 balance was carried forward for issue in 1989 or after;
8. Received as information a report that the certified State Ceiling for 1989 is \$174,650,000;
9. Received as information a Budget Division report that the transfer of \$155,983 of personal service funds was approved during November and December to bring the total approved for transfer during the fiscal year to \$437,491;

10. Received as information the FTE position operating report for the second quarter of 1988-89 which shows no net change in FTE positions leaving the base total of 68,233.80 FTE positions at the end of the quarter of which 62,799.18 FTE positions were filled and 5,434.62 were vacant;
11. Received as information the Budget Division report submitted to the General Assembly on the 1989-90 appropriations bill as recommended by the Board;
12. Received as information a report that an amendment to the Merit System Rule eliminates reference to a right of appeal to the State Employee Grievance Committee for involuntary transfer;
13. Received as information a report on State Museum and USC foreign travel involving over \$1,000 and less than \$2,000 of State funds approved by staff;
14. Received as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Technical College of the Lowcountry (1) and Clemson University (7);
15. After receiving as information a Health and Human Services Finance Commission (HHFSC) report that it will expand coverage of Medicaid benefits to pregnant women and infants up to age one in families below 100% of the federal poverty level by including children ages one and two if otherwise qualified, directed the Budget Division to monitor this expansion and agreed to assist the HHSFC resolve any resulting State funding problems;
16. In accord with Code Section 24-3-2050, certified 12,388 as the safe and reasonable operating capacity of the facilities of the Department of Corrections as of January 3, 1989; and received information that a joint resolution will be introduced in the Senate and in the House authorizing the Department of Corrections and the Budget and Control Board to move ahead on relocating CCI;
17. Approved the Department of Corrections request to establish permanent improvement project 9509, Watkins - 48-bed Drug Treatment Unit, \$396,589 capital improvement bond and capital expenditure funds following a brief discussion of operating cost and FTE position implications;
18. Authorized the release of \$4,020,000 capital improvement bond funds (Group 14) to the Educational Television Commission for the purchase/acquisition of the State-Record Newspaper Building, after the Division of General Services reported all requirements of the transaction had been met;

19. Waived the surplus property procedures and approved the following Highway Department sales of maintenance shed facilities:

To the Town of Walhalla: 4 acres of land improved with a 118'x 58' shed for the appraised value of \$38,800.

To the Town of Westminster: 1.3 acres containing a 4,442 square foot concrete block building for the appraised value of \$9,100.

20. In accord with Section 11-35-1210, granted procurement certification to Trident Technical College within the parameters described in the audit report for the following limits (total potential purchase commitment whether single- or multi-year contracts are used) for a period of three years for local funds only: Goods and Services, \$30,000; Consultants, \$30,000; Information Technology in accordance with the approved Information Technology Plan, \$30,000; and Construction, \$25,000.;
21. Approved the selection of the Nelson, Mullins, Riley & Scarborough firm to provide bond counsel services for the Medical University for the issuance of hospital revenue bonds;
22. Approved the following special match funds grants: City of Cayce, \$50,000; and Town of Aynor, \$100,000;
23. Approved the addition of 83.00 positions (+52.71 State, -33.21 federal, and +63.50 other) to the authorized FTE position base, as recommended by the Joint Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting;
24. Approved the following PRT foreign travel involving \$2,000 or more of State-appropriated funds: Robert G. Liming and Carole J. Mullis to Berlin, West Germany during the March 4-9, 1989, period at an estimated cost of \$5,000 to be paid from State-appropriated funds;
25. Approved the following foreign travel involving \$2,000 or more of State-appropriated funds: Fitzhugh S. Owens, State Development Board and Olney England, Office of the Governor, to Europe during the January 21 - 28, 1989, period at an estimated cost of \$2,500 each to be paid from State-appropriated funds;

26. After noting that the trade mission might be rescheduled as a result of the death of Emperor Hirohito, approved the travel of the following persons to Tokyo, Japan and Seoul, Korea to expand trade and investment possibilities in Far East communities and to follow up on the Southeast US/Japan Conference held in Charleston in October of 1988 during the first two weeks in February with the costs to be paid from State funds:

Governor Carroll A. Campbell, Jr.  
Wayne L. Sterling, State Development Board  
Harry W. Miley, Governor's Office  
James T. Lindsay, State Development Board  
James R. Morris, Jr., Technical and Comprehensive Education  
Joseph A. Holley, Law Enforcement Division (Security)  
Van McCarty, Wildlife & Marine Resources (Security)  
Hunter Howard, Tax Commission  
Doug McKay, Governor's Office (27% State funds; 73% federal funds)

27. In accord with Code Section 8-11-135, authorized the Development Board to pay \$5,000 to Mr. Wayne L. Sterling as a reimbursement for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects from Fort Worth, Texas to Columbia;
28. In accord with Code Section 8-11-135, authorized Denmark Technical College to pay \$2,080 to Mr. Arvaine Strong, Director of the Division of Engineering and Industrial Technologies, as a reimbursement for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects from Huntsville, Alabama to Denmark;
29. Agreed to hold a regular meeting at 9:30 a.m. on Tuesday, January 31, 1989, in the Governor's conference room in the State House if the trade mission referenced in paragraph 26 is rescheduled;
30. Received as information legal advice on asbestos litigation;
31. Received as information legal advice on the status of settlement negotiations with the Eden Hannon firm;
32. In accord with Code Section 1-11-230, reappointed Mr. Leonard Stokes to the Motor Vehicle Management Council for a four-year term, subject to the advice and consent of the Senate; and
33. Directed the Division of Human Resource Management to refine and develop minimum criteria designed to promote consistency in approving leave transfer requests; and

07858

34. In accord with Section 8-11-720 (State Employee Leave Transfer Program):
- (a) Approved a DHEC request to transfer annual and sick leave to Ms. Wendy Ellinger for the November 14 - December 15, 1988 period;
  - (b) Disapproved a Development Board request to transfer sick leave to Mrs. Jean Schaum for the November 1 - December 12, 1988 period;
  - (c) Approved a Vocational Rehabilitation request to transfer sick leave to Ms. Donna Ann Garrett for the October 4 - 24, 1988 period; and
  - (d) Disapproved a SLED request to transfer sick leave to Ms. Kimberly A. Callahan for the December 5, 1988 - January 1, 1989 period.

/dw

07859

MINUTES OF STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD MEETING

JANUARY 9, 1989

10 A. M.

The Budget and Control Board met at 10 a.m. on Monday, January 9, 1989, in the Governor's conference room in the State House, with the following members in attendance:

Governor Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Chairman;  
Mr. Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;  
Mr. Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;  
Senator James M. Waddell, Jr., Chairman, Senate Finance Committee;  
Representative Robert N. McLellan, Chairman, House Ways & Means Committee.

Also attending were:

Jesse A. Coles, Jr., Ph.D.	Executive Director
William A. McInnis	Secretary
J. Samuel Griswold, Ph.D.	Deputy Executive Director
Philip G. Grose, Jr.	Assistant Executive Director
Charles H. Smith	Assistant Executive Director
Donna K. Williams	Assistant to Board Secretary
Other Board staff	
Joseph D. Shine	Chief Deputy Attorney General
Q. Whitfield Ayres, Ph.D.	Governor's Senior Executive Assistant for Budget and Policy
Luther F. Carter, Ph.D.	Governor's Senior Executive Assistant for Finance and Administration
Charles Sanders	Senior Assistant State Treasurer
George M. Lusk	Senior Assistant Comptroller General
J. Michael Ey	Finance Committee Director of Research
Scott R. Inkley, Jr.	Ways & Means Committee Dir. of Research

**Adoption of Agenda**

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board adopted the agenda after adding a foreign travel request as regular session item 11A and adding to regular session item 2 a report on a proposed joint resolution relating to financing the relocation of CCI.

**Minutes of Previous Meeting (Regular #1)**

Board members previously had been furnished a draft version of the minutes of the December 13, 1988, meetings of the Budget and Control Board, Educational Facilities Authority, and State Education Assistance Authority.

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the minutes of the December 13, 1988, meeting of the Budget and Control Board.

07860

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- January 9, 1989 -- Page 2

---

Acting as the Educational Facilities Authority, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the members approved the minutes of the December 13, 1988, meeting of the Educational Facilities Authority.

Acting as the State Education Assistance Authority, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the members approved the minutes of the December 13, 1988, meeting of the State Education Assistance Authority.

**Blue Agenda**

Dr. Coles advised that ten items were included on the blue agenda.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. McLellan who asked that Tax Commission representatives be invited to advise the Board on the legal aspects of the United States suit against South Carolina to recover sales taxes paid for six years prior to 1986, the Board approved the blue agenda.

**Tax Commission: US Government Suit to Recover Sales Taxes Paid (Blue #1)**

Tax Commission Chairman Hunter Howard advised by letter that the United States government has filed suit against the State of South Carolina and the Tax Commission to recover sales taxes paid by the US government for six years prior to November of 1986. In his letter, Mr. Howard advised that the action is pending in the District Court in Columbia. He indicated that about \$25 million plus interest are involved, although Mr. Howard's letter included a Tax Commission estimate of sales taxes paid by the federal government between 1980 and 1988 of about \$26.5 million.

The Board received as information the report by the Tax Commission that the US government has instituted an action against the State of South Carolina and the Tax Commission to recover State sales taxes paid for the six years prior to November of 1986; and asked that representatives of the Tax Commission meet with the Board in executive session at the Board's next meeting to give details on the suit in a legal briefing.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 1.

07861

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- January 9, 1989 -- Page 3

---

**General Services: Easements (Blue #2)**

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the following easement in accord with Code Sections 1-11-80 and 1-11-100, as recommended by the Division of General Services:

County Location: Charleston County  
From: Budget and Control Board  
To: South Carolina Electric and Gas Company  
Description/Purpose: relocate overhead distribution line to perimeter of Charleston National Country Club (cross unnamed tributaries leading to Porcher Creek near terminus of Porcher Bluff Road near Mt. Pleasant)  
Consideration: \$9

In this same motion, the Board concurred and acquiesced in the granting of the following easements in accord with Code Section 10-1-130, as recommended by the Division of General Services:

(a) County Location: Darlington County  
From: Clemson University  
To: Pee Dee Electric Cooperative  
Description/Purpose: provide electricity to Edwin Dargan farm through Pee Dee Research and Education Center property  
Consideration: -0-

(b) County Location: Richland County  
From: University of South Carolina  
To: South Carolina Electric & Gas Company  
Description/Purpose: install primary power line along USC's Bell Camp property to provide electricity to Deerwood Run

(c) Consideration: \$1

County Location: Spartanburg County  
From: Department of Corrections  
To: Una Water District  
Description/Purpose: construct/maintain 8" sewer main inside boundary of Northside Corrections Center property  
Consideration: -0-

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 2.

07862

**Exec Dir: Capital Improvement Bond Fund Draws (through December) (Blue#3)**

The Board was provided a report that showed capital improvement bond funds drawn by agencies during the first six months of fiscal year 1988-89. It also showed the amounts available to each agency during the Priority Group 13 period (July through December, 1988).

The report for the July-December 1988 period showed:

Funds available for draw     \$65.8 million  
 Funds drawn                     \$43.9 million (66.7% of the amount available)

The report was presented both alphabetically and by the percent drawn of the funds available in Group 13. Primarily because of bond issue cost assessments against 1988 authorizations, the report showed six agencies as having drawn more than 100% of the funds available. Similarly, draws (bond issue cost assessments) were shown for five agencies for which no funds were available in the period.

The Board received as information a report on capital improvement bond funds drawn by agencies during the first six months of fiscal year 1988-89 (Priority Group 13 period) which showed that \$43.9 million (66.7%) of the funds available in the period were drawn.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 3.

**Executive Director: State Ceiling on Private Activity Bonds (Blue #4)**

The Board was provided the following summary of the disposition of the 1988 State Ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds:

	Total	State Government Pool	Local Pool
Certified Total	\$171,250,000	\$68,500,000 (40%)	\$102,750,000 (60%)
Shifts (net)		- 1,600,000	+ 1,600,000
Revised Total		\$66,900,000 (39%)	\$104,350,000 (61%)
-----			
Allocated	171,250,000	66,900,000	104,350,000
Certified for			
Issue	154,250,000	63,900,000	90,350,000
Carried Forward	17,000,000	3,000,000	14,000,000

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- January 9, 1989 -- Page 5

---

The Board was advised that, on the basis of the most recent US Bureau of the Census estimate of resident South Carolina population (3,493,000), the 1989 State Ceiling (at \$50 per) has been certified by Board Secretary McInnis to be \$174,650,000.

The Board received as information a report that the entire \$171,250,000 1988 State Ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds was allocated; that \$154,250,000 of the total was certified for issue during 1988; and that the \$17,000,000 balance was carried forward for issue in 1989 or after; and received as information a report that the certified State Ceiling for 1989 is \$174,650,000.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 4.

**Budget Division: 1988-89 Authorized Transfers Report, Nov-Dec (Blue #5)**

The Board received as information a Budget Division report that the transfer of \$155,983 of personal service funds was approved during November and December to bring the total approved for transfer during the fiscal year to \$437,491.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 5.

**Budget Division: FTE Operating Report, 2nd Quarter (Blue #6)**

The Budget Division reported that adjustments to the full-time-equivalent positions (-2.00 State, +3.50 federal and -1.50 other) were made to the authorized base during the second quarter of 1988-89, resulting in no net change to the base total of 68,233.80 FTE positions.

At the end of the quarter (December 31), 62,799.18 of the authorized positions were filled and 5,434.62 (7.96%) were vacant.

	FTE POSITIONS VACANT (%)	
	<u>12/31/88</u>	<u>12/31/87</u>
Total Positions	7.96	8.04
State	6.91	5.83
Federal	10.51	10.08
Other	8.98	11.40

07864

The Board received as information the FTE position operating report for the second quarter of 1988-89 which showed no net change in FTE positions leaving the base total of 68,233.80 FTE positions at the end of the quarter of which 62,799.18 FTE positions were filled and 5,434.62 were vacant.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 6.

**Budget Division: Statutory Report on Appropriations Bill (Blue #7)**

At each step in the appropriation process, the Budget Division is required by law to submit several reports to the next body then considering the bill.

The Board received as information the Budget Division report submitted to the General Assembly on the 1989-90 appropriations bill as recommended by the Board.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 7.

**Human Resource Management: Amendment to Merit System Rule (Blue #8)**

The Board was advised that the Division of Human Resource Management has submitted an amendment to Regulation 750 which is deemed necessary by the Interagency Merit System Council to comply with federal law. Because it is in connection with a federal requirement, the regulation is exempt from legislative review.

The Board was advised that the intent of the amendment to the Merit System Rule is to eliminate reference to a right of appeal to the State Employee Grievance Committee for involuntary transfer. The Division reported that the change is necessary because the State Employee Grievance Act does not provide a right of appeal to the State Employee Grievance Committee for involuntary transfer.

The Board received as information the report that an amendment to the Merit System Rule eliminates reference to a right of appeal to the State Employee Grievance Committee for involuntary transfer.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 8.

**Executive Director: Foreign Travel (Blue #9)**

The Board received as information a report that, in accord with Board policy, staff has approved the following foreign travel involving over \$1,000 and less than \$2,000 of State funds:

State Museum: Paul S. Storch to Frankfort, Germany during the May 7-17, 1989 period at an estimated cost of \$1,556 (includes \$1,216 State funds);

USC: Regis H. Robe to France during the January 5-14, 1989, period at an estimated cost of \$1,300 (includes \$1,150 State funds).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 9.

**Executive Director: Interviewee Travel Expense Reimbursement (Blue #10)**

The Board received as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Technical College of the Lowcountry (1) and Clemson University (7).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 10.

**Budget Division: HHSFC Additional Funds Need/Infant Medicaid Coverage (R#1)**

Health and Human Services Finance Commission Executive Director E. A. Laurent appeared before the Board on this matter.

In the agenda materials, Dr. Laurent advised the Board that Medicaid benefits now are provided to pregnant women and infants (up to age 1) if their family income is below 100% of the federal poverty level. He indicated that children are covered from birth to age 1 and that those who have their first birthday during fiscal year 1988-89 become ineligible.

In his December 15 letter which was included in the agenda materials, Dr. Laurent pointed out that his agency's budget request for 1989-90 includes funding for an expansion of coverage to include children ages 1 and 2 if

otherwise qualified. He observed that the concern now is for those children who will no longer qualify once they turn one year old.

Dr. Laurent also pointed out in his letter that the HHSFC, at its November 16, 1988, meeting, voted to request formally that the Board assist the Commission in this matter. He noted that the continued coverage of these children for the January through June 1989 period will cost about \$225,000 in State funds.

His letter indicated that the Commission will reinstitute coverage of these children immediately, if the Board can give the Commission any reasonable assurance that the Board will help the Commission obtain the additional funding if it proves necessary.

Dr. Laurent's letter also reminded the Board that the American Academy of Pediatrics recognizes that health care during the first two years of life is critical. It noted that rapid growth and development occur during this period and that continued health care is imperative to ensure that proper development is occurring and that problems are treated as early as possible.

The Budget Division noted that Appropriations Act proviso 40.13 limits coverage to one year under the National Governors Association Program.

At the meeting, Dr. Laurent advised that funds which could be used for this program expansion are currently available because claims under the catastrophic program have not been submitted as fast as had been anticipated. He said that the Commission has no clear idea of the caseload under the catastrophic insurance program at this time. He asked, if the Board had no hard objections to the idea of expanding the coverage to include children to age 2, that it ask the Budget Division to work with Commission staff on this matter.

Governor Campbell noted that South Carolina is running against the national trend on Medicaid and he observed that costs associated with AIDS patients appear to be on the increase. Dr. Laurent said those costs are increasing but not as fast as in other states. Governor Campbell said he concurred with expanding the program and he pointed out that the Board had adopted the two-year coverage proposal and had sent it to the General Assembly.

Dr. Laurent advised that his Commission would have to get to about March before figures on funds available can be pinned down. He said there is no way of making an estimate on the catastrophic insurance impact now.

Governor Campbell noted that AARP says only about 1% to 1.4% of retirees will be eligible for the catastrophic coverage although all of them will have to pay the taxes required to support it.

Mr. Patterson commented that there is turbulence about the tax imposed on retirees to pay the costs of the catastrophic coverage program.

Governor Campbell observed that the law may discriminate against relatively low pay states in that other states meet their deductibles more quickly. Dr. Laurent said he had not been able to get other states to join South Carolina in a suit on that point. Governor Campbell said we have stood alone before.

Dr. Laurent said the proposal will not touch the National Governors Association program which he said is separate and allows coverage to age one. He said medicaid allows coverage up to age 6 and that a modification of the state plan is required. He said the matter could be dealt with this year under present regulations. He also said he would advise the Board around the end of May should it look like a funding problem is developing.

Following further discussion, the Board, after receiving as information the Health and Human Services Finance Commission (HHSFC) report that it will expand coverage of Medicaid benefits to pregnant women and infants in families below 100% of the federal poverty level by including children ages one and two if otherwise qualified, directed the Budget Division to monitor this expansion and agreed to assist the HHSFC in resolving any resulting State funding problems.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 11.

**Corrections: Safe/Reasonable Capacity of Facilities; CCI Relocation (R#2)**

Department of Corrections Commissioner Parker Evatt appeared before the Board on this matter.

07868

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- January 9, 1989 -- Page 10

---

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that Commissioner Evatt, in accord with Code Section 24-3-2050, certified that, effective January 3, 1989, the safe and reasonable/Nelson operating capacity of Department of Corrections facilities is 12,388, a net increase of 595 bedspaces over the 11,793 figure reported October 1, 1988.

Details on the change were provided in the agenda materials which included Commissioner Evatt's January 3, 1989, letter to Dr. Coles. The Board was advised that the 595 bedspace net increase is a result of the following:

- + 5 MacDougall (result of repairs and renovations)
- +137 McCormick (double-celling)
- +444 Broad River (full double-celling; note that 60 of the 504 general population cells house handicapped inmates and are single-celled)
- + 86 Lieber (double-celling)
- + 35 State Park (for female inmates)
- 112 Women's Center (result of compromise with plaintiffs' counsel on security designation of facility; minus 81 medium and 31 minimum)
- +595 Net Increase (to bring total to 12,388)

In his letter, Commissioner Evatt pointed out that the Women's Center capacity compromise is tentative and that negotiations are still underway on that issue and on the waiver or modification of minimum security bedspace requirements generally.

The Board also was advised that Department of Corrections staff have reported that 789 double-celling bedspace possibilities are not included in the 12,388 safe and reasonable capacity figure. Of the 789 total, 197 double-celling bedspace possibilities are now available in existing facilities but are not now being used. The remaining 592 such bedspaces are not yet available since they are in facilities under construction.

Commissioner Evatt also reported in his January 3 letter that an average of 12,344 inmates were housed in Department facilities during the week of December 24 - 30. He advised that the 12,329 inmate population figure for December 30, 1988, was 1,305 higher than the population on December 30, 1987. He pointed out that the number of inmates housed in State-operated facilities is running 24 months ahead of the the projections made at the time of the Nelson Settlement.

07869

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board, in accord with Code Section 24-3-2050, certified 12,388 as the safe and reasonable/Nelson operating capacity of the facilities of the Department of Corrections as of January 3, 1989.

Senator Waddell advised that he and Mr. McLellan will introduce a joint resolution to authorize the Department of Corrections and the Budget and Control Board to move ahead on relocating CCI.

Governor Campbell advised that the Governor's Office supports the resolution. Mr. Patterson indicated that the Board also supports the resolution.

The Board received this report as information.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 12.

In response to Senator Waddell who said he was shocked by the inmate population figures cited in the agenda materials, Mr. Evatt observed that the number of inmates has not slowed down and is running 24 months ahead of the projections made at the time of the Nelson suit.

Mr. Patterson noted that the work camps Mr. Evatt proposed would relieve some of the problem and he asked when they would be on stream. Mr. Morris commended the Department on its use of work camps and said that the program is innovative.

Senator Waddell cautioned the Board that the limit on State employees will be reached soon, noting that the Board's 1989-90 recommendations call for the addition of 1,800 more. Mr. McLellan observed that the Board may be a day late in taking note of this. [Secretary's Note: The Budget Division report in Blue Agenda item 7 indicated that the State employee growth allowable in 1989-90 is 2,589.93.]

**Gen Svcs: Permanent Improvement Project, Department of Corrections (R#3)**

Division Director Richard Kelly and Corrections Commissioner Evatt appeared before the Board on this matter.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- January 9, 1989 -- Page 12

---

Budget and Control Board approval was requested for the following permanent improvement project establishment request which, at the request of the Department of Corrections, had been carried over at the December 13 meeting:

Summary 7-89, Item 12:

Agency: Department of Corrections

Project: 9509, Watkins-48 Bed Drug Treatment Unit

Request: Establish project and budget

Amount: \$396,589

Source: Capital Improvement Bond and Capital Expenditure funds

Purpose: This project consists of a 48-bed addition to the Watkins Pre-Release Center and an administration building which will contain treatment, program services and office space. Funds are being transferred from projects 9006, 9072, 9073 and 9074.

At the meeting, Mr. Kelly outlined the project and advised the Board that it had been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee.

Mr. McLellan noted that \$200,000 of the \$550,000 operating costs for the facility are to come from federal sources and he asked if the Department is asking for the other \$350,000 in its 1989-90 budget. In response, Mr. Evatt said \$200,000 are expected from the \$2.3 million the State is to get in the first year under a federal program. He said the Governor's Committee had voted this project top priority and he said he expects the State will receive more than the \$1.6 million projected. He said there is no doubt but that drugs are the #1 problem in schools and in communities and, for certain, in prisons. He also said the 17 FTE positions required are already available.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris seconded by Senator Waddell and Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the Department of Corrections request to establish permanent improvement project 9509, Watkins - 48-bed Drug Treatment Unit, with a total budget of \$396,589 (\$121,902 capital improvement bond funds and \$274,687 capital expenditure funds), following a brief discussion of operating cost and FTE position implications and its favorable review by the Bond Committee.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 13.

07871

**General Services: ETV Acquisition of State-Record Newspaper Building (R#4)**

Division Director Richard Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Division reminded the Board in the agenda materials that \$4,020,000 of capital improvement bond funds were included in Act 638 of 1988 to provide for ETV's purchase/acquisition of the State-Record Newspaper Building.

The Division reported that the closing date on the transaction is January 18 and that the authorized funds are needed by then.

The Board also was reminded that both it and the Bond Committee had previously scheduled the release of these funds tentatively in Group 14 (January 1 - June 30, 1989). The Division noted that formal release of the funds is required before the closing date. It also reported that the Bond Committee concurred in the release of the funds at its December 6 meeting.

Mr. Kelly advised the Board at the meeting that all conditions of the purchase agreement, including the resolution of the asbestos situation, had been met and he recommended that the Board formally release the funds.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board authorized the release of \$4,020,000 capital improvement bond funds (Group 14) to the Educational Television Commission for the purchase/acquisition of the State-Record Newspaper Building, after the Division of General Services reported all requirements of the transaction had been met.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 14.

**General Services: Highway Department Sale of Oconee County Property (R#5)**

Division Director Richard Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Division advised the Board in the agenda materials that, as a result of the Highway Department's consolidation of its maintenance operations in Oconee County, the maintenance shed facilities in Walhalla and Westminster are no longer being used. The Division also advised that the Highway Commission has approved the sale of the following facilities at the appraised values shown:

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session — January 9, 1989 — Page 14

---

Walhalla: 4 acres of land improved with a 118'x 58' shed, appraised value \$38,800.

Westminster: 1.3 acres containing a 4,442 square foot concrete block building, appraised value \$9,100.

The Highway Department requested that the Board's normal surplus property procedures (which would require offering the properties to State agencies for a period of 45 days) be waived to allow the sale of these properties to the Town of Walhalla and to the Town of Westminster.

The Division recommended approval of the Department's request.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board waived the surplus property disposal procedures and approved the following Highway Department sales of maintenance shed facilities:

To the Town of Walhalla: 4 acres of land improved with a 118'x 58' shed for the appraised value of \$38,800; and

To the Town of Westminster: 1.3 acres containing a 4,442 square foot concrete block building for the appraised value of \$9,100.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 15.

**General Services: Trident Technical College Procurement Certification (R#6)**

Division Director Richard Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board, in accord with Section 11-35-1210, granted procurement certification to Trident Technical College within the parameters described in the audit report for the following limits (total potential purchase commitment whether single- or multi-year contracts are used) for a period of three years for local funds only: Goods and Services, \$30,000; Consultants, \$30,000; Information Technology in accordance with the approved Information Technology Plan, \$30,000; and Construction, \$25,000.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 16.

07873

**State Treasurer: Bond Counsel Selection (Regular #7)**

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the selection of the Nelson, Mullins, Riley & Scarborough firm to provide bond counsel services for the Medical University for the issuance of hospital revenue bonds.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 17.

**Local Government: Special Match Funds Requests (Regular #8)**

Division Director Michael Gullledge appeared before the Board on this matter.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the following requests for special match funds as recommended by the Division of Local Government:

City of Cayce: \$50,000 to install a 7,000-foot 10" water main along Pine Ridge to provide adequate potable water and better fire protection to Pine Ridge and South Congaree area (to be matched by \$65,000 local funds); and

Town of Aynor: \$100,000 to construct a new well at SC Highway 100 and US Highway 501 to provide additional water supply to 325 residents and businesses (to be matched by \$250,000 FmHA).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 18.

**Budget Division: 1988-89 Authorized FTE Position Base Adjustments (R#9)**

The Budget Division advised the Board in the agenda materials that the Joint Committee on Personal Services Financing and Budgeting has approved the addition of 83.00 positions (+52.71 State, -33.21 federal, and +63.50 other) to the authorized FTE position base.

Dr. Coles commented that the position control system is working as he called the Board's attention to the analysis of positions added to and/or deleted from the number authorized in the 1988-89 appropriations act by the Budget and Control Board in its budget recommendations for 1989-90 included at page 25 in blue agenda item 7. He noted that it shows a net decrease of 49.5 positions and a decrease of 78.5 State positions.

He also pointed out that an analysis of new positions recommended is included at pages 26 through 28 in blue agenda item 7 shows that the Board recommended an additional 1,541 positions of which 890 are State funded. He called the Board's attention to the 439 additional positions for the Department of Corrections included in that list, noting that they are about half of the State funded positions recommended.

Governor Campbell asked if in making its recommendations on new positions the Joint Committee looks at the growth in agency clientele. He observed that the public schools now have some 6,000 fewer students than in 1979-80 but the Department of Education has continued to increase administrative positions which he said is just expanding the bureaucracy.

Senator Waddell said the Committee does try to look at things like that and he said the Committee turns down a third of the new position requests.

Mr. McLellan observed that in-coming federal monies are approved by the Joint Appropriations Review Committee and asked if that Committee is notified when federal funds are to be discontinued. Senator Waddell said that the Governor's Office, the Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting, and the Joint Appropriations Review Committee should be informed and he and Mr. McLellan agreed there should be a process for looking back at federal programs.

Governor Campbell suggested the possibility of taking the position that no shifts of funding for positions from federal or other to State should occur without Board approval. He said staff could be instructed to advise agencies that these shifts have to be approved in advance or the jobs are terminated automatically.

Mr. Patterson said that policy has been that persons paid from federal funds are hired on the condition that the job ends when the federal funds end.

Mr. Morris asked what persons in that situation are told by HRM when they are hired. Budget Division staff member Curtis Holt advised the Board that the Committee and the Division of Human Resource Management notify prospective employees who are to be paid with federal funds that their positions will be terminated when the funds are discontinued. He also advised Senator Waddell

that the Division's analysis of position requests includes information on federal program terminations. He also noted that many agency requests do not get to the Committee for consideration.

Mr. McLellan and Mr. Inkley advised that a previous Attorney General's opinion indicated that it is unconstitutional to terminate employees on the grounds that federal funds are no longer available and that agencies have to follow reduction in force plans.

Governor Campbell asked why that would be unconstitutional and he suggested that that subject be revisited and clarified. Mr. Shine suggested that the Board refer this issue to the Human Resource Management Division and that the Attorney General's Office would work on it with the Division.

Dr. Coles noted that positions can be reduced under reduction in force plans but following them would not necessarily result in individuals whose positions were funded by federal funds being let go.

Mr. McLellan said he heard many references to the fact that federal funds are running out during his summer visits with agencies and he said it is time to look at the question again and to devise a policy on it.

Governor Campbell suggested that the question be referred to the Division of Human Resource Management for advice.

Following this discussion, upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the addition of 83.00 positions (+52.71 State, -33.21 federal, and +63.50 other) to the authorized FTE position base, as recommended by the Joint Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 19.

**Parks, Recreation and Tourism: Foreign Travel (Reg #10)**

Budget and Control Board approval was requested for the following Parks, Recreation and Tourism foreign travel involving \$2,000 or more of State funds:

Robert G. Liming, Director, Division of Tourism, and Carole J. Mullis, International Market Administration, Division of Tourism, to Berlin, West

Germany during the March 4-9, 1989 period. The estimated cost of this travel is \$5,000 and will be paid from State funds.

Mr. Liming and Ms. Mullis will represent South Carolina at the International Tourism Exchange, the largest travel trade show in Europe oriented to major travel trade and wholesale operators throughout Germany and Western Europe.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the following PRT foreign travel involving \$2,000 or more of State funds: Robert G. Liming and Carole J. Mullis to Berlin, West Germany during the March 4-9, 1989, period at an estimated cost of \$5,000 to be paid from State funds.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 20.

**Development Board: Foreign Travel (Regular #11)**

Budget and Control Board approval was requested for the following foreign travel involving \$2,000 or more of State funds:

Fitzhugh S. Owens, State Development Board and Olney England, Office of the Governor, to Europe during the January 21 - 28, 1989, period at an estimated cost of \$2,500 each to be paid from State funds.

Mr. Owens and Mr. England will make trade and investment promotion calls in London and Amsterdam and study the anticipated effect on trade and investment of proposed changes in the structure of the European Economic Community.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the following foreign travel involving \$2,000 or more of State funds: Fitzhugh S. Owens, State Development Board and Olney England, Office of the Governor, to Europe during the January 21 - 28, 1989, period at an estimated cost of \$2,500 each to be paid from State funds.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 21.

Development Board; Governor's Office; SLED; Wildlife: Foreign Travel (RIIA)

Development Board Director Wayne Sterling advised by letter that the following persons will be traveling to Tokyo, Japan and Seoul, Korea for the purpose of expanding trade and investment possibilities in Far East communities and to follow up on the Southeast US/Japan Conference held in Charleston in October of 1988:

Governor Carroll A. Campbell, Jr.  
Wayne L. Sterling, State Development Board  
Harry W. Miley, Governor's Office  
James T. Lindsay, State Development Board  
James R. Morris, Jr., Technical and Comprehensive Education  
Joseph A. Holley, Law Enforcement Division (Security)  
Van McCarty, Wildlife & Marine Resources (Security)  
Hunter Howard, Tax Commission

Mr. Sterling reported that the main party will depart January 31 and expects to return February 11. He estimates the cost per person in the main party at \$5,000. Because of advance and follow-up work which requires more days in travel status, costs for Messrs. Holley and McCarty are estimated by their agencies to be \$9,200 and \$8,000, respectively. These costs are to be paid from State appropriated funds.

In addition to Mr. Sterling's request, approval of the travel of Mr. Doug McKay of the Governor's Office as a part of the same mission was sought. The Board was advised that he is to travel between January 31 and February 12 and the estimated cost of his travel is \$6,000 (73% federal and 27% State).

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board after noting that the trade mission might have to be rescheduled as a result of the death of Emperor Hirohito, approved the travel of the following persons to Tokyo, Japan and Seoul, Korea to expand trade and investment possibilities in Far East communities and to follow up on the Southeast US/Japan Conference held in Charleston in October of 1988 during the first two weeks in February with the costs to be paid from State funds:

Governor Carroll A. Campbell, Jr.  
Wayne L. Sterling, State Development Board  
Harry W. Miley, Governor's Office  
James T. Lindsay, State Development Board  
James R. Morris, Jr., Technical and Comprehensive Education

Joseph A. Holley, Law Enforcement Division (Security)  
Van McCarty, Wildlife & Marine Resources (Security)  
Hunter Howard, Tax Commission  
Doug McKay, Governor's Office (27% State funds; 73% federal funds)

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 22.

**Development Board: Moving Expenses (Regular #12)**

In accord with Code Section 8-11-135, the State Development Board requested approval of the payment of \$5,000 to Mr. Wayne L. Sterling, Director, as a reimbursement for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects from Fort Worth, Texas to Columbia.

The Board was advised by the Development Board that the low estimate of \$5,888.21 has been submitted by A-1 Transfer and Storage, Cayce, SC. The Development Board requested authorization to make the maximum reimbursement of \$5,000 to Mr. Sterling.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board in accord with Code Section 8-11-135, authorized the Development Board to pay \$5,000 to Mr. Wayne L. Sterling as a reimbursement for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects from Fort Worth, Texas to Columbia.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 23.

**Technical Education: Moving Expenses (Regular #13)**

In accord with Code Section 8-11-135, the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education requested approval of the payment by Denmark Technical College of \$2,080 to Mr. Arvaine Strong as a reimbursement for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects from Huntsville, Alabama to Denmark.

Mr. Strong is to become Director of the Division of Engineering and Industrial Technologies at Denmark Technical College.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board in accord with Code Section 8-11-135, authorized Denmark Technical College to pay

\$2,080 to Mr. Arvaine Strong, Director of the Division of Engineering and Industrial Technologies, as a reimbursement for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects from Huntsville, Alabama to Denmark.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 24.

#### **Future Meeting**

The Board agreed to hold a regular meeting at 9:30 a.m. on Tuesday, January 31, 1989, in the Governor's conference room in the State House if the trade mission referenced on page 19 is rescheduled. [Secretary's Note: If the trade mission were to travel as planned, with a departure set for early January 31, Board members understood the meeting date would have to be changed, perhaps to Monday, January 30. On the day after this meeting, Board members agreed to hold the next regular meeting at 9:30 a.m. on Monday, January 30, 1989, in the Governor's Conference Room.]

#### **Executive Session**

Dr. Coles advised that the following four items had been proposed for consideration during executive session:

- #1 legal advice on asbestos litigation;
- #2 legal advice on financial settlement negotiations (Information Resource Management);
- #3 reappointment of member of Motor Vehicle Management Council;
- #4 legal advice on leave transfer program and leave transfer requests (employee compensation).

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board agreed to consider these items in executive session whereupon Governor Campbell declared the meeting to be in executive session.

#### **Vote on Matters Discussed in Executive Session**

Following the executive session, the meeting was opened, and the Board voted on the following items which had been discussed during executive session:

(a) Attorney General's Office: Legal Advice on Asbestos Litigation (X#1)

Dr. Coles reported that the Board received as information a status report and legal advice from the Attorney General's Office on asbestos litigation and that no action is required.

(b) Information Resource Mgmt: Financial Settlement Negotiations (X#2)

Dr. Coles reported that the Board received as information legal advice on the status of settlement negotiations relating to the Division of Information Resource Management and that no action is required.

(c) Motor Vehicle Mgmt: Motor Vehicle Mgmt Council Reappointment (X#3)

In accord with Code Section 1-11-230, the Board, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, reappointed Mr. Leonard Stokes to the Motor Vehicle Management Council for a four-year term, subject to the advice and consent of the Senate.

[Secretary's Note: Senator Waddell and Mr. McLellan abstained from the vote.]

(d) HRM: Legal Advice on Leave Transfer Program; Transfer Requests (X#4)

Dr. Coles reported that the Board directed the Division of Human Resource Management to refine and develop minimum criteria designed to promote consistency in approving leave transfer requests.

In accord with Section 8-11-720 (State Employee Leave Transfer Program), the Board:

- (1) Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, approved a DHEC request to transfer annual and sick leave to Ms. Wendy Ellinger for the November 14 - December 15, 1988 period.
- (2) Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. McLellan, disapproved a Development Board request to transfer sick leave to Mrs. Jean Schaum for the November 1 - December 12, 1988 period.
- (3) Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Senator Waddell and Mr. Patterson, approved a Vocational Rehabilitation request to transfer sick leave to Ms. Donna Ann Garrett for the October 4 - 24, 1988 period.
- (4) Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board disapproved a SLED request to transfer sick leave to Ms. Kimberly A. Callahan for the December 5, 1988 - January 1, 1989 period.

**Adjournment**

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the meeting was adjourned at 12:05 p.m.

[Secretary's Note: In compliance with Code §30-4-80, public notice of and the agenda for this meeting were posted on bulletin boards in the office of the Governor's Press Secretary and in the Press Room in the State House, near the Board Secretary's office in the Wade Hampton Building, and in the lobby of the Wade Hampton Office Building at 9:45 a.m. on Friday, January 6, 1989.]

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 1

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF JANUARY 9, 1989

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
BLUE AGENDA  
ITEM NUMBER

|

---

AGENCY: Tax Commission

---

SUBJECT: US Government Suit to Recover Sales Taxes Paid

Tax Commission Chairman Howard advises that the United States government has filed suit against the State of South Carolina and the Tax Commission to recover sales taxes paid by the US government for six years prior to November of 1986. Chairman Howard advises that the action is pending in the District Court in Columbia. He indicates that about \$25 million plus interest are involved, although the Tax Commission estimate of sales taxes paid by the federal government between 1980 and 1988 is about \$26.5 million.

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a report by the Tax Commission that the US government has instituted an action against the State of South Carolina and the Tax Commission to recover State sales taxes paid for the six years prior to November of 1986.

---

ATTACHMENTS:

Howard December 16 letter to Coles plus attachment.

07883

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

301 Gervais Street, P.O. Box 125, Columbia, South Carolina 29214



December 16, 1988

RECEIVED  
DEC 20 1988  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

S. Hunter Howard Jr.  
Chairman

A. Crawford Clarkson Jr.  
Commissioner

T. R. McConnell  
Commissioner

The Honorable Jesse A. Coles, Jr.  
Executive Director  
South Carolina Budget and Control Board  
P. O. Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. Coles:

As information, we advise that the United States Government instituted an action against the State and the Tax Commission to recover sales taxes paid for 6 years prior to November, 1986. The action is pending in the District Court in Columbia. It is estimated that it involves approximately twenty-five million dollars (\$25,000,000), plus interest thereon. Attached is a rough estimate for the taxes paid for fiscal years 1980 through 1988.

Yours very truly,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "S. Hunter Howard, Jr.".

S. Hunter Howard, Jr.

SHHjr/lgm  
Enclosure

07884

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## ESTIMATES OF SC SALES TAXES PAID BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

YEAR	ELECTRICITY	PHONE	IN-STATE GOOD	TOTAL
1988	\$2,500,000	\$250,000	\$0	\$2,750,000
1987	\$2,375,000	\$237,500	\$0	\$2,612,500
1986	\$2,256,250	\$225,625	\$0	\$2,481,875
1985	\$1,929,094	\$192,909	\$0	\$2,122,003
1984	\$1,629,013	\$162,901	\$1,000,000	\$2,791,914
1983	\$1,547,562	\$154,756	\$2,000,000	\$3,702,318
1982	\$1,470,184	\$147,018	\$1,900,000	\$3,517,202
1981	\$1,396,675	\$139,667	\$1,805,000	\$3,341,342
1980	\$1,326,841	\$132,684	\$1,714,750	\$3,174,275
TOTAL	\$16,430,617	\$1,643,062	\$8,419,750	\$26,493,429

SCTC:FAR:08/11/88:015:FED

07885

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 2

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF January 9, 1989

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
BLUE AGENDA  
ITEM NUMBER

2

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Easements

A. The Division of General Services recommends that the Board approve the following easement in accord with Sections 1-11-80 and 1-11-100:

County Location: Charleston County  
From: Budget and Control Board  
To: South Carolina Electric and Gas Company  
Description/Purpose: relocate overhead distribution line to perimeter of Charleston National Country Club (cross unnamed tributaries leading to Porcher Creek near terminus of Porcher Bluff Road near Mt. Pleasant)  
Consideration: \$9

B. The Division of General Services recommends that the Board concur and acquiesce in the granting of the following easements in accord with Section 10-1-130:

1. County Location: Darlington County  
From: Clemson University  
To: Pee Dee Electric Cooperative  
Description/Purpose: provide electricity Edwin Dargan farm through Pee Dee Research and Education Center property  
Consideration: -0-
2. County Location: Richland County  
From: University of South Carolina  
To: South Carolina Electric & Gas Company  
Description/Purpose: install primary power line along USC's Bell Camp property to provide electricity to Deerwood Run  
Consideration: \$1
3. County Location: Spartanburg County  
From: Department of Corrections  
To: Una Water District  
Description/Purpose: construct/maintain 8" sewer main inside boundary of Northside Corrections Center property  
Consideration: -0-

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the referenced easements as recommended by the Division of General Services.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheets; referenced easements

07886

**§ 1-11-65. Approval and recordation of real property transactions involving governmental bodies.**

All transactions involving real property, made for or by any governmental bodies, excluding political subdivisions of the State, must be approved by and recorded with the State Budget and Control Board unless a governmental body is expressly exempted by the Budget and Control Board.

HISTORY: 1985 Act No. 201, Part II, § 5.

**§ 1-11-80. Board authorized to grant easements for public utilities on vacant State lands.**

The State Budget and Control Board is authorized to grant easements and rights of way to any person for construction and maintenance of power lines, pipe lines, water and sewer lines and railroad facilities over, on or under such vacant lands or marshland as are owned by the State, upon payment of the reasonable value thereof.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-357.1; 1963 (53) 177.

**Cross references—**

As to sale or donation of, or rights of way over, public lands, see SC Const. Art 3, § 31.

**§ 1-11-90. Board authorized to grant rights of way over State marshlands for roads or power or pipe lines to State agencies or political subdivisions.**

The State Budget and Control Board may grant to agencies or political subdivisions of the State, without compensation, rights of way through and over such marshlands as are owned by the State for the construction and maintenance of roads, streets and highways or power or pipe lines, if, in the judgment of the Budget and Control Board, the interests of the State will not be adversely affected thereby.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-357.2; 1963 (53) 177.

**Cross references—**

As to sale or donation of, or rights of way over, public lands, see SC Const. Art 3, § 31.

**§ 1-11-100. Execution of instruments conveying rights of way or easements over marshlands or vacant lands.**

Deeds or other instruments conveying such rights of way or easements over such marshlands or vacant lands as are owned by the State shall be executed by the Governor in the name of the State, when authorized by resolution of the Budget and Control Board, duly recorded in the minutes and records of such Board and when duly approved by the office of the Attorney General; deeds or other instruments conveying such easements over property in the name of or under the control of State agencies, institutions, commissions or other bodies shall be executed by the majority of the governing body thereof, shall name both the State of South Carolina and the institution, agency, commission or governing body as grantors, and shall show the written approval of the majority of the members of the State Budget and Control Board.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-357.3; 1963 (53) 177.

**Cross References—**

As to authority of State institutions and agencies to grant easements and rights of way, see § 10-1-130.

**Research and Practice References—**

65A Am Jur 2d, Public Lands § 115.

75B CJS, Public Lands §§ 178, 180.

17 Am Jur Legal Forms 2d, States, Territories, and Dependencies § 239:21 (agricultural lease-provision-reservation of right to grant easements).

**§ 10-1-130. State institutions and agencies may grant easements and rights of way on consent of Budget and Control Board.**

The trustees or governing bodies of State institutions and agencies may grant easements and rights of way over any property under their control, upon the concurrence and acquiescence of the State Budget and Control Board, whenever it appears that such easements will not materially impair the utility of the property or damage it and, when a consideration is paid therefor, any such amounts shall be placed in the State Treasury to the credit of the institution or agency having control of the property involved.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-49.3; 1963 (53) 177.

**Cross references—**

As to composition, powers and duties of State Budget and Control Board generally, see Chapter 11 of Title 1.

As to the State Budget and Control Board, generally, see §§ 1-11-10 et seq.

As to execution of conveyances of such easements, see § 1-11-100.

**§ 25-1-1660. Transfer of surplus armories to political subdivisions.**

The State Budget and Control Board may transfer to a political subdivision ownership of a national guard armory being replaced and declared surplus if the political subdivision has donated real property for use as a site for a replacement armory.

HISTORY: 1985 Act No. 201, Part II, § 12, eff June 20, 1985.

07887

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

JAN 9 1989 NO. 2

EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

#1

Meeting Scheduled for: January 9, 1989

Blue Agenda

# EXHIBIT

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly

JAN 9 1989

NOL 2

2. Subject:

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Easement from the State Budget and Control Board to SCE&G,

3. Summary Background Information:

This is a Utility Easement to South Carolina Electric and Gas to relocate an overhead distribution line to the perimeter of the Charleston National County Club in Charleston County, South Carolina. The proposed line will cross unnamed tributaries leading to Porcher Creek near the terminus of Porcher Bluff Road, and near Mount Pleasant.

The Easement has been reviewed and approved by Ken Woodington, Attorney General's Office; reviewed and approved by Mr. Grover C. Croft, Jr., SCE&G Vice President.

A consideration of \$9.00 has been paid by SCE&G.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Grant the proposed easement in accordance with §§1-11-80 and 1-11-100 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976 as amended.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

That the proposed easement be granted.

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Original Easement (6 pages)
2. Corps of Engineers & Coastal Council Drawing, Exhibit A
3. Statutory Authority §§1-11-80 and 1-11-100

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

A.

07888

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 2

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
COUNTY OF Charleston)

EASEMENT STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

THIS EASEMENT, made and entered into this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1988, by and between the State of South Carolina, Budget and Control Board, as Grantor (hereinafter "STATE"), and South Carolina Electric and Gas, Company, as Grantee (hereinafter "SCE&G").

## WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, SCE&G is an investor-owned utility company authorized to conduct business within the State of South Carolina. SCE&G's mailing address is S. C. Electric and Gas Company, Columbia, South Carolina 29218; and

WHEREAS, SCE&G proposes to relocate an overhead distribution line to the perimeter of the Charleston National Country Club in Charleston County, South Carolina. The easement area is more particularly described herein.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 1-11-80 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, the STATE is empowered to grant certain rights-of-way or easements through and over riverbeds and marshlands for construction, installation, operation, and maintenance of transmission lines over, on, or under such land or marshland as are owned by the STATE; and

WHEREAS, SCE&G is desirous of obtaining the hereinafter described easement through and over riverbeds and marshlands in Charleston County, and the STATE considers the granting of such an easement to be in the public interest.

07889

NOW, THEREFORE, the STATE as Grantor, in consideration of the sum of Nine (\$9.00) Dollars and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant, remise, and release unto SCE&G, its successors and assigns, a right-of-way easement in, to, upon and over the below described portion of riverbed and marshland; such riverbed and marshland situate in Charleston County and lying below the mean high water line.

This Easement of right-of-way shall be used solely for the purposes incidental with the construction, installation, operation and maintenance for the relocation of said overhead distribution line across unnamed tributaries leading to Porcher Creek at a location near the terminus of Porcher Bluff Road, near Mount Pleasant, Charleston County, South Carolina. The easement areas are more particularly described as follow:

Location #1 is a 70' wide Utility Easement beginning at a point on the Southwest side of the Creek at the high water mark. This point being 1020' North 37 degrees 57 minutes 35 seconds East of centerline of Porcher Bluff Road to an angle; thence 895' North 55 degrees 27 minutes 35 seconds East to the edge of the Creek. The easement extends North 55 degrees 27 minutes 35 seconds East for 7' to Northeast side of the Creek at the high water mark with a right-of-way 70'. This being 50' on the Northwest side of distribution line and 20' on Northeast side of distribution line.

Location #2 is a 70' easement beginning at a point on the Southeast side of the Creek at the high water mark. This point being 1020' North 37 degrees 57 minutes 35 seconds East of centerline of Porcher Bluff Road to an angle; thence 2022' North 55 degrees 27 minutes 35 seconds East to an angle; thence 9' North 48 degrees 21 minutes 00 seconds West to the edge of the Creek. The easement extends North 48 degrees 21 minutes 00 seconds West for 20' to Northwest side of the Creek at the high water mark. Width of the right-of-way is 70'. This being 50' on Southwest side of distribution line and 20' on Northeast side of distribution lines.

The easement areas are more particularly shown and delineated on Drawing No. A-30,815, entitled SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC AND GAS COMPANY, prepared for

Charleston National Country Club, detail U. S. Corps of Engineers and S. C. Coastal Council Permit, Route Map, dated October 12, 1988, attached hereto and referenced as Exhibit A.

This easement of right-of-way is subject to all easements and rights-of-way of record or which may be revealed by inspection of the property and extends only to the STATE's prima facie ownership.

SCE&G hereby agrees and covenants with the STATE that SCE&G, its successors and assigns, shall not block or obstruct navigable waters or cause unreasonable adverse impact on fish, wildlife, or water quality in its use of the easement area. SCE&G shall use the easement area solely for the purposes incidental with the construction, operation, and maintenance of said relocation of overhead distribution line, and shall maintain such easement area and distribution line in good condition.

SCE&G further agrees and covenants that SCE&G shall indemnify and hold harmless the STATE from and against any and all liabilities, claims, causes of action and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable costs and attorney fees, resulting from bodily injury or death to any person or persons or damage to any property at any time that arises from or is incident to the construction, operation, maintenance, or use of the easement granted herein.

In the event of major maintenance, after construction, affecting the bed of the waterway, the South Carolina Coastal Council and the South Carolina Water Resources Commission shall be notified in writing prior thereto.

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SCE&G will comply with and be bound by any and all applicable State statutes, regulations, and terms and conditions of any permits or agreements concerning this project and any and all lands and waters involved therewith.

This Easement may be terminated by the STATE, in its discretion and such interests as the STATE may have shall revert to the STATE if SCE&G, its successors and assigns: (1) quits and abandons all use of such distribution line, in which case this Easement of Right-of-way shall terminate thirty (30) days after the date of such abandonment; or (2) continues an uncorrected violation or breach of any of the terms and conditions herein.

It is further understood and agreed that this easement is not to be construed as an easement granted to the exclusion of the STATE or to others later granted a similar right. This easement is subject to all easements, permits, restrictions and covenants of record, or of plats of record, or which may be revealed upon inspection of the property.

EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is being executed in accordance with the action of the South Carolina Budget and Control Board at its meeting held on the 9th day of January, <sup>1989.</sup>~~1988.~~

WITNESSES

[Signature]  
[Signature]

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BY: [Signature]  
Governor Carroll A. Campbell, Jr.  
Chairman

[Signature]  
[Signature]

BY: [Signature]  
TITLE: V.P. - T&D Ety.

APPROVED AS  
TO LEGALITY  
AND FORM  
RRM  
12/7/88  
AS TO EXECUTION

OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Approved: [Signature]

EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 2

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

PERSONALLY appeared before me Michael L. Thompson  
and made oath that he/she saw the within named State of South  
Carolina, Budget and Control Board, by its Chairman, Governor  
Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., sign, seal, and as its act and deed  
deliver the within written Easement, and that he/she, along with  
Willie L. Catoe, witnessed the execution thereof.

Michael L. Thompson

SWORN to before me this 11th  
day of January, 1988.

Jay Adams (L.S.)  
Notary Public for South Carolina

My Commission Expires: 3-21-95

\*\*\*\*\*

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF Richland )

PERSONALLY appeared before me M. H. Timmerman  
and made oath that he/she saw the within named  
S. C. Electric & Gas Co, by Grever C. Craft, Jr.,  
its Vice President, sign, seal, and as its act and  
deed deliver the within written Easement, and that he/she, along  
with W.A. Hentz, witnessed the execution thereof.

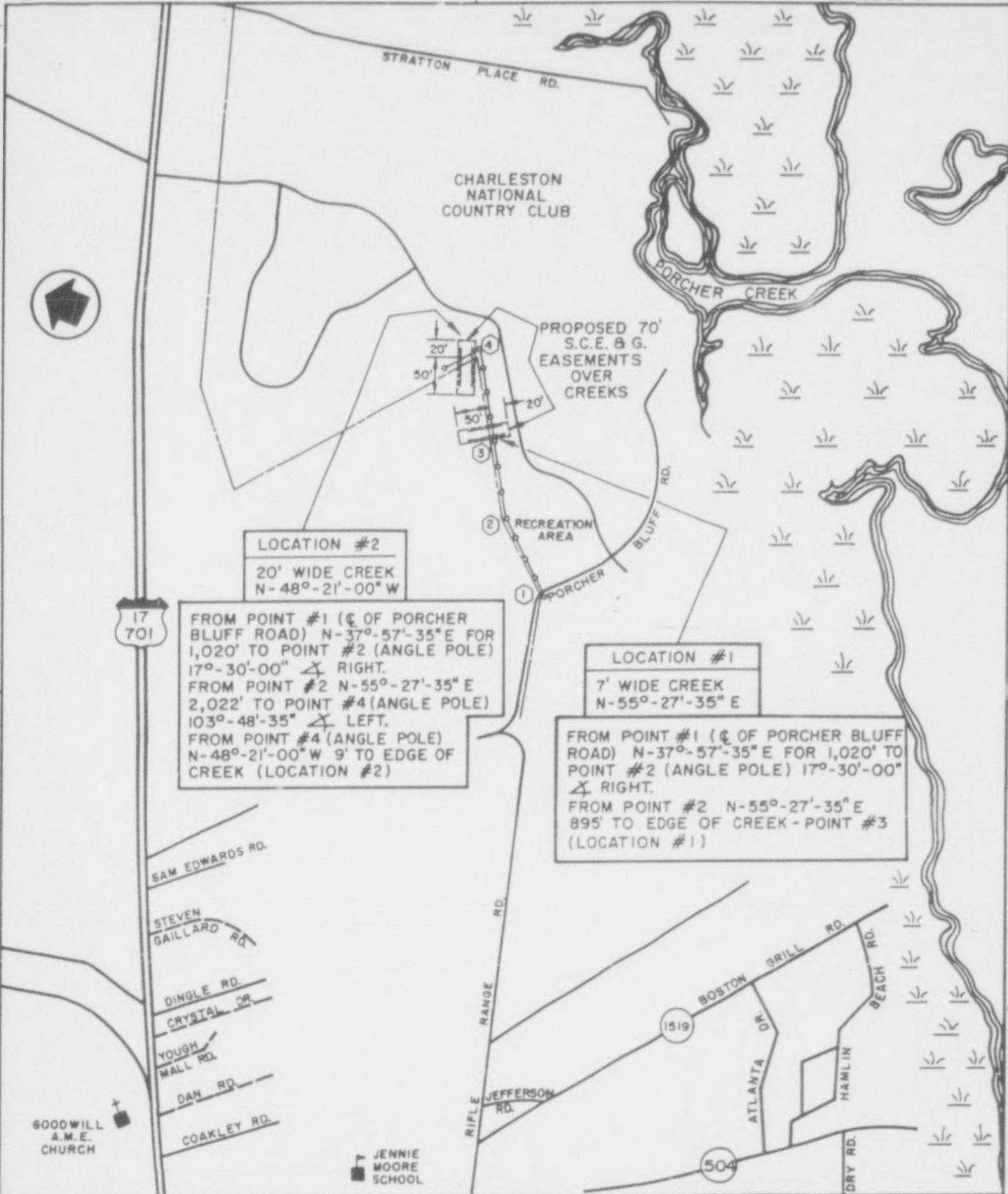
M. H. Timmerman

SWORN to before me this 7th  
day of December, 1988.

William Devin Hentz (L.S.)  
Notary Public for South Carolina

My Commission Expires: 4-24-91

07894



PLAN SAFETY INTO EVERY JOB

**LOCATION #2**  
 20' WIDE CREEK  
 N-48°-21'-00" W

FROM POINT #1 (C OF PORCHER BLUFF ROAD) N-37°-57'-35" E FOR 1,020' TO POINT #2 (ANGLE POLE) 17°-30'-00"  $\Delta$  RIGHT.  
 FROM POINT #2 N-55°-27'-35" E 2,022' TO POINT #4 (ANGLE POLE) 103°-48'-35"  $\Delta$  LEFT.  
 FROM POINT #4 (ANGLE POLE) N-48°-21'-00" W 9' TO EDGE OF CREEK (LOCATION #2)

**LOCATION #1**  
 7' WIDE CREEK  
 N-55°-27'-35" E

FROM POINT #1 (C OF PORCHER BLUFF ROAD) N-37°-57'-35" E FOR 1,020' TO POINT #2 (ANGLE POLE) 17°-30'-00"  $\Delta$  RIGHT.  
 FROM POINT #2 N-55°-27'-35" E 895' TO EDGE OF CREEK - POINT #3 (LOCATION #1)

NO. DATE REVISION			MJR DR./TR 10-12-88 DATE	<b>SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC &amp; GAS CO.</b>	
			CK. DATE	FOR CHARLESTON NATIONAL COUNTRY CLUB	
			APP JDT 10-12-88 DATE	DETAIL U.S. CORPS OF ENGINEERS & S.C. COASTAL COUNCIL PERMIT	
			APP DATE	ROUTE MAP	
			APP DATE	07895	
			APP DATE	M.F. INDEX D0568 26 SH. 4 OF 4 SHTS. A-30,815	
			SCALE 1" = 3,000'	REV.	

88400

# EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET JAN 12 9 1989 NO. 2

Meeting Scheduled for: January 9, 1989

Regular Agenda  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1. Submitted By:

- (a) Agency: Division of General Services  
(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly

*Richard W. Kelly*

2. Subject:

Right-of-Way Easement from Clemson University to Pee Dee Electric Cooperative

3. Summary Background Information:

This proposed Right-of-way Easement is from the State and Clemson University to the Pee Dee Electric Cooperative. The project crosses Clemson's Pee Dee Research and Education Center property in Darlington County to provide electricity to the farm of Edwin Dargan, Darlington County, South Carolina. General Clausen states that Mr. Dargan has been a supporter of Clemson's research and educational programs at the Pee Dee Research Center and no consideration is charged for the proposed easement.

Chairman of the Board, Louis P. Batson, Jr., has signed the Easement on behalf of the Clemson Board of Trustees.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve grant of the Right-of-way Easement from Clemson to Pee Dee Electric Cooperative in accordance with §10-1-130, SC Code of Laws, 1976 as amended.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

That this Right-of-way Easement be approved.

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

- (a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Original Easement Document
2. Map from survey by Ervin Engineering, dated May 17, 1972
3. Statutory Authority, 10-1-130

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

B1

07896

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF Darlington

Map Location Number \_\_\_\_\_

# EXHIBIT

## RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT

9 1989

NO. 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That the undersigned, for a good and valuable consideration, receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant unto PEE DEE ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC., its successors and assigns, the right to enter upon the land of the undersigned situate in Darlington School District, County and State aforesaid and more particularly described as follows:

A tract of land approximately 2,297.523 acres, located 10 miles from the City of Florence and bounded as follows:

NORTH by Now or formerly the lands of E. E. Dargan and E. M. Ervin

EAST by Now or formerly Estate lands of A. Hyman, now or formerly lands of W. E. Dargan & B. F. Williamson, now or formerly the lands of S. F. Ervin, Jr., J. B. Ervin, W. G. Ervin, & J. R. Ervin, and now or formerly the lands of Jane B. Ervin and Martha A. Ervin

SOUTH by Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ, Inc. and road S-16-173

WEST by Now or formerly the lands of A. J. Howard and lands of W. E. Dargan

Easement is restricted to line location and right-of-way as indicated on attached map, and to place, construct, operate, repair, maintain, relocate and replace thereon and in or upon all streets, roads or highways abutting said lands an electric transmission or distribution line, lines, or system, and for other purposes of the cooperative, and to clear and keep clear brush, foliage, trees, and other obstructions, to the extent necessary to keep them clear of said electric cable, line, lines, or system and to clear from time to time all dead, weak, leaning or dangerous trees that are tall enough to strike the line, lines, or system in falling.

The undersigned agrees that all poles, wire, cables, and other facilities owned by the Cooperative and installed on the above-described lands shall remain the property of the Cooperative, removable at the option of the Cooperative.

In granting this easement, it is understood that the location of the electric cable, line, lines, or system will be such as to form the least possible interference to the undersigned, so long as it does not materially increase the cost of construction.

The undersigned covenants that he is the sole owner of the above-described lands and that no other person has any interest therein and that no structure, either personal or real, shall be placed under or above any six hundred volt or greater line or lines or within (15) feet of said line or lines by the undersigned or his heirs and assigns forever.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, all and singular the said premises before mentioned unto the said PEE DEE ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC., its successors and assigns, forever, and the undersigned does hereby bind his heirs, executors, administrators to warrant and forever defend all and singular the said premises unto the said PEE DEE ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC., its successors and assigns, against the undersigned and his heirs and any person or persons whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the said right-of-way easement. Except, should the property cease to be used for the purpose herein granted all rights and interests shall revert to the Grantor. It is further understood that, whenever necessary, words used in this instrument in the singular shall be construed to read in the plural and that words used in the masculine gender shall be construed to read in the feminine.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has set his hand and seal this 9<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1988

Signed, Sealed and delivered in the presence of:  
Lucille K. Merritt  
Phyllis B. Campbell

Archie F. Hanson (SEAL)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(SEAL)

07897

EXHIBIT

THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

JAN 9 1989 NO. 2

COUNTY OF

Greenville

AFFIDAVIT OF PROBATE

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

PERSONALLY APPEARED before me Lucille K. Merritt and made oath that he saw the within named Louis P. Baton sign, seal and as his act and deed, deliver the within Right-of-Way Easement for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and that he with Phyllis B. Campbell witnessed the due execution thereof.

SWORN TO before me this ninth day of December, 1988

Notary Public for South Carolina  
My commission expires My Commission Expires June 8, 1994

E. Lynn McClain

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

RENUNCIATION OF DOWER

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

I, the subscribing officer, do hereby certify unto all whom it may concern that Mrs. \_\_\_\_\_ the wife of the within named \_\_\_\_\_ did this day appear before me and upon being privately and separately examined by me, did declare that she does freely, voluntarily and without any compulsion, dread or fear of any person or persons whomsoever, renounce, release and forever relinquish unto the within named PEE DEE ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC., its successors and assigns, all her interest and estate and all her rights and claim of dower of, in or to all singular the premises mentioned within and released.

SWORN TO before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

(SEAL)  
Notary Public for South Carolina  
My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED: STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
DATE: January 9, 1989  
Signed: William A. Theunis

THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

County of \_\_\_\_\_

TO

PEE DEE ELECTRIC  
COOPERATIVE, INC.

RIGHT-OF-WAY

Recorded this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
19\_\_\_\_, In \_\_\_\_\_ Book \_\_\_\_\_ At Page \_\_\_\_\_  
Fee, \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk \_\_\_\_\_ County, S. C.

07898

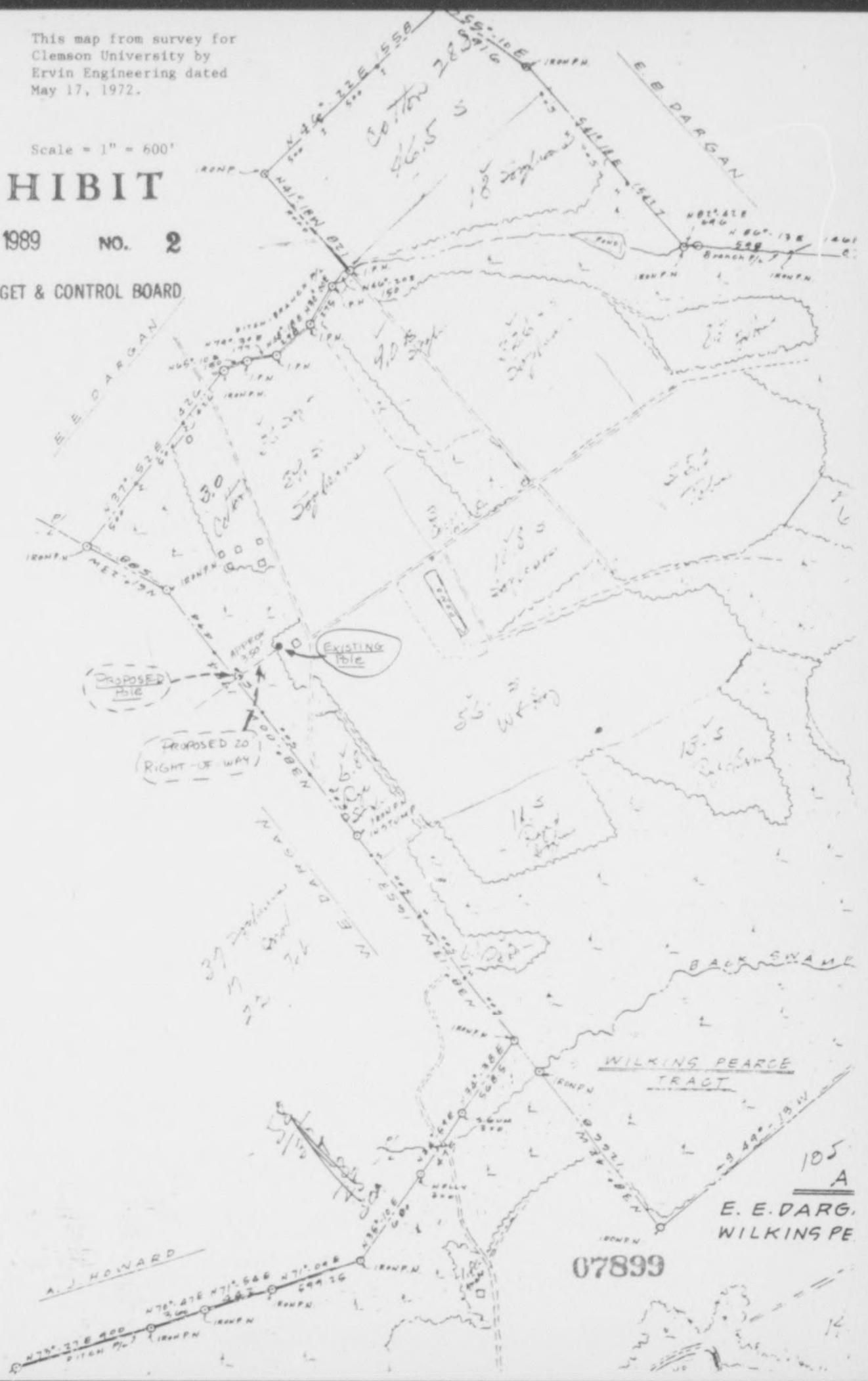
This map from survey for  
Clemson University by  
Ervin Engineering dated  
May 17, 1972.

Scale = 1" = 600'

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

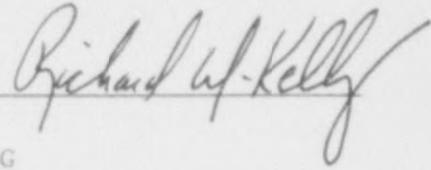
Meeting Scheduled for: January 9, 1989

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly



2. Subject:

Right-of-way Easement from the State and USC to SCE&G

3. Summary Background Information:

This proposed Right-of-way Easement will allow SCE&G to enter USC's property boundard and install a primary power line running along the University of South Carolina's Bell Camp property to furnish electricity to the Deerwood Run subdivision in Richland County. Additionally, the line will be available for future use to the University of South Carolina.

The Easement has been approved by USC Board of Trustees and signed on its behalf by Thomas L. Stepp.

Attorney General's approval is not necessary.

A consideration of \$1.00 is acknowledged.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the grant of the Right-of-way Easement to SCE&G as authorized by § 10-1-130 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976 as amended.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

That the Board approve the grant of this Right-of-way Easement.

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Original Easement Document
2. Drawing dated 9-9-88
3. Statutory Authority, 10-1-130

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

07900

B2

FEB 15 1989

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA, SC 29208

OFFICE OF FACILITIES PLANNING

David P. Rinker, AIA  
Senior Vice President

2-13-89

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Pursuant to your request, please find enclosed a copy of the Right of Way Grant for SCE&G. If you need any further information, please do not hesitate to call.

Stan R. Godshall

*Stan R. Godshall*

07901

INDENTURE, made this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 88  
by and between The University of south Carolina

of the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ County of \_\_\_\_\_ and State of  
South Carolina (hereinafter called Grantors), and the SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS COMPANY, a South Carolina  
corporation, having its principal office in Columbia, South Carolina (hereinafter called Grantee).

WITNESSETH:

That, in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) received from Grantee, Grantors, being the owners of land situate in the  
County of Richland State of South Carolina, hereby grant and convey to Grantee, its successors and  
assigns, the right to construct, extend, replace, relocate, perpetually maintain and operate an electric line or lines consisting of any  
or all of the following: poles, conductors, overhead and underground lightning protective wires, municipal, public, or private com-  
munication wires, underground cables, conduits, transformer pads, guys, push braces and other accessory apparatus and equipment  
deemed by Grantee to be necessary therefor, upon, over, across, through, and under land described as follows: a tract or lot of land  
containing 234.5 acres, more or less, and being the same lands conveyed to grantor by deed ~~XXXX~~ of Board of Directors  
of The Y.M.C.A. of U. S. C., dated \_\_\_\_\_, and  
recorded in the R. M. C. ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ Office for Richland  
County in Deed Book #D-302, at Page #78.

Right-of-Way to enter Grantor's land at the southwest corner and extend in an  
easterly direction along and parallel to Grantor's southerly property boundary  
for a distance of 920 feet, more or less. Location of right-of-way being shown  
more fully on South Carolina Electric and Gas Company Drawing #D-30,686; Sheet  
#1 of 1.

Together with the right from time to time to install on said line such additional lines, apparatus and equipment as Grantee may  
deem necessary and the right to remove said line or any part thereof.

Together also with the right from time to time to trim, cut or remove trees, underbrush and other obstructions that are within,  
over, under or through a strip of land extending ten ( 10 ) feet on each side of the center  
of said lines, cables, conduits, or pipes as they may be located now or in the future; provided, however, any damage to the property of  
Grantors (other than that caused by trimming, cutting or removing) caused by Grantee in maintaining or repairing said lines, shall be  
borne by Grantee; provided further, however that Grantors agree for themselves, their successors and assigns, not to build or allow any  
structure to be placed on the premises in such a manner that any part thereof will exist within the above specified number of feet of  
any wire strung on the said lines or over any such cables, pipes, conduits, or other associated facilities, and in case such structure is  
built, then the Grantor, or such successor and assign as may be in possession and control of the premises at the time, will promptly  
remove the same upon demand of the Grantee herein. Together also with the right of entry upon the Grantors' said lands for all of the  
purposes aforesaid.

Grantee's rights shall be subject to the lien of the mortgage indenture dated January 1, 1945 and supplements thereto, entered into  
between Grantee and Central Hanover Bank and Trust Company (now Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company) which mortgage  
indenture is recorded in the office of the R. M. C. or Clerk of Court in the County and State aforesaid.

The words "Grantors" and "Grantee" shall include their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, as the case  
may be.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantors have caused this indenture to be duly executed the day and year first above written.

WITNESS:

X Richard J. Grantor  
X La Vene C. Luster

The University of South Carolina (SEAL)  
Thomas L. Stepp (SEAL)  
THOMAS L. STEPP (SEAL)  
SECRETARY  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES (SEAL)  
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA (SEAL)  
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29208  
RW 4-E - SC (Rev. 11-85)

07962

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,  
County of \_\_\_\_\_ } ss

Personally appeared before me \_\_\_\_\_ and made oath that he saw the within named \_\_\_\_\_ sign, seal and

as his act and deed deliver the within easement for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and that he with \_\_\_\_\_ in the presence of each other, witnessed the due execution thereof.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A. D. 19 \_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public for S. C.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,  
County of \_\_\_\_\_ } ss

Personally appeared before me \_\_\_\_\_ and made oath that he saw the within named \_\_\_\_\_ sign, seal and

as his act and deed deliver the within easement for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and that he with \_\_\_\_\_ in the presence of each other, witnessed the due execution thereof.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A. D. 19 \_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public for S. C.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,  
County of \_\_\_\_\_ } ss

Personally appeared before me \_\_\_\_\_ and made oath that \_\_\_\_\_ saw the within named \_\_\_\_\_ The University of South Carolina \_\_\_\_\_ sign, affix the

by the hand of \_\_\_\_\_ corporate seal, and as the act and deed of said corporation deliver the within written instrument for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and that \_\_\_\_\_ with \_\_\_\_\_ names as witnesses thereto. \_\_\_\_\_ witnessed the execution thereof and

Sworn to and subscribed before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A. D. 19 ~~1989~~ \_\_\_\_\_  
(L. S.)

*William A. Hanna*  
Notary Public for S. C.

APPROVED: STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

DATE: January 9, 1989

Signed: *William A McFarris*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
County Richland  
**RIGHT OF WAY GRANT**

R/W File No. \_\_\_\_\_ Block No. \_\_\_\_\_  
The University of South Carolina  
by: \_\_\_\_\_

TO  
**South Carolina Electric & Gas Company**

Dated \_\_\_\_\_, 19 88

Received in the Clerk's Office of the County  
of \_\_\_\_\_  
South Carolina, on the \_\_\_\_\_  
day of \_\_\_\_\_ A. D. 19 \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_ o'clock in the \_\_\_\_\_ noon  
and recorded in Book \_\_\_\_\_ of Deeds  
for said County on page \_\_\_\_\_

07903

INDENTURE, made this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 88  
by and between The University of south Carolina

of the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ County of \_\_\_\_\_ and State of  
South Carolina (hereinafter called Grantors), and the SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS COMPANY, a South Carolina  
corporation, having its principal office in Columbia, South Carolina (hereinafter called Grantee).

WITNESSETH:

That, in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) received from Grantee, Grantors, being the owners of land situate in the  
County of Richland, State of South Carolina, hereby grant and convey to Grantee, its successors and  
assigns, the right to construct, extend, replace, relocate, perpetually maintain and operate an electric line or lines consisting of any  
or all of the following: poles, conductors, overhead and underground lightning protective wires, municipal, public, or private com-  
munication wires, underground cables, conduits, transformer pads, guvs, push braces and other accessory apparatus and equipment  
deemed by Grantee to be necessary therefor, upon, over, across, through, and under land described as follows: a tract or lot of land  
containing 234.5 acres, more or less, and being the same lands conveyed to grantor by deed ~~XXXX~~ of Board of Directors  
of The Y.M.C.A. of U. S. C., dated \_\_\_\_\_, and  
recorded in the R. M. C. ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ Office for Richland  
County in Deed Book #D-302, at Page #78.

Right-of-Way to enter Grantor's land at the southwest corner and extend in an  
easterly direction along and parallel to Grantor's southerly property boundary  
for a distance of 920 feet, more or less. Location of right-of-way being shown  
more fully on South Carolina Electric and Gas Company Drawing #D-30,686; Sheet  
#1 of 1.

Together with the right from time to time to install on said line such additional lines, apparatus and equipment as Grantee may  
deem necessary and the right to remove said line or any part thereof.

Together also with the right from time to time to trim, cut or remove trees, underbrush and other obstructions that are within,  
over, under or through a strip of land extending ten (10) feet on each side of the center  
of said lines, cables, conduits, or pipes as they may be located now or in the future, provided, however, any damage to the property of  
Grantors (other than that caused by trimming, cutting or removing) caused by Grantee in maintaining or repairing said lines, shall be  
borne by Grantee; provided further, however that Grantors agree for themselves, their successors and assigns, not to build or allow any  
structure to be placed on the premises in such a manner that any part thereof will exist within the above specified number of feet of  
any wire strung on the said lines or over any such cables, pipes, conduits, or other associated facilities, and in case such structure is  
built, then the Grantor, or such successor and assign as may be in possession and control of the premises at the time, will promptly  
remove the same upon demand of the Grantee herein. Together also with the right of entry upon the Grantors' said lands for all of the  
purposes aforesaid.

Grantee's rights shall be subject to the lien of the mortgage indenture dated January 1, 1945 and supplements thereto, entered into  
between Grantee and Central Hanover Bank and Trust Company (now Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company) which mortgage  
indenture is recorded in the office of the R. M. C. or Clerk of Court in the County and State aforesaid.

The words "Grantors" and "Grantee" shall include their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, as the case  
may be.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantors have caused this indenture to be duly executed the day and year first above written.

WITNESS:

07904  
The University of South Carolina (SEAL)

Thomas L. Stepp (SEAL)

THOMAS L. STEPP (SEAL)

SECRETARY (SEAL)

SOUTH CAROLINA (SEAL)

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, }

County of \_\_\_\_\_ } ss

Personally appeared before me \_\_\_\_\_  
and made oath that he saw the within named \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ sign, seal and  
as his act and deed deliver the within easement for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and that he with \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ in the presence of each other, witnessed the due execution thereof.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ }  
day of \_\_\_\_\_ A. D., 19 \_\_\_\_\_ }

Notary Public for S. C. \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, }

County of \_\_\_\_\_ } ss

Personally appeared before me \_\_\_\_\_  
and made oath that he saw the within named \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ sign, seal and  
as his act and deed deliver the within easement for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and that he with \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ in the presence of each other, witnessed the due execution thereof.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ }  
day of \_\_\_\_\_ A. D., 19 \_\_\_\_\_ }

Notary Public for S. C. \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, }

\_\_\_\_\_ County. }

Personally appeared before me \_\_\_\_\_  
and made oath that \_\_\_\_\_ saw the within named The University of South Carolina  
by the hand of \_\_\_\_\_ sign, affix the  
corporate seal, and as the act and deed of said corporation deliver the within written instrument for the uses and purposes therein  
mentioned, and that \_\_\_\_\_ with \_\_\_\_\_ witnessed the execution thereof and  
subscribed their names as witnesses thereto.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this \_\_\_\_\_ }  
day of \_\_\_\_\_ A. D., 19 88 }

(L. S.)

Notary Public for S. C. \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED: STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

DATE: January 9, 1989

Signed: William A McJannet

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
County Ricl land  
**RIGHT OF WAY GRANT**  
R/W File No. \_\_\_\_\_ Block No. \_\_\_\_\_

The University of South Carolina  
by: \_\_\_\_\_

TO  
**South Carolina Electric & Gas  
Company**

Dated \_\_\_\_\_, 19 88

Received in the Clerk's Office of the County  
of \_\_\_\_\_  
South Carolina, on the \_\_\_\_\_  
day of \_\_\_\_\_ A. D. 19 \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_ o'clock in the \_\_\_\_\_ noon  
and recorded in Book \_\_\_\_\_ of Deeds  
for said County on page \_\_\_\_\_

07905





UNDERGROUND RESIDENTIAL DISTRIBUTION IN SUBDIVISION & APARTMENTS  
 THE SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS COMPANY SHALL:-

- FURNISH AND INSTALL PADS AND TRANSFORMERS.
- FURNISH AND INSTALL U.G. PRIMARY, SECONDARY, AND SERVICES.

THE DEVELOPER SHALL:-

- PERFORM ALL REQUIRED WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH S.C.E.G. COMPANY UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION RESIDENTIAL OR APARTMENTS & CONDOMINIUMS BOOKLET.
- INSTALL METER SOCKET, 8" GROUND ROD, GROUND CLAMP, GROUND WIRE, CONDUIT AND SUITABLE BUSHING (SEE S.C.E.G. DRAWING 19-81.)  
 LINE SIDE CONNECTIONS AT METER SOCKET TO BE MADE BY S.C. ELECTRIC GAS COMPANY. LOAD SIDE CONNECTIONS TO BE MADE BY DEVELOPER.
- WHERE APPLICABLE, PROVIDE SUITABLE PROTECTION FROM VEHICLES, EQUIPMENT, ETC. PROTECTION SCHEME MUST BE APPROVED BY S.C.E.G.

NOTES:-

- PRIMARY CABLE TO BE MINIMUM OF 4 FEET FROM ANY BUILDING AND A MINIMUM OF 8 FEET FROM PARALLEL RUNS OF SEWER DRAINAGE OR WATER.
- ALL TRANSFORMERS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO ANY PERMANENT STRUCTURE OF 4 FEET ON SIDES AND REAR AND 12 FEET BY FRONT. NO STRUCTURES SHALL BE ERECTED OVER A PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER.
- A 10' MINIMUM WIDTH CORRIDOR SUITABLE FOR HEAVY TRUCK ACCESS, SHALL BE PROVIDED TO WITHIN 12' OF THE TRANSFORMER.
- ALL PAD LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. FINAL LOCATIONS ARE TO BE SPOTTED ON JOB SITE BY S.C.E.G. COMPANY REPRESENTATIVES.
- METERS ARE TO BE INSTALLED ON BUILDINGS. LOCATIONS TO BE SPOTTED BY S.C.E.G. COMPANY REPRESENTATIVES.
- WHERE S.C. ELECTRIC & GAS COMPANY INSTALLS SERVICES, SHOULD THE SERVICE EXCEED 125 FEET, THE OWNER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PAY IN ADVANCE THE DIFFERENCE IN COST.

W.O.# \_\_\_\_\_  
 STARTED \_\_\_\_\_ BY \_\_\_\_\_  
 COMPLETED \_\_\_\_\_ BY \_\_\_\_\_  
 CLOSED OUT \_\_\_\_\_ BY \_\_\_\_\_

**RIGHT OF WAY INFORMATION**

R/W AGENT \_\_\_\_\_  
 FILE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
 EASEMENT NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
 COORDINATOR MARK LYBRAND  
 ELECTRIC ENG. - TECH. GERRY POOLE  
 GAS ENG. - TECH. \_\_\_\_\_

**3 DAYS BEFORE DIGGING IN**  
 SOUTH CAROLINA  
 CALL 1-800-922-0983  
 PALMETTO UTILITY LOCATION SERVICE



**ISSUED**  
 SEP 30 1988  
 T & D  
 ENGINEERING

**DEVELOPER SIGNATURE BLOCK**

DEVELOPER HEREBY APPROVES THIS LAYOUT FOR CONSTRUCTION. ANY PROPOSED CHANGE APPROVED FROM LAYOUT MUST BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY TO SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS COMPANY. ALL COST INCURRED IN CONNECTION WITH ANY REQUIRED CHANGE WILL BE BORNE BY DEVELOPER. CURRENT S.C.E.G. CO. OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND POLICY AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION WILL PREVAIL. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO APPROVE THIS LAYOUT.

ORIGINAL APPROVED BY CLIFTON C. RIKARD  
 TITLE VICE-PRESIDENT DATE 9-9-88

SE	DATE	BY	REVISION
8/17/88			
8/18			
8/21/88			

**SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS CO.**  
 FOR DEERWOOD RUN U.G. SERVICE  
 DETAIL, SPARKLEBERRY SUB(512) CKT. 631

SCALE 1"=50' D-30,686  
 SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

07907

CAD-TEL DWG. DO NOT REVISE MANUALLY

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

UNDERGROUND RESIDENTIAL DISTRIBUTION IN SUBDIVISION & APARTMENTS  
THE SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS COMPANY SHALL:-

- FURNISH AND INSTALL PADS AND TRANSFORMERS.
- FURNISH AND INSTALL U.G. PRIMARY, SECONDARY, AND SERVICES.

THE DEVELOPER SHALL:-

- PERFORM ALL REQUIRED WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH S.C.E.&G. COMPANY UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION RESIDENTIAL OR APARTMENTS & CONDOMINIUMS BOOKLET.
- INSTALL METER SOCKET, 8" GROUND ROD, GROUND CLAMP, GROUND WIRE, CONDUIT AND SATISFAE BUSING (SEE S.C.E.&G. DRAWING JS-81.) LINE SIDE CONNECTIONS AT METER SOCKET TO BE MADE BY S.C. ELECTRIC GAS COMPANY. LOAD SIDE CONNECTIONS TO BE MADE BY DEVELOPER.
- WHERE APPLICABLE, PROVIDE SATISFAE PROTECTION FROM VEHICLES, EQUIPMENT, ETC. PROTECTION SCHEME MUST BE APPROVED BY S.C.E.&G.

NOTES:-

- PRIMARY CABLE TO BE MINIMUM OF 4 FEET FROM ANY BUILDING AND A MINIMUM OF 8 FEET FROM PARALLEL RUNS OF SEWER, DRAINAGE OR WATER.
- ALL TRANSFORMERS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO ANY PERMANENT STRUCTURE OF 4 FEET ON SIDES AND REAR AND 12 FEET IN FRONT. NO STRUCTURES SHALL BE INCEDED OVER A PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER.
- A 10' MINIMUM WIDTH CORRIDOR, SUITABLE FOR HEAVY TRUCK ACCESS, SHALL BE PROVIDED TO WITHIN 12' OF THE TRANSFORMER.
- ALL PAD LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. FINAL LOCATIONS ARE TO BE SPOTTED ON JOB SITE BY S.C.E.&G. COMPANY REPRESENTATIVES.
- WELERS ARE TO BE INSTALLED ON BUILDINGS. LOCATIONS TO BE SPOTTED BY S.C.E.&G. COMPANY REPRESENTATIVES.
- WHERE S.C. ELECTRIC & GAS COMPANY INSTALS SERVICES, SHOULD THE SERVICE EXCEED 125 FEET, THE OWNER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PAY IN ADVANCE THE DIFFERENCE IN COST.

W.O.# \_\_\_\_\_  
 STARTED \_\_\_\_\_ BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
 COMPLETED \_\_\_\_\_ BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CLOSED OUT \_\_\_\_\_ BY: \_\_\_\_\_

**RIGHT OF WAY INFORMATION**

R/W AGENT \_\_\_\_\_  
 FILE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
 EASEMENT NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
 COORDINATOR MARK LYBRAND  
 ELECTRIC ENG.-TECH. GERRY POOLE  
 GAS ENG.-TECH. \_\_\_\_\_

**3 DAYS BEFORE DIGGING IN**  
**SOUTH CAROLINA**

CALL 1-800-922-0983

**PALMETTO UTILITY LOCATION SERVICE**



**ISSUED**  
 SEP 30 1988  
 T & D  
 ENGINEERING

**DEVELOPER SIGNATURE PAGE**

DEVELOPER HEREBY APPROVES THIS LAYOUT FOR CONSTRUCTION. ANY PROPOSED CHANGES TO THIS LAYOUT MUST BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY TO SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS COMPANY. ALL COST INCURRED IN CONSTRUCTION WITH ANY INQUIRY CHANGES WILL BE BORNE BY DEVELOPER. COMPANY S.C.E. & G. OBTAINED AND UNDERSTOOD FULLY AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION. THE PARTIAL 'I' SIGNATURE CERTIFY THAT I HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO APPROVE THIS LAYOUT.

ORIGINAL APPROVED BY: CLIFTON G. RIKARD  
 TITLE: VICE-PRESIDENT DATE: 9-9-88

SE	UN/TH	8/17/88	SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS CO.	
DATE	DATE	8/88	FOR <u>DEERWOOD RUN U.G. SERVICE</u>	
CR	DATE	8/88	DETAIL, <u>SPARKLEBERRY SUB(512) CKT. 631</u>	
APP	DATE	9/11/88	SCALE	1"=50'
APP	DATE		D-	30,686
APP	DATE		REV	
REVISION			BY	

NO. SHEETS 00212 1 SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS

07908

CAD-TEL DWG. DO NOT REVISE MANUALLY

# EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET JAN 9 1989 NO. 2

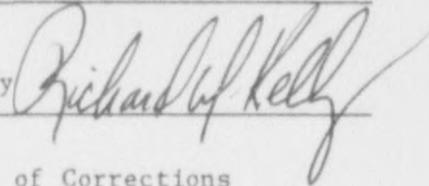
Meeting Scheduled for: January 9, 1989

Regular Agenda  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly



2. Subject:

Right-of-way Easement from the State and Department of Corrections  
to Una Water District - Spartanburg County

3. Summary Background Information:

The Una Water District proposes a Right-of-way Easement to construct and maintain an eight inch sewer main inside the boundary of the South Carolina Department of Corrections Northside Corrections Center property in Spartanburg County. Una Water District proposes this Easement across the property to avoid a swamp in the area.

The Department of Corrections has previously granted an Easement from the same beginning point Northeast along this property line to Broadcast Drive. This request is for sufficient width to construct and maintain the proposed sewer line.

Minutes of the Board of Corrections meeting of December 13, 1988, report the Board of Corrections' action in this matter pointing out that the Easement would cause no difficulties to operation of Northside Center. The Easement is signed on the Board's behalf by Commissioner Parker Evatt, subject to a determination by the State Budget and Control Board that such Easement would be of benefit to the State.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the grant of the proposed Easement in accordance with § 10-1-130.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

That the proposed Easement be granted as requested.

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Original Easement
2. Drawing entitled UNA WATER DISTRICT
3. Statutory Authority, § 10-1-130

07909

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

1. December 13, 1988, Board of Corrections Minutes

B3

EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 2

State of South Carolina )
COUNTY OF SPARTANBURG )

Right of Way and Easement CONTROL BOARD

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That I South Carolina Department of Corrections Northside Department Property, of the County of Spartanburg, State of South Carolina, for and in consideration of the mutual benefit to the parties hereto has granted and conveyed by these presents do grant and convey unto the said Una Water District, its successors, and assigns, a right of way and easement of sufficient and adequate width to lay and maintain an eight inch Sewer line underground through, over, and upon, under and across my (our) property more particularly described as Follows:

Begining at the existing manhole located 26.6' inside the East boundry line thence 295.74' S 31°25'58"W. Turning at this point 497.68' N 58°34' 02"W. Turning at this point 175.85' S 64°17'04"W. This point is the South boundry property.

This right-of-Way shall be twenty five feet in width.

This is described in a plat made by David L. Lavender, Reg. Land Surveyor(7253) dated October 19, 1988. A copy is attached to this agreement.

The right of way and easement hereby granted also carries the right of ingress and egress for the purposes hereinabove mentioned. The grantor(s) by the execution of this right of way and easement, bind (s) himself, (themselves) (itself) and his (their) heirs, successors, and assigns not to place any obstructions on the right of way hereby granted that will in any way injure, endanger or interfere with the construction, operation, maintenance or repair of said pipe line.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD All and singular the right of way and easement unto the said Una Water District, its successors and assigns forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I (We) have hereunto set by (our) hand (s) and seal (s) this 22 day of December, 1988.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in the presence of :

Handwritten signatures of Sandra S. Jeffcoat and Beverly H. Hawks

Handwritten signature of Parker Watt (SEAL)

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF SPARTANBURG

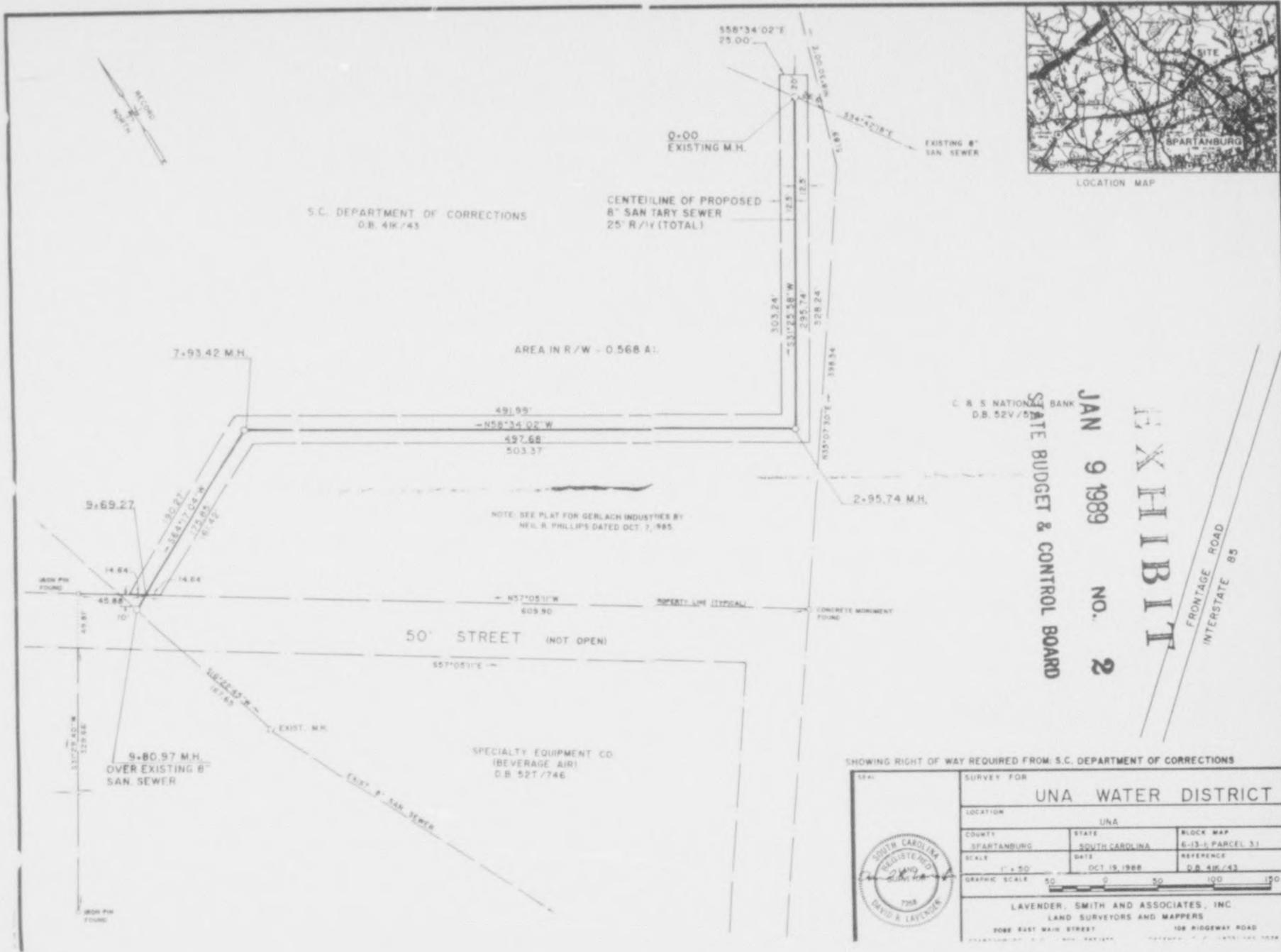
PERSONALLY appeared before me Sandra S. Jeffcoat and made oath that he saw the within named Parker Watt sign, seal and as his (their) act and deed deliver the within written Right-Of-Way and Easement, and that s he with Beverly Hawks witnessed the execution thereof,

SWORN to before me this 22 day of December, 1988

Handwritten signature of Sandra S. Jeffcoat
Notary Public, S. C. 10-10-88 (Seal)

APPROVED: STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DATE: January 9, 1989
Signed: William A. The James

07910



S.C. DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS  
D.B. 41K/43

CENTERLINE OF PROPOSED  
8" SANITARY SEWER  
25' R/W (TOTAL)

AREA IN R/W - 0.568 A.

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
 JAN 9 1989  
 NO. 2

NOTE: SEE PLAT FOR GERLACH INDUSTRIES BY  
NEIL R. PHILLIPS DATED OCT. 7, 1985.

50' STREET (NOT OPEN)

SPECIALTY EQUIPMENT CO.  
(BEVERAGE AIR)  
D.B. 52T/746

SHOWING RIGHT OF WAY REQUIRED FROM: S.C. DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

SURVEY FOR		
UNA WATER DISTRICT		
LOCATION: UNA		
COUNTY: SPARTANBURG	STATE: SOUTH CAROLINA	BLOCK MAP: 6-13-1 PARCEL 31
SCALE: 1" = 50'	DATE: OCT 19 1988	REFERENCE: D.B. 41K/43
GRAPHIC SCALE: 0 50 100 150		
LAVENDER, SMITH AND ASSOCIATES, INC. LAND SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS 208E EAST MAIN STREET      108 RIDGEWAY ROAD SPARTANBURG, S.C. 29301      SPARTANBURG, S.C. 29301		



07911

**§ 1-11-65. Approval and recordation of real property transactions involving governmental bodies.**

All transactions involving real property, made for or by any governmental bodies, excluding political subdivisions of the State, must be approved by and recorded with the State Budget and Control Board unless a governmental body is expressly exempted by the Budget and Control Board.

HISTORY: 1985 Act No. 201, Part II, § 5.

**§ 1-11-80. Board authorized to grant easements for public utilities on vacant State lands.**

The State Budget and Control Board is authorized to grant easements and rights of way to any person for construction and maintenance of power lines, pipe lines, water and sewer lines and railroad facilities over, on or under such vacant lands or marshland as are owned by the State, upon payment of the reasonable value thereof.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-357.1; 1963 (53) 177.

**Cross references—**

As to sale or donation of, or rights of way over, public lands, see SC Const. Art 3, § 31.

**§ 1-11-90. Board authorized to grant rights of way over State marshlands for roads or power or pipe lines to State agencies or political subdivisions.**

The State Budget and Control Board may grant to agencies or political subdivisions of the State, without compensation, rights of way through and over such marshlands as are owned by the State for the construction and maintenance of roads, streets and highways or power or pipe lines, if, in the judgment of the Budget and Control Board, the interests of the State will not be adversely affected thereby.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-357.2; 1963 (53) 177.

**Cross references—**

As to sale or donation of, or rights of way over, public lands, see SC Const. Art 3, § 31.

**§ 1-11-100. Execution of instruments conveying rights of way or easements over marshlands or vacant lands.**

Deeds or other instruments conveying such rights of way or easements over such marshlands or vacant lands as are owned by the State shall be executed by the Governor in the name of the State, when authorized by resolution of the Budget and Control Board, duly recorded in the minutes and records of such Board and when duly approved by the office of the Attorney General; deeds or other instruments conveying such easements over property in the name of or under the control of State agencies, institutions, commissions or other bodies shall be executed by the majority of the governing body thereof, shall name both the State of South Carolina and the institution, agency, commission or governing body as grantors, and shall show the written approval of the majority of the members of the State Budget and Control Board.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-357.3; 1963 (53) 177.

**Cross References—**

As to authority of State institutions and agencies to grant easements and rights of way, see § 10-1-150.

**Research and Practice References—**

65A Am Jur 2d, Public Lands § 115.  
75B CJS, Public Lands §§ 178, 180.  
17 Am Jur Legal Forms 2d, States, Territories, and Dependencies § 239:21 (agricultural lease-provision-reservation of right to grant easements).

**§ 10-1-130. State institutions and agencies may grant easements and rights of way on consent of Budget and Control Board.**

The trustees or governing bodies of State institutions and agencies may grant easements and rights of way over any property under their control, upon the concurrence and acquiescence of the State Budget and Control Board, whenever it appears that such easements will not materially impair the utility of the property or damage it and, when a consideration is paid therefor, any such amounts shall be placed in the State Treasury to the credit of the institution or agency having control of the property involved.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-49.3; 1963 (53) 177.

**Cross references—**

As to composition, powers and duties of State Budget and Control Board generally, see Chapter 11 of Title 1.  
As to the State Budget and Control Board, generally, see §§ 1-11-10 et seq.  
As to execution of conveyances of such easements, see § 1-11-100.

**§ 25-1-1660. Transfer of surplus armories to political subdivisions.**

The State Budget and Control Board may transfer to a political subdivision ownership of a national guard armory being replaced and declared surplus if the political subdivision has donated real property for use as a site for a replacement armory.

HISTORY: 1985 Act No. 201, Part II, § 12, eff June 20, 1985.

JAN 9 1989 NO. 2

X F I B I T

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

07912



LOCATION MAP

S.C. DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS  
D.B. 41K/43

CENTERLINE OF PROPOSED  
8" SANITARY SEWER  
25' R/W (TOTAL)

0+00  
EXISTING M.H.

EXISTING 8"  
SAN SEWER

AREA IN R/W - 0.568 A.C.

C & S NATIONAL BANK  
D.B. 52V/514

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
JAN 9 1989  
EXHIBIT NO. 2

NOTE: SEE PLAT FOR GERLACH INDUSTRIES BY  
NEIL R. PHILLIPS DATED OCT. 7, 1985.

2+95.74 M.H.

FRONTAGE ROAD  
INTERSTATE 85

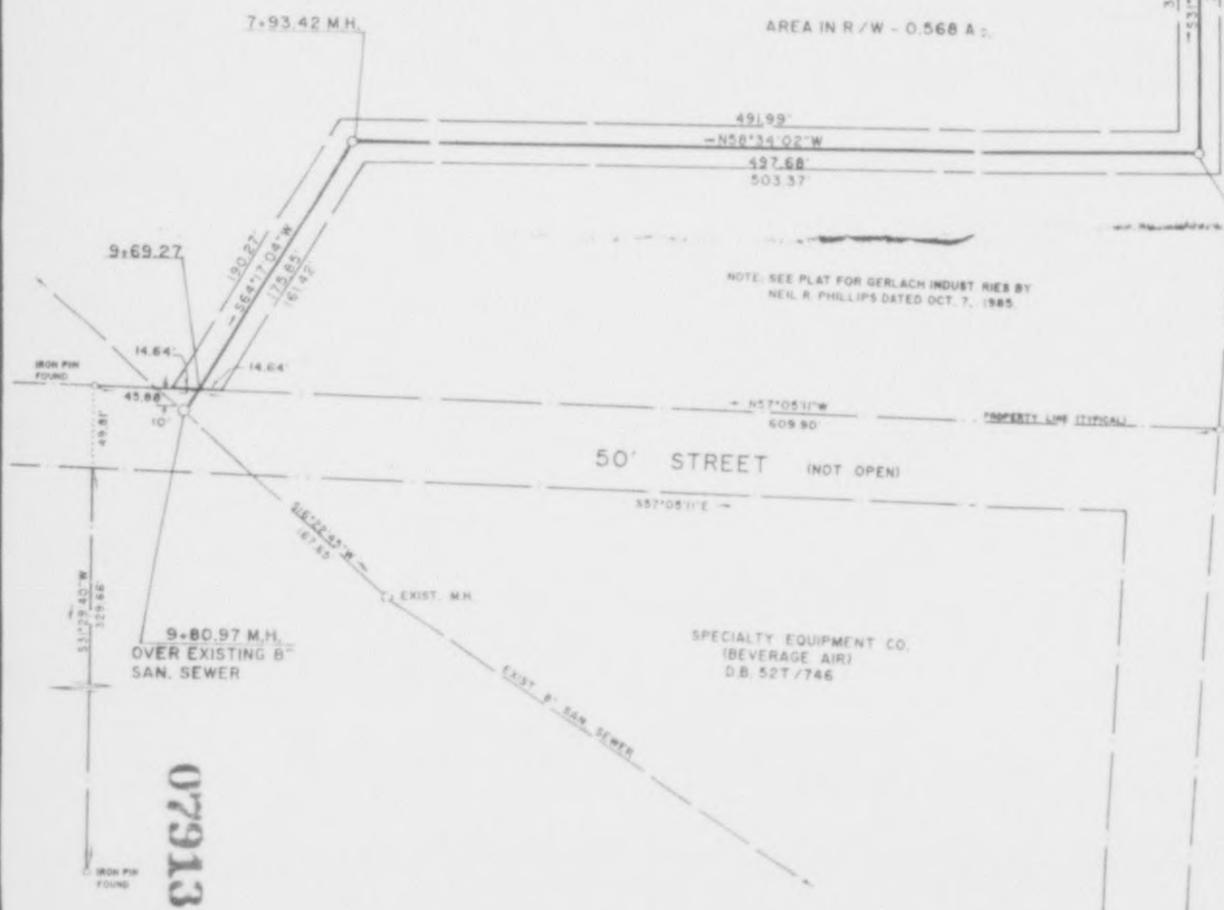
50' STREET (NOT OPEN)

SPECIALTY EQUIPMENT CO.  
(BEVERAGE AIR)  
D.B. 52T/746

SHOWING RIGHT OF WAY REQUIRED FROM: S.C. DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

	SURVEY FOR		
	UNA WATER DISTRICT		
	LOCATION		
	UNA		
COUNTY	STATE	BLOCK MAP	
SPARTANBURG	SOUTH CAROLINA	6-13-6 PARCEL 31	
SCALE	DATE	REFERENCE	
1" = 50'	OCT. 19, 1988	D.B. 41K/43	
GRAPHIC SCALE 50 0 50 100 150			
LAVENDER, SMITH AND ASSOCIATES, INC. LAND SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS 2082 EAST MAIN STREET 108 RIDGEWAY ROAD			

07913



APR 10 1989



UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29208

SYSTEM LEGAL DEPARTMENT

(803) 777-7854

April 7, 1989

Mr. Bobby Sharpe  
South Carolina Electric & Gas  
1426 Main Street 13-3  
Columbia, South Carolina 29218

RE: Easement - Bell Camp/Deer Wood Run Division

Dear Mr. Sharpe:

Pursuant to your request, enclosed herewith is the above referenced easement executed on behalf of the University and approved on behalf of the Budget and Control Board by William A. McInnis.

If you have any questions concerning this matter, please feel free to contact me.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Lyn H. Hensel".

Lyn H. Hensel  
Deputy General Counsel

LHH/wp

Enclosure

cc: ✓ William A. McInnis  
Budget and Control Board

07914

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

County of \_\_\_\_\_ } ss

Personally appeared before me \_\_\_\_\_  
and made oath that he saw the within named \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ sign, seal and  
as his act and deed deliver the within easement for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and that he with \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ in the presence of each other, witnessed the due execution thereof.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ }  
day of \_\_\_\_\_ A. D., 19 \_\_\_\_\_ }

Notary Public for S. C. \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

County of \_\_\_\_\_ } ss

Personally appeared before me \_\_\_\_\_  
and made oath that he saw the within named \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ sign, seal and  
as his act and deed deliver the within easement for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and that he with \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ in the presence of each other, witnessed the due execution thereof.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ }  
day of \_\_\_\_\_ A. D., 19 \_\_\_\_\_ }

Notary Public for S. C. \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

\_\_\_\_\_ County. }

Personally appeared before me Ruth Jenkins  
and made oath that she saw the within named The University of South Carolina

by the hand of Thomas L. Stepp sign, affix the  
corporate seal, and as the act and deed of said corporation deliver the within written instrument for the uses and purposes therein  
mentioned, and that she with LaVerne Lister witnessed the execution thereof and  
subscribed their names as witnesses thereto.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 9th }  
day of January A. D., 19 1989 }

Susan D. Hanna (L.S.) 1st Wit  
Notary Public for S. C.

Ruth Jenkins

APPROVED: STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

DATE: January 9, 1989

Signed: William A. McJinnis

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
County Richland  
**RIGHT OF WAY GRANT**  
R/W File No. \_\_\_\_\_ Block No. \_\_\_\_\_  
The University of South Carolina  
by: \_\_\_\_\_

TO

**South Carolina Electric & Gas  
Company**

Dated \_\_\_\_\_, 19 88

Received in the Clerk's Office of the County

of \_\_\_\_\_  
South Carolina, on the 27  
day of February A. D. 19 89  
at 2:30 o'clock in the P hour  
and recorded in Book 8925 of Deeds  
for said County on page 457



19 88

INDENTURE, made this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
by and between \_\_\_\_\_ The University of south Carolina

of the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ County of \_\_\_\_\_ and State of  
South Carolina (hereinafter called Grantors), and the SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS COMPANY, a South Carolina  
corporation, having its principal office in Columbia, South Carolina (hereinafter called Grantee)

WITNESSETH

That, in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) received from Grantee, Grantors, being the owners of land situate in the  
County of Richland State of South Carolina, hereby grant and convey to Grantee, its successors and  
assigns, the right to construct, extend, replace, relocate, perpetually maintain and operate an electric line or lines consisting of any  
or all of the following: poles, conductors, overhead and underground lightning protective wires, municipal, public, or private com-  
munication wires, underground cables, conduits, transformer pads, guys, push braces and other accessory apparatus and equipment  
deemed by Grantee to be necessary therefor, upon, over, across, through, and under land described as follows: a tract or lot of land  
containing 234.5 acres, more or less, and being the same lands conveyed to grantor by deed ~~XXXX~~ of Board of Directors  
of The Y.M.C.A. of U. S. G., dated \_\_\_\_\_ and  
recorded in the R. M. C. ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ Office for Richland  
County in Deed Book #D-302, at Page #78.

Right-of-Way to enter Grantor's land at the southwest corner and extend in an  
easterly direction along and parallel to Grantor's southerly property boundary  
for a distance of 920 feet, more or less. Location of right-of-way being shown  
more fully on South Carolina Electric and Gas Company Drawing #D-30,686; Sheet  
#1 of 1.

FILED  
REGISTER OF PUBLIC CONVEYANCES  
RICHLAND COUNTY, S. C.  
MAY 11 1988

Together with the right from time to time to install on said line such additional lines, apparatus and equipment as Grantee may  
deem necessary and the right to remove said line or any part thereof.

Together also with the right from time to time to trim, cut or remove trees, underbrush and other obstructions that are within,  
over, under or through a strip of land extending ten ( 10 ) feet on each side of the center  
of said lines, cables, conduits, or pipes as they may be located now or in the future; provided, however, any damage to the property of  
Grantors (other than that caused by trimming, cutting or removing) caused by Grantee in maintaining or repairing said lines, shall be  
borne by Grantee; provided further, however that Grantors agree for themselves, their successors and assigns, not to build or allow any  
structure to be placed on the premises in such a manner that any part thereof will exist within the above specified number of feet of  
any wire strung on the said lines or over any such cables, pipes, conduits, or other associated facilities, and in case such structure is  
built, then the Grantor, or such successor and assign as may be in possession and control of the premises at the time, will promptly  
remove the same upon demand of the Grantee herein. Together also with the right of entry upon the Grantors' said lands for all of the  
purposes aforesaid.

Grantee's rights shall be subject to the lien of the mortgage indenture dated January 1, 1945 and supplements thereto, entered into  
between Grantee and Central Hanover Bank and Trust Company (now Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company) which mortgage  
indenture is recorded in the office of the R. M. C. or Clerk of Court in the County and State aforesaid.

The words "Grantors" and "Grantee" shall include their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, as the case  
may be.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantors have caused this indenture to be duly executed the day and year first above written.

WITNESS

07916

X Richard J. Gresham  
X LaVene C. Lester

The University of South Carolina (SEAL)

Thomas L. Stepp (SEAL)

THOMAS L. STEPP (SEAL)  
SECRETARY

BOARD OF TRUSTEES (SEAL)  
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COLUMBIA, S. C. 29208 RW-4-E-SC (Rev. 11-85)

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF JANUARY 9, 1989

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
BLUE AGENDA  
ITEM NUMBER

3

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Capital Improvement Bond Fund Draws (through December)

The attached report shows capital improvement bond funds drawn by agencies during the first six months of fiscal year 1988-89. It also shows the amounts which were available to each agency during the Priority Group 13 period (July through December, 1988).

The report for the July-December 1988 period shows the following:

Funds available for draw	\$ 65.8 million
Funds drawn	\$ 43.9 million (66.7% of the amount available)

The attached report is presented in two ways the first of which is alphabetical. The second version lists the agencies in terms of the percent of the funds available in Group 13 drawn. Primarily because of bond issue cost assessments, the report shows six agencies as having drawn more than 100% of the funds available. Similarly, draws (bond issue cost assessments) are shown for five agencies for which no funds were available in the period.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a report on capital improvement bond funds drawn by agencies during the first six months of fiscal year 1988-89 (Priority Group 13 period) which shows that \$43.9 million (66.7%) of the funds available in the period were drawn.

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced reports.

07917

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BOND FUNDS: DRAWS BY AGENCY, FISCAL YEAR 1988-89  
(Amount Drawn Compared to Amount Available in Group 13)

Agency	July 1988	August 1988	September 1988	October 1988	November 1988	December 1988	Total Drawn FY to End of Month Reported	Available Jul-Dec 1988 Group 13	Draw as % of \$ Avail. in Group 13
Adjutant General	81,262.47	37,471.30	76,189.51	100,533.55	143,114.16	159,254.66	597,825.65	768,078	77.83%
Aeronautics Comm	.00	40,510.46	129,010.05	132,698.12	80,629.19	.00	382,847.82	375,185	102.04%
Agriculture Dept	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,920.00	3,720.00	5,640.00	115,000	4.90%
Aquarium, S.C.	.00	.00	.00	.00	19,000.00	.00	19,000.00		
Archives & History	.00	.00	.00	.00	320.00	.00	320.00	25,000	1.28%
Budget & Control Bd	697.42	618,119.61	501,036.03	343,953.57	604,730.80	125,207.83	2,193,745.26	4,222,142	51.96%
Citadel	.00	.00	.00	1,739,607.18	15,372.00	1,119,053.65	2,874,032.83	3,647,287	78.80%
Clemson University	.00	518,067.07	391,451.63	248,241.05	19,930.00	509,256.86	1,686,946.61	2,190,164	77.02%
Coastal Council	.00	.00	.00	.00	96,093.26	.00	96,093.26	224,152	42.87%
Col. of Charleston	.00	127,000.00	.00	657,769.40	8,000.00	50,000.00	842,769.40	834,769	100.96%
Corrections Dept	1,047,269.90	2,285,100.07	1,526,304.96	1,183,606.04	2,223,434.39	2,220,004.37	10,485,719.73	12,495,741	83.91%
de la Howe School	45,383.53	24,061.77	49,049.20	.00	2,400.00	.00	120,894.50	279,796	43.21%
Deaf/Blind School	1,569.15	92,513.00	64,315.59	45,203.00	29,597.00	57,902.45	291,100.19	538,659	54.04%
Education Dept	.00	45,765.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	45,765.00	46,418	98.59%
ETV	.00	98,473.76	2,240.00	3,321.60	273,291.98	18,895.11	396,222.45	827,234	47.90%
Election Commission	.00	588,250.00	1,350,680.18	57,069.82	4,000.00	.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000	100.00%
Employment Security	.00	209,765.79	227,098.10	202,676.14	732,020.42	307,919.50	1,679,479.95	1,798,681	93.37%
Florence Co. Civic Ctr.	.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00	10,000.00		
Forestry Commission	.00	29,629.00	.00	35,309.00	26,368.31	.00	91,906.31	108,863	84.42%
Francis Marion	846,840.00	.00	.00	47,000.00	4,940.00	.00	898,780.00	893,840	100.55%
Greenville Arts Cntr.	.00	.00	.00	.00	12,000.00	500,000.00	512,000.00	500,000	102.40%
Horry Arena	.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00	10,000.00		
Lander College	.00	.00	7,973.88	.00	20,849.68	.00	28,823.56	1,041,458	2.77%
Library, S.C. State	.00	.00	.00	.00	807.80	.00	807.80		
Medical University	426,081.90	115,419.67	150,555.56	184,004.00	902,222.87	.00	1,778,284.00	1,777,114	100.07%
Mental Health	38,833.94	79,501.43	61,062.12	6,980.20	52,015.64	56,458.34	294,851.67	1,112,399	26.51%
Mental Retardation	124,000.00	524,454.29	27,900.00	128,000.00	109,610.00	533.34	914,497.63	2,330,970	39.23%
Opportunity School	.00	.00	.00	10,003.14	390.00	.00	10,393.14	133,190	7.80%
PRT	217,321.84	130,875.43	1,458,922.14	112,476.18	213,962.00	99,892.54	2,233,450.13	3,695,115	60.44%
Ports Authority	.00	.00	.00	.00	80,677.40	.00	80,677.40	1,891,694	4.26%
Savannah Valley Auth.	.00	.00	16,722.00	57,708.00	44,523.00	28,667.00	147,620.00	149,256	98.90%
SC State College	.00	6,211.00	.00	.00	26,672.86	3,500.00	36,383.86	35,099	103.66%
SLED	30,802.21	326,049.21	374,951.00	321,333.00	482,907.89	620,051.91	2,156,095.22	4,994,199	43.17%
Tech & Comp Educ	541,909.16	851,474.89	651,640.52	1,198,676.50	1,318,103.20	322,852.04	4,884,656.31	5,309,553	92.00%
University of SC	675,000.00	425,000.00	844,000.00	449,800.00	986,604.00	1,634,362.00	5,014,766.00	9,088,161	55.18%
Wildlife & Marine	2,988.48	556,212.44	57,121.10	258,131.83	2,654.00	8,680.83	885,788.68	1,326,888	66.76%
Winthrop College	1,403.75	.00	13,577.04	16,019.08	12,883.48	47,741.26	91,624.61	464,111	19.74%
Youth Services	.00	.00	10,163.88	.00	109,798.15	.00	119,962.03	588,936	20.37%
	<u>4,081,363.75</u>	<u>7,729,925.19</u>	<u>7,991,964.49</u>	<u>7,540,120.40</u>	<u>8,682,443.48</u>	<u>7,893,953.69</u>	<u>43,919,771.00</u>	<u>65,829,152</u>	<u>66.72%</u>

07918

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BOND FUNDS: DRAWS BY AGENCY, FISCAL YEAR 1988-89  
(Amount Drawn Compared to Amount Available in Group 13)

Agency	July 1988	August 1988	September 1988	October 1988	November 1988	December 1988	Total Drawn FY to End of Month Reported	Available Jul-Dec 1988 Group 13	Draw as % of \$ Avail. in Group 13
SC State College	.00	6,211.00	.00	.00	26,672.86	3,500.00	36,383.86	35,099	103.66
Greenville Arts Cntr.	.00	.00	.00	.00	12,000.00	500,000.00	512,000.00	500,000	102.40
Aeronautics Comm	.00	40,510.46	129,010.05	132,698.12	80,629.19	.00	382,847.82	375,185	102.04
Col. of Charleston	.00	127,000.00	.00	657,769.40	8,000.00	50,000.00	842,769.40	834,769	100.96
Francis Marion	846,840.00	.00	.00	47,000.00	4,940.00	.00	898,780.00	893,840	100.55
Medical University	426,081.90	115,419.67	150,555.56	184,004.00	902,222.87	.00	1,778,284.00	1,777,114	100.07
Election Commission	.00	588,250.00	1,350,680.18	57,069.82	4,000.00	.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000	100.00
Savannah Valley Auth.	.00	.00	16,722.00	57,708.00	44,523.00	28,667.00	147,620.00	149,256	98.90
Education Dept	.00	45,765.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	45,765.00	46,418	98.59
Employment Security	.00	209,765.79	227,098.10	202,676.14	732,020.42	307,919.50	1,679,479.95	1,798,681	93.37
Tech & Comp Educ	541,909.16	851,474.89	651,640.52	1,198,676.50	1,318,103.20	322,852.04	4,884,656.31	5,309,553	92.00
Forestry Commission	.00	29,629.00	.00	35,309.00	26,968.31	.00	91,906.31	108,863	84.42
Corrections Dept	1,047,269.90	2,285,100.07	1,526,304.96	1,183,606.04	2,223,434.39	2,220,004.37	10,485,719.73	12,455,741	83.91
Citadel	.00	.00	.00	1,739,607.18	15,372.00	1,119,053.65	2,874,032.83	3,647,287	78.80
Adjutant General	81,262.47	37,471.30	76,189.51	100,533.55	143,114.16	159,254.66	597,825.65	768,078	77.83
Clemson University	.00	518,067.07	391,451.63	248,241.05	19,930.00	509,256.86	1,686,946.61	2,190,164	77.02
Wildlife & Marine	2,988.48	556,212.44	57,121.10	258,131.83	2,654.00	8,680.83	885,788.68	1,326,888	66.76
PRT	217,321.84	130,875.43	1,458,922.14	112,476.18	213,962.00	99,892.54	2,233,450.13	3,695,115	60.44
University of SC	675,000.00	425,000.00	844,000.00	449,800.00	986,604.00	1,634,362.00	5,014,766.00	9,088,161	55.18
Deaf/Blind School	1,569.15	92,513.00	64,315.59	45,203.00	29,597.00	57,902.45	291,100.19	538,659	54.04
Budget & Control Bd	697.42	618,119.61	501,036.03	343,953.57	604,730.80	125,207.83	2,193,745.26	4,222,142	51.96
ETV	.00	98,473.76	2,240.00	3,321.60	273,291.98	18,895.11	396,222.45	827,234	47.90
de la Howe School	45,383.53	24,061.77	49,049.20	.00	2,400.00	.00	120,894.50	279,796	43.21
SLED	30,802.21	326,049.21	374,951.00	321,333.00	482,907.89	620,051.91	2,156,095.22	4,994,199	43.17
Coastal Council	.00	.00	.00	.00	96,093.26	.00	96,093.26	224,152	42.87
Mental Retardation	124,000.00	524,454.29	27,900.00	128,000.00	109,610.00	533.34	914,497.63	2,330,970	39.23
Mental Health	38,833.94	79,501.43	61,062.12	6,980.20	52,015.64	56,458.34	294,851.67	1,112,399	26.51
Youth Services	.00	.00	10,163.88	.00	109,798.15	.00	119,962.03	588,936	20.37
Winthrop College	1,403.75	.00	13,577.04	16,019.08	12,883.48	47,741.26	91,624.61	464,111	19.74
Opportunity School	.00	.00	.00	10,003.14	390.00	.00	10,393.14	133,190	7.80
Agriculture Dept	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,920.00	3,720.00	5,640.00	115,000	4.90
Ports Authority	.00	.00	.00	.00	80,677.40	.00	80,677.40	1,891,694	4.26
Lander College	.00	.00	7,973.88	.00	20,849.68	.00	28,823.56	1,041,458	2.77
Archives & History	.00	.00	.00	.00	320.00	.00	320.00	25,000	1.28
Aquarium, S.C.	.00	.00	.00	.00	19,000.00	.00	19,000.00		
Florence Co. Civic Ctr.	.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00	10,000.00		
Horry Arena	.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00	10,000.00		
Library, S.C. State	.00	.00	.00	.00	807.80	.00	807.80		
	<u>4,081,363.75</u>	<u>7,729,925.19</u>	<u>7,991,964.49</u>	<u>7,540,120.40</u>	<u>8,682,443.48</u>	<u>7,893,953.69</u>	<u>43,919,771.00</u>	<u>65,829,152</u>	<u>66.72%</u>

07919

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 4

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA  
MEETING OF JANUARY 9, 1989 ITEM NUMBER

4

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: State Ceiling on Private Activity Bonds

(a) Report on Calendar Year 1988

The following summarizes the disposition of the 1988 State Ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds:

	<u>Total</u>	<u>State Government Pool</u>	<u>Local Pool</u>
Certified Total	\$171,250,000	\$68,500,000 (40%)	\$102,750,000 (60%)
Shifts (net)		- 1,600,000	+ 1,600,000
Revised Total		\$66,900,000 (39%)	\$104,350,000 (61%)
-----			
Allocated		66,900,000	104,350,000
Certified for Issue		63,900,000	90,350,000
Carried Forward		3,000,000	14,000,000

\*\*\*\*\*

(b) Certified State Ceiling for 1989

On the basis of the most recent US Bureau of the Census estimate of resident South Carolina population (3,493,000), the 1989 State Ceiling (at \$50 per) has been certified to be \$174,650,000.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

(a) Receive as information a report that the entire \$171,250,000 1988 State Ceiling was allocated; that \$154,250,000 of the total was certified for issue during 1988; and that the \$17,000,000 balance was carried forward for issue in 1989 or after; and

(b) Receive as information a report that the certified State Ceiling for 1989 is \$174,650,000.

ATTACHMENTS:

Listing of 1988 Ceiling allocations; 1989 Ceiling certificate.

07920

# EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

JAN 9 1989 NO. 4

## State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY I. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE F. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT S. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

January 3, 1989

### CERTIFICATION OF 1989 STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS ESTABLISHED IN TAX REFORM ACT OF 1986

---

In accord with Section 1-11-500 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, which is part of a plan for allocating the State Ceiling on the issuance of tax exempt private activity bonds established in the Tax Reform Act of 1986, I have determined that the most recent census estimate of the resident population of the State of South Carolina published by the Bureau of the Census before the beginning of 1989 is 3,493,000.

That population estimate is included in Census Bureau release CB88-205 dated for release December 30, 1988.

On that basis, I have calculated and I certify the 1989 State Ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds for the State of South Carolina, as established in the Tax Reform Act of 1986, to be \$174,650,000.

*William A. McInnis*

William A. McInnis, Secretary

07921

1988 STATE CEILING AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR ALLOCATION

A. State Government Pool (40%)	68,500,000
Shift to Local Pool	-1,223,000
Shift to Local Pool	-3,377,000
Shift from Local Pool	+3,000,000
Total, State Government Pool (39%)	<u>66,900,000</u>
B. Local Pool (60%)	102,750,000
Shift from State Government Pool	+1,223,000
Shift from State Government Pool	+3,377,000
Shift to State Government Pool	-3,000,000
Total, Local Pool (61%)	<u>104,350,000</u>
Certified State Ceiling (01/05/88)	<u>171,250,000</u>

\* \* \* \* \*

1988 STATE CEILING AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR ALLOCATION

Date of B&C Board Allocation	Governmental Unit	Name of Project	Pool Total	Amount of Pool Allocated	Balance of Pool Available	Amount Certified for Issue	Issue Date	Attorney
01/05/88	STATE GOVERNMENT POOL		68,500,000					
03/08/88	JEDA	Kent Manufacturing Co.		-2,200,000		2,200,000	03/30/88	Lucas
03/08/88	JEDA	Mar-Mac Mfg. Co., Inc.		-900,000		900,000	03/30/88	Lucas
08/04/88	JEDA	Batesburg Industrial Fabric		-7,700,000		7,700,000	09/15/88	Howell
08/04/88	JEDA	Brown Packing Company, Inc.		-650,000		650,000	09/15/88	Howell
08/04/88	JEDA	General Nutrition Laboratories		-2,500,000		2,500,000	09/15/88	Howell
08/04/88	JEDA	Phoenix Finishing Corporation		-1,200,000		1,200,000	09/15/88	Howell
08/04/88	JEDA	Seacord Corporation/John O. Cram		-1,000,000		1,000,000	09/15/88	Howell
08/04/88	JEDA	Tungsten Industries, Inc.		-750,000		750,000	09/15/88	Howell
09/13/88	HFDA	Homeownership Mortgage Bonds		-40,000,000		40,000,000	12/14/88	Levy
10/25/88	JEDA	Jackson Mills, Inc.		-7,000,000		7,000,000	12/16/88	Howell
11/30/88	Shift to Local Pool		-1,223,000					
12/13/88	Shift to Local Pool		-3,377,000					
12/13/88	Shift from Local Pool		+3,000,000					
12/13/88	SEAA	Insured Student Loans		-3,000,000			Carryfwd	Youngblood
	Total, State Government Pool		<u>66,900,000</u>	<u>-66,900,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>63,900,000</u>		

079222

Date of B&C Board Allocation	Governmental Unit	Name of Project	Pool Total	Amount of Pool Allocated	Balance of Pool Available	Amount Certified for Issue	Issue Date	Attorney
01/05/88	<b>LOCAL POOL</b>		<b>102,750,000</b>					
01/12/88	Greenville County	National Electrical Carbon		-6,000,000		6,000,000	01/27/88	Page
01/12/88	Laurens County	Dispoz-o Plastics		-4,000,000		4,000,000	02/02/88	Page
01/12/88	Spartanburg County	Alkahn Labels, Inc.		-2,000,000		2,000,000	01/29/88	Page
01/12/88	Darlington County	Hobart Corporation		-3,500,000		3,500,000	01/20/88	Jeffcoat
02/09/88	PMPA	PMPA		-26,943,000		26,943,000	03/23/88	Corley
03/08/88	Oconee County	Log Cabin Acquisition		-1,160,000		1,160,000	03/10/88	Miller
03/08/88	Spartanburg County	Garfield Construction Co.		-1,700,000		1,700,000	03/25/88	Page
03/08/88	Greenville County	Gress Foods		-1,500,000		1,500,000	03/30/88	Lucas
04/26/88	Mullins, City of	AVM Div./Maremont		-820,000		820,000	06/21/88	Galloway
05/10/88	Spartanburg County	Photo-Marker, Inc.		-1,250,000		1,250,000	06/30/88	Page
06/28/88	Oconee County	Jacobs Manufacturing Co.		-4,000,000		4,000,000	07/12/88	Page
06/28/88	Greenville County	Para-Chem Southern, Inc.		-2,850,000		2,850,000	08/16/88	Page
06/28/88	Darlington County	Chesterfield Lumber Co.		-3,165,000		3,165,000	07/25/88	Lucas
06/28/88	Rock Hill, City of	Willamette Industries, Inc.		-7,500,000		7,500,000	09/23/88	Galloway
07/13/88	Spartanburg County	Upstate Development Prop.		-800,000		800,000	08/03/88	Page
08/04/88	Anderson County	Orian Rugs, Inc.		-4,045,000		4,045,000	08/25/88	McKinney
08/23/88	Sumter County	Sumter Manufacturing Co.		-6,000,000		6,000,000	11/16/88	Lucas
10/04/88	Dorchester County	Asten Monotech, Inc.		-3,000,000		3,000,000	11/10/88	Youngblood
10/25/88	Pickens County	L Square Company		-540,000		540,000	11/14/88	Page
10/25/88	Greenville County	Paper Cutters, Inc.		-1,300,000		1,300,000	11/28/88	Page
10/25/88	Greenville County	Augusta Springs Atrium		-14,000,000				Carryfwd
10/25/88	Spartanburg County	Van Dorn Company		-2,400,000		2,400,000	11/29/88	McKinney
10/25/88	Laurens County	Van Dorn Company		-2,400,000		2,400,000	12/30/88	McKinney
10/25/88	Clarendon County	Clarendon C. Industrial Park		-100,000		100,000	12/05/88	Howell
11/30/88	Shift from State Government Pool		+1,223,000					
11/30/88	Spartanburg County	Isomedix Operations, Inc.		-3,000,000		0	xx/xx/xx	Trouche
12/13/88	Shift from State Government Pool		+3,377,000					
12/13/88	Chesterfield County	Culp, Inc.		-3,377,000		3,377,000	12/29/88	Johnson
12/13/88	Allocation relinquished (Isomedix)			+3,000,000				
12/13/88	Shift to State Government Pool		-3,000,000					
	<b>Total, Local Pool</b>		<b>104,350,000</b>	<b>-104,350,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>90,350,000</b>		
	<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>171,250,000</b>	<b>-171,250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>154,250,000</b>		

**EXHIBIT**  
**JAN 9 1989**  
**NO. 4**  
**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

07923

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD BLUE AGENDA  
MEETING OF January 9, 1989 ITEM NUMBER

5

---

AGENCY: Budget Division

---

SUBJECT: 1988-89 Authorized Transfers Report, November-December

The Budget Division reports that the transfer of \$155,983 of personal service funds was approved during November and December (\$147,947 to other operating expenses and \$8,036 to equipment).

This brought the total of personal service funds approved for transfer during the fiscal year to \$437,491.

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a Budget Division report that the transfer of \$155,983 of personal service funds was approved during November and December to bring the total approved for transfer during the fiscal year to \$437,491.

---

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachment

07924

EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 5

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84) STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

89-25

Meeting Scheduled for: January 9, 1989

Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By: (a) Agency: State Budget Division (b) Authorized Official Signature: [Signature]

2. Subject: FY 1988-89 Authorized Transfer Report for December

3. Summary Background Information: The State Budget Division's December Authorized Transfer Operating Report for Fiscal Year 1988-89

4. What is Board asked to do? Information only

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved? Information only [Signature]

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)? (a) Authorized Signature: (b) Division/Agency Name:

7. Supporting Documents: (a) List Those Attached: 1. Authorized Transfer Operating Report (b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF FY 1988-89 AUTHORIZED PERSONAL SERVICE  
TRANSFER REQUESTS

DATE	REQUEST NO.	AGENCY	SOURCE OF FUNDS	FROM	TO	
				PERSONAL SERVICE	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES	EQUIPMENT
Total Authorized Transfers (20)				\$281,508	\$185,850	\$ 95,658
November & December Authorized Transfers						
(A) 11/ 1/88	-	H47 Winthrop College	Other	\$ 98,000	\$ 98,000	
(B) 12/19/88	-	H63 Dept. of Education	Federal	1,085	1,085	
(C) 12/ 2/88	-	J04 DHEC	Federal	29,350	29,350	
(D) 12/ 7/88	-	J04 DHEC	Other	14,814	14,814	
(E) 11/ 1/88	-	J20 Alcohol & Drug Abuse	State	5,367	1,349	\$ 4,018
(E) 11/ 1/88	-	J20 Alcohol & Drug Abuse	Other	5,367	1,349	4,018
(F) 12/ 9/88	-	L44 Commission on Women	State	2,000	2,000	
Total Authorized Transfers For November & December (7)				\$155,983	\$147,947	\$ 8,036
Total Authorized Transfers Year-To-Date (27)				\$437,491	\$333,797	\$103,694

NOTE:	Current Month	Year-To-Date
State Funds	\$ 7,367	\$183,949
Federal Funds	30,435	75,861
Other Funds	118,181	177,681
<b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>	<u>\$155,983</u>	<u>\$437,491</u>

Prepared  
January 3, 1989

07926

EXHIBIT  
 JAN 9 1989  
 NO. 5  
 STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

AGENCY NUMBER: H47    AGENCY BATCH NUMBER: 1155    OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL:    TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT:    BATCH DATE:    BATCH NUMBER:    DOCUMENT: 3

AGENCY DOUCHER NUMBER: 1155

**STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA**  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

C.G. WARRANT NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CRI):  
NAME: Winthrop College  
ADDRESS: Rock Hill, SC 29733

**APPROPRIATION TRANSFER**

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (DRI):  
NAME: State Budget Div. Dept of Education  
ADDRESS: 1429 Senate St  
Columbia, SC 29201

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:  
This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

REASON FOR TRANSFER: EIA Committee Allocation FY 88-89 - Documentation in files

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE	C G F
05	350	F30	2229	4973						0195	98,000		
05	360	F30	2229	4973						7221	98,000		
TOTAL													

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE	C G F
05	300	H47	3941	4973						1659	98,000.00		
05	310	H47	3941	4973						7221	98,000.00		
TOTAL											8880	196,000.00	

**RECEIVED**  
NOV 0 1 1988  
Budget and Control Board  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

REQUESTED BY: *J. Magwood* DATE: 9-23-88    STATE BUDGET ANALYST: *J. Magwood* DATE: 11-1-88

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

STATE AUDITOR: 07927    DATE: (A)

AGENCY BATCH NUMBER T-104	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL 1571	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT 31,042.00	BATCH DATE	BATCH NUMBER	DOCUMENT 3
FOUCHER NUMBER T-104			<b>STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA</b> BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION 12/7/88 <b>APPROPRIATION TRANSFER</b>		
AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (ORI) Education Department ADDRESS			C.G. WARRANT NUMBER AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (ORI) NAME Education Department ADDRESS <b>EXHIBIT</b>		
TO REQUESTING AGENCY: This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.			JAN 9 1989 NO. 5		

See attached letter

REASON FOR TRANSFER: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE	C G R
06	350	H63	3982	5000				1007 80		0171	1,085.00	100510	
06	350	H63	3982	5000				1007 80		0200	13,409.00	100510	
06	350	H63	3982	5000				1007 80		0500	1,027.00	100505	
<b>TOTAL</b>										871	15,521.00		

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE	C G R
06	300	H63	3982	5000				1007 80		0300	14,836.00	103510	
06	300	H63	3982	5000				1007 80		0400	685.00	103510	
<b>TOTAL</b>										700	15,521.00		

**RECEIVED**  
 DEC 19 1988  
 Budget and Control Board  
 STATE BUDGET

REQUESTED BY Cathy [Signature] DATE 12-13-84 STATE BUDGET ANALYST Mary Swindle DATE 12-19-84

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer, by unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

STATE AUDITOR \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_ **(B)**

Roll 176



South Carolina Department of Archives and History  
1430 Senate Street  
Columbia, S.C.

P.O. Box 11,669  
Capitol Station 29211-1669  
803-758-5816

CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

In order to correct an error in, or improve the quality  
of, the original microfilm, it is necessary to rephotograph  
and replace the following page(s) of this record: \_\_\_\_\_  
Meeting Minutes for January 9, 1989 page 07929 thru 07956 and  
\_\_\_\_\_ end of reel certification.  
\_\_\_\_\_

4-8-91  
Date Filmed

*Jenny Fanni*  
Camera Operator



Charlie G. Williams  
State Superintendent of Education

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
COLUMBIA 29201

MEMORANDUM

TO: Dr. Mary Sandifer, State Budget Analyst  
South Carolina Budget and Control Board

FROM: *CG* Mr. Carl J. Garris, Jr., Deputy Superintendent  
Division of Finance and Operations

SUBJECT: Appropriation Transfer Request #T-104

DATE: December 7, 1988

The South Carolina Department of Education respectfully requests that the attached Appropriation Transfer (STARS Form 30) be approved.

The Office of Adult Education requests a transfer in Chapter II funds to cover anticipated expenditures.

Your favorable consideration of this request will be appreciated.

/kop  
Attachments

RECEIVED

DEC 19 1988

Budget and Control Board  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

07929

(13)

AGENCY BATCH NUMBER      OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL      TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT      BATCH DATE      BATCH NUMBER      DOCUME

J04      BB # 037      2,774      \$150,606.00

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

**STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA**

CG WARRANT NUMBER

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

BB # 037

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CR)

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (ID)

NAME  
DHEC  
ADDRESS  
2600 Bull Street  
Columbia, SC 29201

**APPROPRIATION TRANSFER**

NAME  
SAME

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

**EXHIBIT**

JAN 9 1989      NO. 5

REASON FOR TRANSFER: See Cover Letter

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
06	350	J04	1885	5000				3001 90		0158	45,763.00	
06	350	J04	1885	3000						0158	25,000.00	
06	350	J04	1440	3000						1300	4,340.00	
06	350	J04	4473	1001						0500	200.00	A5AP
TOTAL										2116	75,303.00	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
06	300	J04	2108	5000				3001 90		0158	45,763.00	
06	300	J04	1885	3000						0200	29,340.00	
06	300	J04	4473	1001						0300	200.00	A55F
TOTAL										658	75,303.00	

REQUESTED BY \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE BUDGET ANALYST [Signature] DATE 12/2/88

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

STATE AUDITOR 67930 DATE [Signature]

# South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

2600 Bull Street  
Columbia, S.C. 29201

Commissioner  
Michael D. Jarrett



## Board

Moses H. Clarkson, Jr., Chairman  
Oren L. Brady, Jr., Vice-Chairman  
Euta M. Colvin, M.D., Secretary  
Harry M. Hallman, Jr.  
Henry S. Jordan, M.D.  
Toney Graham, Jr. M.D.

December 1, 1988

Mr. Ed Brophy  
State Budget Analyst  
Division of State Budgets  
S. C. Budget and Control Board  
530 Edgar Brown Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. Brophy:

We are forwarding the enclosed transfer (BB # 037) in the amount of \$75,303 for your review and approval. The purpose of this transfer is to realign federal authority from the Health Protection Management Program's classified positions to the Maternal and Child Health Program to accommodate a personnel transfer. Also, on our BB # 033, we established authority in the Health Protection Management program in earned funds for the design and implementation of the Patient Automatic Tracking System (PATS). Originally, personnel were to be hired in this area to perform this work. This work will now be contracted rather than performed in the program area. Therefore, we need to realign authority from classified positions and fringe benefits to contractual services.

We would like to realign appropriations in the Medical and Dental Scholarships Program from travel to supplies to purchase two locked file cabinets needed to house permanent files for the Medical and Dental Loan Fund.

Thank you for your assistance in this matter and if you have any questions, please let us know.

Sincerely,

*Wyman M. Looney*  
Wyman M. Looney, Director  
Bureau of Budgets

*Sub to Helt. 12/2/88/30*

WML:wb

Enclosure

RECEIVED  
DEC 2 1988

07931

Budget and Control Board  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

AGENCY NUMBER: J04      AGENCY BATCH NUMBER: BB # 038      OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL: 9,171      TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT: \$100,000.00      BATCH DATE:      BATCH NUMBER:      DOCUME

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER  
BB # 038

**STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA**  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CRI)  
NAME: DHEC  
ADDRESS: 2600 Bull Street  
Columbia, SC 29201

**APPROPRIATION TRANSFER**

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM ID:  
NAME: SAME  
ADDRESS:

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:  
This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

See Cover Letter

REASON FOR TRANSFER:

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
06	350	J04	0541	3000						0300	2,500.00	
06	350	J04	0543	3000						0171	14,814.00	
06	350	J04	0543	3000						0300	1,915.00	
06	350	J04	0543	3000						0400	1,000.00	
06	350	J04	0543	3000						0500	1,000.00	
06	350	J04	0543	3000						0600	3,324.00	
06	350	J04	0543	3000						2300	1,393.00	
TOTAL										CONTINUED		

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
06	300	J04	0543	3000						0200	2,500.00	
06	300	J04	0543	3000						0200	25,446.00	
06	300	J04	0543	3000						0200	22,054.00	
											DEC 07 1988	
TOTAL										0600	50,000.00	

REQUESTED BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE BUDGET ANALYST: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

STATE AUDITOR: **07932** DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

(DI)



# South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

2600 Bull Street  
Columbia, S.C. 29201

Commissioner  
Michael D. Jarrett



**Board**  
Moses H. Clarkson, Jr., Chairman  
Oren L. Brady, Jr., Vice-Chairman  
Euta M. Colvin, M.D., Secretary  
Harry M. Hallman, Jr.  
Henry S. Jordan, M.D.  
Toney Graham, Jr. M.D.

December 6, 1988

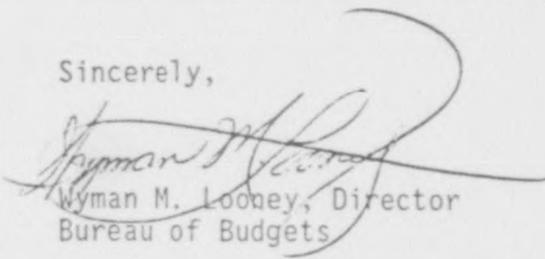
Mr. Ed Brophy  
State Budget Analyst  
Division of State Budgets  
S. C. Budget and Control Board  
530 Edgar Brown Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. Brophy:

We are forwarding the enclosed transfer (BB # 038) in the amount of \$50,000 for your review and approval. The purpose of this transfer is to realign earned funds authority from several programs within EQC as well as within the Water Pollution Control program to contractual services. The Santee Cooper Basin Study project, in the Water Pollution Control program, is in the process of getting sealed bids to contract for sample analyses and an additional \$50,000 authority is needed to do this. As you know, we have an Attorney General's ruling which allows us to utilize earned funds among the various public health programs.

Thank you for your assistance in this matter and if you have any questions, please let us know.

Sincerely,

  
Wyman M. Looney, Director  
Bureau of Budgets

WML:wb

Enclosure

*Copy to [unclear] 12/7/88 [unclear]*

*BMB*  
DEC 07 1988

Budget & Control Board  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

07934

(D)

AGENCY NUMBER **J20** AGENCY BATCH NUMBER **21** OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL **2315** TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT **21468** BATCH DATE \_\_\_\_\_ BATCH NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ DOCUMENT \_\_\_\_\_

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER  
**21**

**STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA**  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CRI)  
NAME  
**Alcohol & Drug Abuse**  
ADDRESS  
**3700 Forest Drive**  
**Columbia, SC**

**APPROPRIATION TRANSFER**

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (ID)  
NAME  
**Alcohol & Drug Abuse**  
ADDRESS  
**3700 Forest Drive**  
**Columbia, SC**

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:  
This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

REASON FOR TRANSFER: Re-allocate contracted medicaid funds  
FROM \_\_\_\_\_

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
04	350	J20	0610	1001						0159	5,367.00	
04	350	J20	0610	3000						0159	5,367.00	
<b>EXHIBIT</b>												
JAN 9 1989												NO. 5
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD												
TOTAL										0316	10,734.00	

TO \_\_\_\_\_

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
04	300	J20	0610	1001						0400	1,349.00	
04	300	J20	0610	3757						0400	1,349.00	
04	300	J20	0610	1001						0600	4,018.00	
04	300	J20	0610	3757						0600	4,018.00	

REQUESTED BY [Signature] DATE 10/28/89 STATE BUDGET ANALYST [Signature] DATE 11/1/89

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

STATE AUDITOR **07935** DATE **(E)**

AGENCY NUMBER: L44    AGENCY BATCH NUMBER: 032    OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL: 2,875    TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT: \$4,000.00    BATCH DATE: 12/8/88    BATCH NUMBER:    DOCUME:

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER: 003T

**STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA**  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

CG WARRANT NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CRI):  
NAME: SC COMMISSION ON WOMEN  
ADDRESS: 2221 Devine St/408  
COLUMBIA, SC 29205

**APPROPRIATION TRANSFER**

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM ID:  
NAME: SC Commission on Wo  
ADDRESS: 2221 Devine St/408  
Columbia, SC 29205

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:  
This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

REASON FOR TRANSFER: Agency request to transfer funds from 0174 into 2701 Intern Line.

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	MOD	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
06	350	L44	0686	1001						0174	\$2,000.00	
<b>EXHIBIT</b>												
JAN 9 1989 NO. 5												
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD												
TOTAL										0174	\$2,000.00	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	MOD	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
06	300	L44	0686	1001						2701	\$2,000.00	
<b>RECEIVED</b>												
DEC 8 1988												
Budget and Control Board												
TOTAL										2701	\$2,000.00	

*C. H. [Signature]*

REQUESTED BY: *[Signature]*    DATE: 12/9/88    STATE BUDGET ANALYST: *[Signature]*    DATE: 12-9-88

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

STATE AUDITOR: *[Signature]*    07936    DATE: *[Signature]*    (F)

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF January 9, 1989

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BLUE AGENDA

ITEM NUMBER

6

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: FTE Operating Report, 2nd Quarter

The Budget Division reports that adjustments to the full-time-equivalent positions (-2.00 State, +3.50 federal and -1.50 other) were made to the authorized base during the second quarter of 1988-89, resulting in no net change to the base total of 68,233.80 FTE positions.

At the end of the month, 62,799.18 of the authorized positions were filled and 5,434.62 were vacant.

<u>Percentage of Vacancies</u>	<u>12/31/88</u>	<u>12/31/87</u>
Total Positions	7.96	8.04
State	6.91	5.83
Federal	10.51	10.08
Other	8.98	11.40

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the FTE position operating report for the second quarter of 1988-89 which shows no net change in FTE positions leaving the base total of 68,233.80 FTE positions at the end of the quarter of which 62,799.18 FTE positions were filled and 5,434.62 were vacant.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and referenced report.

07937

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 6

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84) **STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

89-24

Meeting Scheduled for: January 9, 1989

Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

1988-89 Second Quarter FTE Operating Report

3. Summary Background Information:

The attached report is submitted in accordance with Section 129.22 of the 1988-89 Appropriation Act. The report exempts all Legislative Employees (715.50) and Judicial Employees (404.22) which totals (1,119.72). Attached also is a copy of a year-to-date summary reflecting, by month, all authorized adjustments.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Information only

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Information only



6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Authorized FTE Position Operating Report
2. Year-to-Date Monthly Summary FTE Position Operational Report

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

07938

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
 FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITION  
 OPERATIONAL REPORT  
 FOR THE SECOND QUARTER  
 FY 1988-89

SECTION NO.	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
Total Operational FTE Position Base 9/30/88		68,233.80	39,583.97	8,142.16	20,507.67
<u>Second Quarter Authorized Adjustments</u>					
5A	Governor's Office-ECOS	(1.00)	(1.00)		
5A	Governor's Office-ECOS	1.00	1.00		
5C	Governor's Office-OEPP	1.00	1.00		
5C	Governor's Office-OEPP	(1.00)	(1.00)		
12	Adjutant General	-	-	(0.50)	0.50
14A	BCB-Executive Director	(4.00)	(4.00)		
14A	BCB-Executive Director	(1.00)	(1.00)		
14A	BCB-Executive Director	(1.00)	(1.00)		
14A	BCB-Executive Director	(1.00)	(1.00)		
14B	BCB-Internal Operations	1.00	1.00		
14B	BCB-Internal Operations	1.00	1.00		
14B	BCB-Internal Operations	1.00	1.00		
14B	BCB-Internal Operations	(1.00)	(1.00)		
14B	BCB-Internal Operations	(1.00)	(1.00)		
14B	BCB-Internal Operations	(1.00)	(1.00)		
14C	BCB-Financial Data Systems	11.00	11.00		
14E	BCB-Research & Statistics	1.00	-	-	1.00
14F	BCB-Information Res Mgmt.	1.00	1.00		
14G	BCB-General Services	1.00	1.00		
14G	BCB-General Services	(7.00)	(3.00)	-	(4.00)
14G	BCB-General Services	1.00	1.00		
14G	BCB-General Services	(3.00)	-	-	(3.00)
14G	BCB-General Services	1.00	1.00		
14H	BCB-Fire Marshal	(1.00)	-	-	(1.00)
14J	BCB-Human Res. Management	(11.00)	(11.00)		
14J	BCB-Human Res. Management	(1.00)	(1.00)		
14J	BCB-Human Res. Management	7.00	3.00	-	4.00

07939

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989      NO. 6

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

14K	BCB-Local Government	1.00	1.00		
14K	BCB-Local Government	(1.00)	(1.00)		
14K	BCB-Local Government	3.00	-	-	3.00
14K	BCB-Local Government	-	(3.00)	3.00	
14K	BCB-Local Government	-	3.00	-	(3.00)
14M	BCB-Bd. of Economic Advisors	4.00	4.00		
54	Youth Services	-	(2.00)	-	2.00
57	Water Resources	-	-	1.00	(1.00)
Total Second Quarter Authorized Adjustments		0.00	(2.00)	3.50	(1.50)
Total Operational FTE Position Base 12/31/88		68,233.80	39,581.97	8,145.66	20,506.17
Total Filled FTE Positions 12/31/88		62,799.18	36,846.16	7,289.18	18,663.84
Total Vacant FTE Positions 12/31/88		5,434.62	2,735.81	856.48	1,842.33
Percent Vacant 12/31/88		7.96%	6.91%	10.51%	8.98%
Percent Vacant 12/31/87		8.04%	5.83%	10.08%	11.40%

Prepared:  
January 3, 1989

07940

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
 FTE POSITIONS AUTHORIZED ADJUSTMENTS  
 TO DATE  
 12/31/88

	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
Total Authorized FTE Position Base per 1988-89 Appropriation Act	69,320.27	40,735.44	7,990.48	20,594.35
Add: Interim Adjustments	(1.00)	1.00	41.50	(43.50)
Total 1988-89 Adjusted FTE Position Base	69,319.27	40,736.44	8,031.98	20,550.85
----- Monthly Adjustments -----				
July	0.00	(10.00)	115.93	(105.93)
August	0.00	(29.00)	(18.00)	47.00
September	34.25	4.25	12.25	17.75
October	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
November	0.00	(2.00)	3.50	(1.50)
December	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Net Adjustments	34.25	(36.75)	113.68	(42.68)
Total Authorized FTE Position Base 12/31/88	69,353.52	40,699.69	8,145.66	20,508.17
Less:				
1988-89 Legislative Employees	715.50	713.50	-	2.00
1988-89 Judicial Employees	404.22	404.22		
Total Operational FTE Position Base 12/31/88	68,233.80	39,581.97	8,145.66	20,506.17
=====				

Prepared  
 January 3, 1989

07941

# EXHIBIT

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD STATE BUDGET DIVISION

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

JAN 9 1989 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
DIRECTOR

January 3, 1989

The Honorable James M. Waddell  
Joint Legislative Committee on Personal  
Service, Financing and Budgeting  
111 Gressette Building  
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Senator Waddell:

Attached is a copy of the 1988-89 Second Quarter Authorized FTE Position Operating Report. I have approved and adjusted the Authorized FTE Position Base accordingly.

I have also attached for the Committee's review a copy of the year-to-date monthly Authorized FTE Position Summary Report.

If you should have any questions, please feel free to call.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Charles A. Brooks, Jr.", written over a printed name.

Charles A. Brooks, Jr.  
Director

CAB/dc

Attachments

07942

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
M E M O R A N D U M

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
 DATE: November 16, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: D05 Governor's Office-ECOS (5A)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		11/1/88	20.00	20.00		
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			19.00	19.00		
	Authorized Adjustment			(1.00)	(1.00)		

Authorization/Explanation:  
 Requested by the agency. Transferred to the Governor's Office-OEPP.

07943

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
M E M O R A N D U M

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
 DATE: December 7, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: D05 Governor's Office-ECOS (5A)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		12/1/88	19.00	19.00		
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			20.00	20.00		
	Authorized Adjustment			1.00	1.00		

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the agency. Transferred from the Governor's Office-OEPP.

07944

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
 DATE: November 16, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: D17 Governor's Office-OEPP (5C)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		11/1/88	261.00	127.23	128.27	5.50
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			262.00	128.23	128.27	5.50
	Authorized Adjustment			1.00	1.00	-	-

Authorization/Explanation:  
 Requested by the agency. Transferred from the Governor's Office-ECOS.

07945

# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD** **NOV 9 1989** **NO. 6**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY J. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph. D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *U. Holt*  
 DATE: December 7, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: D17 Governor's Office-OEPP (5C)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		12/1/88	262.00	128.23	128.27	5.50
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			261.00	127.23	128.27	5.50
	Authorized Adjustment			(1.00)	(1.00)		

Authorization/Explanation:  
 Requested by the agency. Transferred to the Governor's Office-ECOS.

07946

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
 DATE: November 3, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: E24 Adjutant General (12)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		11/1/88	192.00	56.50	122.75	12.75
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			192.00	56.50	122.25	13.25
	Authorized Adjustment					(0.50)	0.50

Authorization/Explanation:  
 Requested by the agency - for its Fixed Nuclear Facilities Program.

07947

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph. D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
 DATE: October 1, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F02 BCB-Office of Executive Director (14A)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		8/15/88	27.00	25.00	-	2.00
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			23.00	21.00	-	2.00
	Authorized Adjustment			(4.00)	(4.00)		

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C. as amended. Transferred to BCB-Board of Economic Advisors (new division).

07948

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph. D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
 DATE: October 5, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F02 BCB-Office of Executive Director (14A)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		10/1/88	23.00	21.00	-	2.00
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			22.00	20.00	-	2.00
	Authorized Adjustment			(1.00)	(1.00)		

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C. as amended. Transferred to BCB-Internal Operations Division.

07949

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph. D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
 DATE: October 10, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F02 BCB-Office of Executive Director (14A)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		10/1/88	22.00	20.00	-	2.00
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			21.00	19.00	-	2.00
	Authorized Adjustment			(1.00)	(1.00)		

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C. as amended. Transferred to BCB-Internal Operations Division.

07950

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
 BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
 STATE BUDGET DIVISION

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph. D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
 M E M O R A N D U M

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *C. Holt*  
 DATE: October 15, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
 Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
 Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F02 BCB-Office of Executive Director (14A)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		10/10/88	21.00	19.00	-	2.00
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			20.00	18.00	-	2.00
	Authorized Adjustment			(1.00)	(1.00)		

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C. as amended. Transferred to BCB-General Services Division.

07951

# EXHIBIT

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD 1989 NO. 6 STATE BUDGET DIVISION

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *Curtis Holt*  
DATE: October 5, 1988  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
 Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
 Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F04 BCB-Internal Operations (14B)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		10/1/88	61.00	44.93	-	16.07
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			62.00	45.93	-	16.07
	Authorized Adjustment			1.00	1.00		

#### Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C. as amended. Transferred from BCB-Office of Executive Director.

07952

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph. D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
 DATE: October 10, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F04 BCB-Internal Operations (14B)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		10/5/88	62.00	45.93	-	16.07
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			63.00	46.93	-	16.07
	Authorized Adjustment			1.00	1.00		

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C. as amended. Transferred from BCB-Office of Executive Director.

07953

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
 DATE: October 15, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F04 BCB-Internal Operations (14B)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		10/10/88	63.00	46.93	-	16.07
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			64.00	47.93	-	16.07
	Authorized Adjustment			1.00	1.00		

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C. as amended. Transferred from BCB-Human Resource Management Division.

07954

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph. D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *Curtis Holt*  
 DATE: October 20, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F04 BCB-Internal Operations (14B)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		10/15/88	64.00	47.93	-	16.07
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			63.00	46.93	-	16.07
	Authorized Adjustment			(1.00)	(1.00)		

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C. as amended. Loaned to BCB-Local Government Division; to be returned July 1, 1989.

07955

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph. D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *Wade*  
 DATE: November 21, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F04 BCB-Internal Operations (14B)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		11/1/88	63.00	46.93	-	16.07
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			62.00	45.93	-	16.07
	Authorized Adjustment			(1.00)	(1.00)	-	-

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C., as amended. Transferred to BCB-General Services Division (SPIRS).

07956

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph. D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *Udman*  
 DATE: November 23, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F04 BCB-Internal Operations (14B)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		11/21/88	62.00	45.93	-	16.07
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			61.00	44.93	-	16.07
	Authorized Adjustment			(1.00)	(1.00)	-	-

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C., as amended. Transferred to BCB-IRM (Position #40588).

07957

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph. D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
M E M O R A N D U M

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *Curtis Holt*  
 DATE: October 1, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F05 BCB-Financial Data Systems (14C)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		10/1/88	30.00	30.00		
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			41.00	41.00		
	Authorized Adjustment			11.00	11.00		

Authorization/Explanation:  
 Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C. as amended. Transferred from BCB-Human Resource Management Division.

07958

# EXHIBIT

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD 1989 NO. 6 STATE BUDGET DIVISION

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
DATE: October 1, 1988  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
 Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
 Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F08 BCB-Research & Statistical Services Division (14E)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		10/1/88	72.30	68.67	-	3.63
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			73.30	68.67	-	4.63
	Authorized Adjustment			1.00	-	-	1.00

#### Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C. as amended. Transferred from BCB-Financial Services Division.

07959

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES JR., PH. D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
 DATE: November 23, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F10 BCB-Information Resources Management (14F)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		11/1/88	164.70	30.00	-	134.70
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			165.70	31.00	-	134.70
	Authorized Adjustment			1.00	1.00	-	-

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C. amended. Transferred from BCB-Internal Operations (Position #10000)

07960

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *Curtis Holt*  
 DATE: October 15, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F12 BCB-General Services Division (14G)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		10/1/88	414.00	130.77	-	283.23
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			415.00	131.77	-	283.23
	Authorized Adjustment			1.00	1.00		

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C. as amended. Transferred from BCB-Office of Executive Director.

07961

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
M E M O R A N D U M

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
 DATE: October 20, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F12 BCB-General Services Division (14G)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		10/10/88	415.00	131.77	-	283.23
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			408.00	128.77	-	279.23
	Authorized Adjustment			(7.00)	(3.00)	-	(4.00)

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C. as amended. Transferred to BCB-Human Resource Management Division.

07962

**EXHIBIT**

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION** 9 1989 NO. 6

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR. CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *Curtis Holt*  
 DATE: November 15, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F12 BCB-General Services Division (14G)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		11/1/88	408.00	128.77	-	279.23
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			409.00	129.77	-	279.23
	Authorized Adjustment			1.00	1.00	-	-

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C., as amended. Transferred from BCB-Local Government Division (SPIRS).

07963

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph. D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
M E M O R A N D U M

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
 DATE: November 17, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F12 BCB-General Services Division (14G)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		11/15/88	409.00	129.77	-	279.23
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			406.00	129.77	-	276.23
	Authorized Adjustment			(3.00)	-	-	(3.00)

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C., as amended. Transferred to BCB-Local Government Division (revenue FTE).

07964

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *Curtis Holt*  
 DATE: November 21, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F12 BCB-General Services Division (14G)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		11/17/88	406.00	129.77	-	276.23
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			407.00	130.77	-	276.23
	Authorized Adjustment			1.00	1.00	-	-

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C., as amended. Transferred from BCB-Internal Operations for SPIRS.

07965

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
 DATE: October 1, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
 Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
 Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F14 BCB-Fire Marshal (14H)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		10/1/88	84.00	77.00	-	7.00
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			83.00	77.00	-	6.00
	Authorized Adjustment			(1.00)	-	-	(1.00)

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C. as amended. Transferred to BCB-Research & Statistical Services Division.

67966

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
 DATE: October 1, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F24 BCB-Human Resource Management (14J)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		10/1/88	105.00	79.00	-	26.00
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			94.00	68.00	-	26.00
	Authorized Adjustment			(11.00)	(11.00)		

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C. as amended. Transferred to BCB-Financial Data Systems Division.

07967

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph. D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
 DATE: October 15, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F24 BCB-Human Resource Management (14J)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		10/5/88	94.00	68.00	-	26.00
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			93.00	67.00	-	26.00
	Authorized Adjustment			(1.00)	(1.00)		

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C. as amended. Transferred to BCB-Internal Operations Division.

07968

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph. D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
 DATE: October 20, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
 Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
 Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F24 BCB-Human Resource Management (14J)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		10/10/88	93.00	67.00	-	26.00
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			100.00	70.00	-	30.00
	Authorized Adjustment			7.00	3.00	-	4.00

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C. as amended. Transferred from BCB-General Services Division.

07969

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
 DATE: October 20, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F26 BCB-Local Government Division (14K)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		10/10/88	7.00	7.00		
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			8.00	8.00		
	Authorized Adjustment			1.00	1.00		

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C. as amended. Loaned from BCB-Internal Operations Division; to be returned July 1, 1989.

07970

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA **EXHIBIT**  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION** 9 1989 **NO. 6**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *cdh*  
 DATE: November 15, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F26 BCB-Local Government Division (14K)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		11/1/88	8.00	8.00		
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			7.00	7.00		
	Authorized Adjustment			(1.00)	(1.00)		

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C., as amended. Transferred to ECB-General Services Division (SPIRS).

07971

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *Curtis Holt*  
DATE: November 17, 1988  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
 Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
 Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F26 BCB-Local Government Division (14K)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		11/15/88	7.00	7.00	-	-
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			10.00	7.00	-	3.00
	Authorized Adjustment			3.00	-	-	3.00

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C., as amended. Transferred from BCB-General Services Division (revenue FTE).

07972

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *Curtis Holt*  
 DATE: November 21, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F26 BCB-Local Government Division (14K)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		11/17/88	10.00	7.00	-	3.00
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			10.00	4.00	3.00	3.00
	Authorized Adjustment			-	(3.00)	3.00	

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C., as amended. To establish three federally funded FTE positions.

07973

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
M E M O R A N D U M

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *Curtis Holt*  
 DATE: November 23, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F26 BCB-Local Government Division (14K)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		11/21/88	10.00	4.00	3.00	3.00
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			10.00	7.00	3.00	0
	Authorized Adjustment			-	3.00	-	(3.00)

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976

07974

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph. D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
M E M O R A N D U M

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *[Signature]*  
 DATE: October 1, 1988  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F28 BCB-Board of Economic Advisors (14M)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base	8/15/88		-	-	-	-
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			4.00	4.00		
	Authorized Adjustment			4.00	4.00		

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C. as amended. Transferred from BCB-Office of Executive Director (to establish new division).

07975

# EXHIBIT

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD 9 1989 NO. 6 STATE BUDGET DIVISION

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *Curtis Holt*  
DATE: November 3, 1988  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
 Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
 Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: N12 Department of Youth Services (54)

<u>CLASS</u> <u>CODE</u>	<u>CLASS TITLE</u>	<u>SLOT</u> <u>#</u>	<u>INCREASE</u> <u>DECREASE</u>	<u>TOTAL FTE</u> <u>ADJUSTMENT</u>	<u>STATE FTE</u> <u>ADJUSTMENT</u>	<u>FEDERAL FTE</u> <u>ADJUSTMENT</u>	<u>OTHER FTE</u> <u>ADJUSTMENT</u>
Authorized FTE Position Base		11/1/88		1,062.50	979.75	59.75	23.00
Adjusted FTE Position Base				1,062.50	977.75	59.75	25.00
Authorized Adjustment				-	(2.00)	-	2.00

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the agency - for the 1988-89 EIA Program only. Effective July 1, 1989, these FTE's will revert back to state funding.

07976

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. MCELLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
 FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *Curtis Holt*  
 DATE: November 3, 1988 (Revised November 9, 1988)  
 SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: P04 Water Resources Commission (57)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		11/1/88	66.00	57.00	7.00	2.00
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			66.00	57.00	8.00	1.00
	Authorized Adjustment					1.00	(1.00)

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the agency - justification attached.

07977

**EXHIBIT**

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION** JAN 9 1989 **NO. 6**  
 EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
 COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
 (803) 734-2280

**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR  
 GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER  
 EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
 JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
 DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations

FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*

DATE: November 3, 1988

SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions
- Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: P04 Water Resources Commission (57)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		11/1/88	66.00	57.00	7.00	2.00
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			66.00	57.00	6.00	3.00
	Authorized Adjustment					(1.00)	1.00

Authorization/Explanation:  
 Requested by the agency - justification attached.

07978

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD ~~STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD~~ AGENDA  
MEETING OF January 9, 1989 ITEM NUMBER 7

---

AGENCY: Budget Division

---

SUBJECT: Statutory Report on Appropriations Bill

At each step in the appropriation process, the Budget Division is required by law to submit several reports to the next body then considering the bill.

Attached is the required report submitted to the General Assembly on the 1989-90 Budget and Control Board recommendations.

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the Budget Division report submitted to the General Assembly on the 1989-90 appropriations bill Budget and Control Board recommendations.

---

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and referenced report

07979

# EXHIBIT

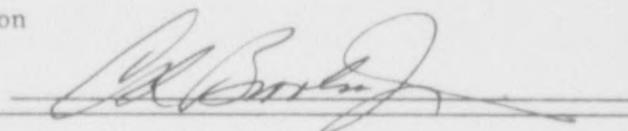
JAN 9 1989 NO. 7

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET 12/7/84  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

89-26

Meeting Scheduled for: January 9, 1989

Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By:  
(a) Agency: State Budget Division  
(b) Authorized Official Signature: 
2. Subject:  
State Budget Division Statutory Report
3. Summary Background Information:  
At each step of the appropriation process, the State Budget Division is required, by law, to submit several statutory reports to the next committee then considering the Bill. Attached is the required report on the 1989-90 Budget and Control Board recommendations.
4. What is Board asked to do?  
Information only
5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?  
Information only  

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?  
  
(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_
7. Supporting Documents:
  - (a) List Those Attached:
    1. Statutory Report on the 1989-90 Budget and Control Board Recommendations
  - (b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

07980

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET DIVISION

REPORT TO THE

WAYS & MEANS COMMITTEE

ON THE

1989-90

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD RECOMMENDATIONS

Prepared  
December 16, 1988

07981

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## Table of Contents

	<u>PAGE</u>
1. Authorized FTE Position Report	
State Employees Limitation Certification	1
State Employee Annual Allowable Growth	2
Schedule Description	3
Appropriated FTE Position Base By Committee	4
Cumulative New FTE Positions	10
Explanation and Justification For All New FTE	12
Existing FTE Positions Added or Deleted by Previous Committee	25
New FTE Position Adjustments by Previous Committee	26
Interim New Position Adjustments by Previous Committee	29
New FTE Position Cost Report	30
2. Total Appropriation By Committee	31
3. Appropriation and Appropriated FTE Positions By Agency	32
4. Major Expenditures Report	39
5. Personal Service Summary Report	40
6. Revenue Statement	41
7. Analysis of Part III - Supplemental Appropriation	43

07982

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
1989-90  
COMPUTATION OF ANNUAL LIMITATION ON  
THE NUMBER OF STATE EMPLOYEES

1980-81 State Population	3,191,996	=====
1980-81 State Employees (FTE)	38,183.69	=====
1980-81 Ratio of State Employees (FTE) to Total State Population	38,183.69	-----= 1.1962 %
	3,191,996	
1989-90 State Population Estimate	3,622,000	
1980-81 State Employees (FTE) Ratio to Total State Population	X 0.011962	-----
1989-90 State Employees (FTE) Limitation	43,326.37	=====
1989-90 Budget & Control Board Recommendation State Funded Employees (FTE)	41,513.57	=====

In compliance with Section 11-11-420 of the 1981 Cumulative Supplement to the 1976 Code, I certify that the above information is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.



Charles A. Brooks, Jr.

-----  
Director, State Budget Division  
-----

December 16, 1988  
-----

07983

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
LIMITATION ON NUMBER OF STATE EMPLOYEES  
FOR FISCAL YEAR 1989-90

---

1989 - 90 State Employees (FTE) Limit	43,326.37
1988 - 89 Certified (FTE) Position Base	<u>40,736.44</u>
1989 - 90 (FTE) Growth Allowable	<u>2,589.93</u>

Prepared  
December 16, 1988

07984

# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD** 9 1989 NO. 7  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph. D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

FROM: Curtis Holt *CH*  
SUBJECT: Authorized FTE Positions Analysis Report  
DATE: December 16, 1988

The following is a brief description of each schedule included in the above referenced report:

Schedule I - This report reflects the bottom line net change in FTE positions by committee. It gives a complete summarized picture of the statewide authorized FTE positions beginning with the appropriated headcount as contained in the previous Appropriation Act.

Schedule IB - Is a report reflecting the new FTE positions added by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting during the interim and have been included in the 1988-89 FTE position base.

Schedule IC - This report reflects all existing FTE positions added, deleted, transferred and/or restored by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting to the 1988-89 authorized FTE position base.

Schedule II and Its Attachment - Is a cumulative report reflecting the net new FTE positions added by each committee in the appropriation process. If a subsequent committee deletes any FTE positions added by a previous committee, the entries will be identified by (0.00). The bottom line of the last two columns should always give the cumulative new FTE positions added to the Appropriation Bill. The Explanation and Justification for action by each committee is attached.

Schedule III - This report reflects the action of the previous committee considering the bill on the agencies' authorized FTE position base and deals only with established FTE positions.

Schedule IV - Is a report reflecting only the new FTE positions added by the previous committee considering the bill.

Schedule V - Is a report reflecting only the new FTE positions added during the appropriation process by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting. These positions have been included in the current appropriation bill being considered.

Schedule VI - Is a report reflecting new FTE positions and costs for such positions as added by each committee.

07985

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF 1989-90  
FTE POSITION BASE

SCHEDULE I

	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
FTE positions Authorized in the 1988-89 Appropriation Act	69,320.27	40,735.44	7,990.48	20,594.35
-----				
1988-89 Adjustments				
-----				
Schedule IA - New FTE positions added by the Joint Committee and the B & C Board	39.25	4.25	12.00	23.00
Schedule IB - Existing FTE positions added or deleted by the B&C Board	(6.00)	(38.00)	139.68	(107.68)
Total Adjustment	33.25	(33.75)	151.68	(84.68)
-----				
1988-89 Certified FTE Position Base 9/30/88	69,353.52	40,701.69	8,142.16	20,509.67
-----				
1989-90 B & C Board Adjustments				
-----				
Existing FTE positions added or deleted by the B & C Board	(49.50)	(78.50)	21.91	7.09
New FTE positions Recommended by the B & C Board	1,541.62	890.38	105.23	546.01
Total Adjustment	1,492.12	811.88	127.14	553.10
-----				
The 1989-90 FTE Position Base as Recommended by the B & C Board	70,845.64	41,513.57	8,269.30	21,062.77
=====				

Prepared  
December 16, 1988

98620  
07986

SCHEDULE IA

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
 ANALYSIS OF INTERIM NEW FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS  
 AS RECOMMENDED  
 BY THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AND  
 THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON  
 PERSONAL SERVICE, FINANCING AND BUDGETING  
 FOR 1988-89

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
12	ADJUTANT GENERAL	1.00		1.00	
14K	BCB-LOCAL GOVERNMENT	0.25	0.25		
28	DEPT OF EDUCATION	2.00	2.00		
29	EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION COMM	11.00			11.00
33	HEALTH & HUMAN SVC FIN COMM	1.00	1.00		
43	DEPT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	21.00		11.00	10.00
43	STATE HOUSING, FINANCE & DEV AUTH	2.00			2.00
60	DEPT OF AGRICULTURE	1.00	1.00		
Total New FTE Positions Added to the 1988-89 Base		39.25	4.25	12.00	23.00

07987  
 28620

Prepared  
 December 16, 1983

SCHEDULE 1B

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
 ANALYSIS OF EXISTING FTE POSITIONS ADDED OR DELETED BY  
 BY THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AND THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE  
 ON PERSONAL SERVICE, FINANCING AND BUDGETING  
 TO THE 1988-89 AUTHORIZED BASE

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE	STATE FTE	FEDERAL FTE	OTHER FTE
5A	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-ECOS	(1.00)	(1.00)		
5C	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-OEPP	1.00	1.00		
5C	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-OEPP	(1.00)		(1.00)	
5C	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-OEPP	(1.00)		(1.00)	
14A	BCB-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	(1.00)			(1.00)
14A	BCB-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	(4.00)	(4.00)		
14A	BCB-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	(1.00)	(1.00)		
14A	BCB-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	(1.00)	(1.00)		
14A	BCB-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	(1.00)	(1.00)		
14B	BCB-INTERNAL OPERATIONS	1.00			1.00
14B	BCB-INTERNAL OPERATIONS	1.00	1.00		
14B	BCB-INTERNAL OPERATIONS	1.00	1.00		
14B	BCB-INTERNAL OPERATIONS	1.00	1.00		
14B	BCB-INTERNAL OPERATIONS	(1.00)	(1.00)		
14C	BCB-FINANCIAL DATA SYSTEMS	1.00	1.00		
14C	BCB-FINANCIAL DATA SYSTEMS	11.00	11.00		
14D	BCB-BUDGET DIVISION	(1.00)	(1.00)		
14E	BCB-RESEARCH & STATISTICS	1.00			1.00
14G	BCB-GENERAL SERVICES	1.00	1.00		
14G	BCB-GENERAL SERVICES	(7.00)	(3.00)		(4.00)
14H	BCB-FIRE MARSHAL	(1.00)			(1.00)
14J	BCB-HUMAN RESOURCE MGMT	(11.00)	(11.00)		
14J	BCB-HUMAN RESOURCE MGMT	(1.00)	(1.00)		
14J	BCB-HUMAN RESOURCE MGMT	7.00	3.00		4.00
14K	BCB-LOCAL GOVERNMENT	1.00	1.00		
14H	BCB-BOARD OF ECONOMIC ADVISORS	4.00	4.00		

88620

SCHEDULE 1B

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
 ANALYSIS OF EXISTING FTE POSITIONS ADDED OR DELETED BY  
 BY THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AND THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE  
 ON PERSONAL SERVICE, FINANCING AND BUDGETING  
 TO THE 1988-89 AUTHORIZED BASE

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE	STATE FTE	FEDERAL FTE	OTHER FTE
18	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY (E&G)	3.60	(1.87)		5.47
23A	UNIVERSITY OF SC	0.00		115.13	(115.13)
23A	UNIVERSITY OF SC	0.00		2.00	(2.00)
23A	UNIVERSITY OF SC	(88.01)		(17.75)	(70.26)
23B	USC-MEDICAL SCHOOL	25.00		15.00	10.00
23C	USC-AIKEN	6.50			6.50
23D	USC-COASTAL CAROLINA	42.71		(0.75)	43.46
23E	USC-SPARTANBURG	(0.20)			(0.20)
23H	USC-SALKEHATCHIE	11.50		3.50	8.00
23I	USC-SUMTER	2.50			2.50
28	DEPT OF EDUCATION	0.00		(1.75)	1.75
38	HEALTH & HUMAN SVC FIN COM	0.00	1.00	1.00	(2.00)
38	HEALTH & HUMAN SVC FIN COM	2.00			2.00
39	HEALTH & ENV CONTROL	0.00	(29.00)	(18.00)	47.00
39	HEALTH & ENV CONTROL	0.00		40.50	(40.50)
41	MENTAL RETARDATION	(2.00)			(2.00)
42	ALCOHOL & DRUG ABUSE	0.00		1.00	(1.00)
53	PAROLE & COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS	0.00	(10.00)		10.00
55	CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACADEMY	0.00		1.00	(1.00)
60	DEPT OF AGRICULTURE	(4.00)			(4.00)
60	DEPT OF AGRICULTURE	(1.00)			(1.00)
61	CLEMSON-PSA	(3.60)	1.87		(5.47)
65	SEA GRANT CONSORTIUM	0.00		0.80	(0.80)
83	ABC COMMISSION	1.00		1.00	
83	ABC COMMISSION	0.00		(1.00)	1.00
Total		(6.00)	(38.00)	139.68	(107.68)

EXHIBIT  
 JAN 9 1989 NO. 7  
 STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

07989

Prepared  
 December 16, 1988

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
 ANALYSIS OF ALL FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS  
 ADDED OR DELETED BY  
 THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
 TO THE 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

SCHEDULE IC

SEC NO	AGENCY	NEW FTE POSITIONS		EXISTING FTE POSITIONS		NET CHANGE	
		TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS
5A	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-ECOS			(1.00)	(1.00)	(1.00)	(1.00)
5C	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-OEPP			(1.00)	1.00	(1.00)	1.00
12	ADJUTANT GENERAL	1.00				1.00	0.00
14A	BCB-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR			(8.00)	(7.00)	(8.00)	(7.00)
14B	BCB-INTERNAL OPERATIONS			3.00	2.00	3.00	2.00
14C	BCB-FINANCIAL DATA SYSTEMS			12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00
14D	BCB-BUDGET DIVISION			(1.00)	(1.00)	(1.00)	(1.00)
14E	BCB-RESEARCH & STATISTICS			1.00		1.00	0.00
14G	BCB-GENERAL SERVICES			(6.00)	(2.00)	(6.00)	(2.00)
14H	BCB-FIRE MARSHAL			(1.00)		(1.00)	0.00
14J	BCB-HUMAN RESOURCE MGMT			(5.00)	(9.00)	(5.00)	(9.00)
14K	BCB-LOCAL GOVERNMENT	0.25	0.25	1.00	1.00	1.25	1.25
14L	BCB-BOARD OF ECONOMIC ADVISORS			4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
18	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY (E&G)			3.60	(1.87)	3.60	(1.87)
23A	UNIVERSITY OF SC			(88.01)		(88.01)	0.00
23B	USC-MEDICAL SCHOOL			25.00		25.00	0.00
23C	USC-AIKEN			6.50		6.50	0.00
23D	USC-COASTAL CAROLINA			42.71		42.71	0.00
23E	USC-SPARTANBURG			(0.20)		(0.20)	0.00
23H	USC-SALKEHATCHIE			11.50		11.50	0.00
23I	USC-SUMTER			2.50		2.50	0.00
28	DNPT OF EDUCATION	2.00	2.00			2.00	2.00

06620

SCHEDULE IC

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
 ANALYSIS OF ALL FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS  
 ADDED OR DELETED BY  
 THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
 TO THE 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC #0	AGENCY	NEW FTE POSITIONS		EXISTING FTE POSITIONS		NET CHANGE	
		TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS
29	EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION COMM	11.00				11.00	0.00
38	HEALTH & HUMAN SVC FIN COMM	1.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	3.00	2.00
39	HEALTH & ENV CONTROL			0.00	(29.00)	0.00	(29.00)
41	MENTAL RETARDATION			(2.00)		(2.00)	0.00
42	ALCOHOL & DRUG ABUSE					0.00	0.00
43	DEPT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	21.00				21.00	0.00
48	STATE HOUSING, FINANCE & DEV AUT	2.00				2.00	0.00
53	PAROLE & COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS				(10.00)	0.00	(10.00)
60	DEPT OF AGRICULTURE	1.00	1.00	(5.00)		(4.00)	1.00
61	CLEMSON-PSA			(3.60)	1.87	(3.60)	1.87
83	ABC COMMISSION			1.00		1.00	0.00
Total		39.25	4.25	(6.00)	(38.00)	33.25	(3.75)

16620  
07991

Prepared  
 December 16, 1988

SCHEDULE II

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
 CUMULATIVE ANALYSIS OF ALL NEW FTE POSITIONS  
 REFLECTED IN THE 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL  
 BY COMMITTEE

SEC NO	AGENCY	B & C BOARD RECOMMENDATION	
		TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S
3D	LEG DEPT-CODIFICATION OF LAWS	1.00	1.00
3F	LEG DEPT-LEG AUDIT COUNCIL	2.00	2.00
3H	STATE REORGANIZATION COMMISSION	1.00	1.00
5B	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-SLED	25.00	25.00
7	SECRETARY OF STATE'S OFFICE	5.00	5.00
9	STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE	3.00	3.00
12	ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE	3.00	2.00
14D	BCB-BUDGET DIVISION	2.00	2.00
14E	BCB-RESEARCH & STATISTICS	3.00	3.00
14F	BCB-INFORMATION RESOURCES MGMT	9.00	
14G	BCB-GENERAL SERVICES	6.00	5.00
14I	BCB-MOTOR VEHICLE MGMT	1.00	1.00
14J	BCB-HUMAN RESOURCE MGMT	1.00	1.00
14K	BCB-LOCAL GOVERNMENT	0.25	0.25
14N	BCB-RETIREMENT DIVISION	10.00	
17	THE CITADEL	8.00	6.00
18	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY (ED & GEN)	145.00	36.00
19	COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON	13.25	10.50
20	FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE	29.10	26.10
21	LANDER COLLEGE	13.75	9.00
23A	UNIV OF SOUTH CAROLINA	167.00	14.00
23B	USC-MEDICAL SCHOOL	15.00	
23C	USC-AIKEN	36.00	16.00
23D	USC-COASTAL CAROLINA	33.00	2.00
23F	USC-BEAUFORT	3.00	
23G	USC-LANCASTER	4.00	
23H	USC-SALKEHATCHIE	3.00	
23I	USC-SUNTER	5.00	
23J	USC-UNION	1.00	
24	WINTHROP COLLEGE	15.00	6.40
27	STATE BD FOR TECH & COMP EDUCATION	60.10	60.10
28	DEPT OF EDUCATION	11.00	6.00
29	ETV COMMISSION	18.00	7.00
32	HEALTH & HUMAN SVCS FINANCE COMM	9.00	3.68
39	DEPT OF HEALTH & ENV CONTROL	16.00	16.00
40	DEPT OF MENTAL HEALTH	107.50	105.50
43	DEPT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	21.00	
48	STATE HOUSING FINANCE & DEV AUTH	4.00	
52	DEPT OF CORRECTIONS	443.00	439.00
53	PROBATION, PAROLE & PARDON SVCS	21.00	21.00
54	DEPT OF YOUTH SERVICES	14.00	11.00

SCHEDULE II

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
 CUMULATIVE ANALYSIS OF ALL NEW FTE POSITIONS  
 REFLECTED IN THE 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL  
 BY COMMITTEE

SEC NO	AGENCY	B & C BOARD RECOMMENDATION	
		TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S
55	LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING COUNCIL	6.00	
57	WATER RESOURCES COMMISSION	3.00	3.00
58	LAND RESOURCES CONSERV COMMISSION	0.60	0.60
60	DEPT OF AGRICULTURE	4.00	4.00
61	CLEMSON-PSA	6.40	6.40
63	WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES	5.00	4.00
64	COASTAL COUNCIL	3.00	3.00
66	PARKS, RECREATION & TOURISM	1.00	1.00
67	STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD	4.00	4.00
69	JCBS-ECONOMIC DEV AUTHORITY	1.00	1.00
79B	FINANCIAL INST BD-BANK EXAMINING	1.00	1.00
79C	FINANCIAL INST BD-CONSUMER FINANCE	1.00	1.00
30	DEPT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS	4.00	4.00
36	BD OF ENGINEERS & LAND SURVEYORS	2.00	2.00
107	BOARD OF PHARMACY	1.00	1.00
113	RESIDENTIAL HOME BUILDERS COMM	1.00	1.00
123	AERONAUTICS COMMISSION	2.00	2.00
124	DEPT OF HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRANSP	240.92	
Total		1,530.87	294.63

NOTE: This is a summary report of all new positions including those new positions added during the interim by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting and have been included in the Appropriation Bill for Legislative approval.

Prepared  
 December 16, 1988

07993

STATE BUDGET DIVISION'S  
EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION  
FOR ALL NEW FTE POSITIONS  
AS CONTAINED IN THE  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
RECOMMENDED 1989-90  
APPROPRIATION BILL

SECTION 3D - LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT-CODIFICATION OF LAWS & LEG. COUNCIL (A15)

One (1.00) state funded position is requested to act as a receptionist and perform general clerical duties. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 3F - LEGISLATIVE AUDIT COUNCIL (A20)

Two (2.00) state funded Assistant Auditor positions are needed to strengthen the staff to carry out audits requested by the General Assembly. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 2.00

SECTION 3H - STATE REORGANIZATION COMMISSION (A27)

One (1.00) state funded Secretary position is requested to add support for preparation related to hearings scheduled on regulatory matters. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 5B - GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-SLED (D10)

Twenty-five (25.00) state funded Criminalist and SLED Agent positions are requested to staff the new Forensic Lab and to strengthen the Narcotics Team on Drug Enforcement. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 25.00 STATE 25.00

SECTION 7 - SECRETARY OF STATE (E08)

Five (5.00) state funded positions are needed to handle workload in keeping records and regulations of Securities Division. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 5.00 STATE 5.00

07994

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 7

## SECTION 9 - STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE (E16)

### STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Three (3.00) state funded FTE positions are requested to handle improved data processing functions related to the new Cash Management System. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 3.00 STATE 3.00

## SECTION 12 - ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE (E24)

One (1.00) federally funded position is requested for the Leesburg Training Site to handle accounting and financial records. (JLC)

Two (2.00) state funded positions are needed to staff clerical functions in the State Guard which has not previously had any authorized positions. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 3.00 STATE 2.00 FEDERAL 1.00

## SECTION 14D - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-BUDGET DIVISION (F06)

Two (2.00) state funded FTE positions, one Management Analyst and one Budget Analyst, are needed to help provide quality and relevant information in a timely fashion to key decision-makers. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 2.00

## SECTION 14E - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-RESEARCH & STATISTICS (F08)

Three (3.00) state funded FTE positions are requested. Two are needed to provide statisticians for the Census Population Mapping for 1990 Census data, and one is required to provide a licensed land surveyor to research records and to coordinate surveys and monumentation for the County Boundaries Program. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 3.00 STATE 3.00

## SECTION 14F - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-INFORMATION RESOURCES MANAGEMENT (F10)

Nine (9.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. Three positions are for the Telecommunications Program to provide telecommunications services. Four are positions for the Information Processing Center to support the growth of information processing services, and two are to provide administrative support for the Division. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 9.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 9.00

07995

SECTION 14G - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-GENERAL SERVICES (F12)

Six (6.00) new FTE positions, five state funded and one other funded, are recommended. Three state funded positions and one other funded position are needed to improve support of the S.C. Consolidated Procurement Code. One state funded position is to provide an additional project manager for the State Engineer's Office to oversee permanent improvement projects, and one state funded position is needed to provide a resident maintenance position at the Governor's Mansion Complex. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 6.00 STATE 5.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 1.00

SECTION 14I - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-MOTOR VEHICLE MANAGEMENT (F16)

One (1.00) state funded FTE position is recommended to provide a Planning Management Analyst to allow for annual management review of each state agency operating state-owned vehicles. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 14J - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (F24)

One (1.00) state funded FTE position is needed to provide a training professional to develop and implement the first phase of the Certified Public Managers Program. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 14K - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-LOCAL GOVERNMENT (F26)

Twenty-five hundredths (0.25) of a state funded FTE position is needed to provide administrative support for the new State Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program. (JLC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.25 STATE 0.25

SECTION 14N - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-RETIREMENT DIVISION (F29)

Ten (10.00) new other funded FTE positions are recommended. Five are to help administer the Retirement Systems; four are to help administer the Health and Dental Insurance Programs; and one is to help administer the Life and Long-term Disability Program. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 10.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 10.00

07996

SECTION 17 - THE CITADEL (H09)

Six (6.00) state funded FTE positions and two (2.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 8.00 STATE 6.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 2.00

SECTION 18 - CLEMSON UNIVERSITY (H12)

Thirty-six (36.00) state funded FTE positions and one hundred nine (109.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 145.00 STATE 36.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 109.00

SECTION 19 - COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON (H15)

Ten and six-tenths (10.60) state funded FTE positions and two and sixty-five hundredths (2.65) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 13.25 STATE 10.60 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 2.65

SECTION 20 - FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE (H18)

Twenty-six and one-tenth (26.10) state funded FTE positions and three (3.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 29.10 STATE 26.10 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 3.00

SECTION 21 - LANDER COLLEGE (H21)

Nine (9.00) state funded FTE positions and four and three-quarters (4.75) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 13.75 STATE 9.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 4.75

07997

SECTION 23A - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA (H27)

Fourteen (14.00) state funded, seventy-eight (78.00) federally funded, and seventy-five (75.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 167.00 STATE 14.00 FEDERAL 78.00 OTHER 75.00

SECTION 23B - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA-MEDICAL SCHOOL (H28)

Eight (8.00) federally funded and seven (7.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in research activities at the University. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 15.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 8.00 OTHER 7.00

SECTION 23C - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA-AIKEN CAMPUS (H29)

Sixteen (16.00) state funded and twenty (20.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 36.00 STATE 16.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 20.00

SECTION 23D - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA-COASTAL CAROLINA CAMPUS (H32)

Eight (8.00) state funded, eight (8.00) federally funded, and twenty-three (23.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 39.00 STATE 8.00 FEDERAL 8.00 OTHER 23.00

SECTION 23F - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA-BEAUFORT CAMPUS (H36)

Three (3.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 3.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 3.00

07998

SECTION 23G - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA-LANCASTER CAMPUS (H37)

Four (4.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 4.00

SECTION 23H - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA-SALKEHATCHIE CAMPUS (H38)

Three (3.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 3.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 3.00

SECTION 23I - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA-SUMTER CAMPUS (H39)

Five (5.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 5.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 5.00

SECTION 23J - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA-UNION CAMPUS (H40)

One (1.00) other funded FTE position is requested. The position is needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The position will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 1.00

SECTION 24 - WINTHROP COLLEGE (H47)

Six and four-tenths (6.40) state funded and eight and six-tenths (8.60) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 15.00 STATE 6.40 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 8.60

SECTION 27 - STATE BOARD FOR TECHNICAL & COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATION (H59)

Sixty and one-tenth (60.10) state funded FTE positions for instructors associated with formula increase are requested. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 60.10 STATE 60.10

SECTION 30 - DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (H63)

Two (2.00) state funded positions are requested. Proviso 30.90 requires operation of a Mobile Health Unit for the Comprehensive Health Program. The two Educational Program Consultants will staff the Unit. (JLC)

Four (4.00) state funded and five (5.00) federally funded FTE positions are requested. One Educational Program Consultant III and one Data Management Research Analyst II are requested for the BSAP revision and maintenance. Three Educational Program Specialist II's and two Administrative Specialist A's are requested for administration of federal programs. One Program Consultant and one Administrative Specialist will administer the Asbestos Abatement Program. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 11.00 STATE 6.00 FEDERAL 5.00

SECTION 31 - EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION COMMISSION (H67)

Eleven (11.00) other funded FTE positions are requested including three Marketing Assistants, four Early Childhood Teachers, three Teacher Aides, and one Associate Producer. These positions will provide for expansion of early childhood programming and for increases sales efforts. (JLC)

Seven (7.00) state funded positions, including two Engineering Coordinators and five area technicians, are requested to operate the expanded ITFS system. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 18.00 STATE 7.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 11.00

SECTION 38 - HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES FINANCE COMMISSION (J02)

One (1.00) state funded FTE positions is added to provide additional administrative support for the agency's Executive Director. (JLC)

Eight (8.00) total FTE's are recommended. Two and sixty-eight hundredths (2.68) are state funded, and five and thirty-two hundredths (5.32) are federally funded. Of the eight, four (0.75 state and 3.25 federal) will be Medical Service Reviewer I's to conduct monitoring of preadmission screening required by the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987. Also required as an OBRA '87 increase is one Appeals Examiner (0.43 state and 0.57 federal). Included for the NGA Medicaid expansion

08000

to two years of age are two (1.00 state and 1.00 federal) Program Information Coordinator I's due to the increase in population being served. Also provided is one (0.50 state and 0.50 federal) Accounting Supervisor for the new accounting system which was not funded in the Budget and Control Board recommendation because of its nonrecurring nature. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 9.00 STATE 3.68 FEDERAL 5.32

SECTION 39 - DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL (J04)

Sixteen (16.00) state funded FTE's are needed in the Environmental Quality Control area of Solid and Hazardous Waste Management and District Services. Fourteen of the positions are professional and two are administrative (one Grants Coordinator and one Administrative Specialist B). The ever increasing complexity of chemical usage and the additional legal inspection requirements necessitate an increase of personnel resources. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 16.00 STATE 16.00

SECTION 40 - DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH (J12)

One hundred five and one-half (105.50) state funded FTE positions and two (2.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. Thirty-two and one-half of the state funded positions, including psychologists, community health nurses, and mental health counselors, will provide expanded community mental health services as part of the settlement agreement for the U.S. Justice Department suit. Forty-one additional state funded positions and two other funded positions, including psychiatrists, social workers, and registered nurses, will provide increased staff in South Carolina State Hospital to satisfy requirements of the Justice Department settlement. Twenty-six additional state funded mental health counselor positions will support the expanded services to emotionally disturbed children and adolescents. The remaining six state funded positions are administrative in nature and will plan and carry out start-up operations for the new 220-bed Veterans Administration nursing home in Anderson. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 107.50 STATE 105.50 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 2.00

SECTION 43 - DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES (L04)

Eleven (11.00) federally funded FTE positions and ten (10.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. Twenty of the positions are to increase the number of Medicaid Outstation Eligibility Workers in hospitals in order to make services more accessible to needy citizens. One-half of the funds come from the federal government and the other half come from participating hospitals. One FTE position is for the State Legalization Impact Assistance Grants (SLIAG) Program. This position has been provided in this country continuously since January 1, 1982. This position is funded solely with federal funds. (JLC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 21.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 11.00 OTHER 10.00

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 7

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

### SECTION 48 - STATE HOUSING FINANCE DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (L32)

Two (2.00) other funded positions, approved by the Joint Personal Service Financing & Budgeting Committee, are requested in the Rental Housing Division for an Administrative Specialist and a Housing Management Officer. (JLC)

Two (2.00) other funded positions are needed due to program expansion and the issuance of new bonds. An Administrative Assistant is needed in the expanded Rental Housing program; an Accountant is needed in the Finance program to monitor a recent bond issue. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 4.00

### SECTION 52 - DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS (N04)

One hundred and two State funded positions (102.00) are recommended to provide security and support for five regional work centers to house nonviolent offenders serving sentences of one year or less. Three hundred thirty-seven state funded positions (337.00) and four (4.00) other funded positions are requested to provide security and support for seven new institutions/additions authorized in the 1988 Bond Bill. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 443.00 STATE 439.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 4.00

### SECTION 53 - PROBATION, PAROLE AND PARDON SERVICES (N08)

Twenty-one (21.00) state funded FTE positions are requested. Nineteen field agents and two support staff are needed to manage an anticipated increase of 2,000 offenders under supervision during FY 1989-90. These positions will maintain the current caseload of 105 offenders per agent. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 21.00 STATE 21.00

### SECTION 54 - DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH SERVICES (N12)

Fourteen (14.00) state funded FTE positions are requested. Six of the FTE's will provide social work services to the families of 12 and 13 year old offenders. The eight remaining positions include six social workers and two psychologists to perform community-based diagnostic evaluations on juvenile offenders. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 14.00 STATE 14.00

### Section 55 LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING COUNCIL (N20)

Six (6.00) other funded FTE's are requested. The positions are needed to manage an increase in teaching and administrative workload. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 6.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 6.00

08002

SECTION 57 - WATER RESOURCES COMMISSION (P04)

Three (3.00) state funded positions, including one Geologist and two Hydrologists, are requested to open a new field office in the Trident area to conduct groundwater investigations in the Charleston area. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 3.00 STATE 3.00

SECTION 58 - LAND RESOURCES CONSERVATION COMMISSION (P08)

Six-tenths (0.60) of an FTE is requested for a part-time Administrative Specialist to assist with the registration of landscape architects. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.60 STATE 0.60

SECTION 60 - DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE (P16)

One (1.00) state funded Marketing Specialist II, approved by the Joint Personal Service Financing & Budgeting Committee, is requested in the General Marketing Division to operate the Mobile Hay Analysis Computer for which funds were recently appropriated. (JLC)

Three (3.00) state funded positions are requested in the Marketing program. Two Marketing Specialists are needed to provide marketing coordination for aquaculture enterprises and equine (horse-related) activities throughout the state. One Administrative Assistant is needed to support the marketing specialists. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 STATE 4.00

SECTION 61 - CLEMSON UNIVERSITY - PSA (P20)

Six and four-tenths (6.40) state funded positions are requested. The Cooperative Extension program is requesting 1.40 FTE's (Agricultural Science Associates) to promote double crop farm production; and 0.60 professor and 0.20 Agricultural Science Associate to educate farmers about vegetable crop diseases. The Agriculture Experiment Station program is requesting 0.40 professor and 0.80 Agric. Sci. Assoc. to conduct research on vegetable crop diseases. The Regulatory and Public Service program is requesting two entomologists and one Administrative Specialist to provide inspection and certification services for the state's expanding horticultural industry. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 6.40 STATE 6.40

SECTION 63 - WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (P24)

Four (4.00) state funded and one (1.00) other funded positions are requested. Two state funded Information Specialists are requested to expand the Department's conservation education program (Project WILD). One state funded Wildlife Biologist is requested to expand investigations into the commercial rearing of

08003

sport fish at the Waddell Mariculture Center. One state funded Wildlife Biologist is requested to meet increased demand for fish stock at the Bonneau Center for Freshwater Fish. One other funded Game Biologist is requested to help insure that game preserves are managed properly and to assist in the implementation of the 1985 Food Security Act regarding conservation easements on farm lands. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 5.00 STATE 4.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 1.00

SECTION 64 - COASTAL COUNCIL (P25)

Three (3.00) state funded positions (Civil Engineer Associates) are requested to enforce provisions of the recently enacted Beach Management Act. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 3.00 STATE 3.00

SECTION 66 - DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATION TOURISM (P28)

One (1.00) state funded position (Project Manager) is requested to coordinate international marketing activities for the Tourism Division. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 67 - STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD (P32)

Four (4.00) state funded positions are requested. Two Economic Marketing Managers are needed in the National Business Development program to implement the Targeted Domestic Business Development Plan. Two Economic Development Managers are needed in Special Programs to promote the Economic Development Institute and Rural & Community Development. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 STATE 4.00

SECTION 69 - JOBS - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (P34)

One (1.00) state funded Senior Industrial Finance Specialist is requested to attract new venture capital and help implement JEDA's mandate under the newly enacted S.C. Resources (Infrastructure) Act. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 79B - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONAL BOARD - BANK EXAMINING DIVISION (R24)

One (1.00) state funded FTE, Administrative Assistant I, is needed to handle the substantial workload increase due to office demands.

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE: 1.00

08004

SECTION 79C - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONAL BOARD - CONSUMER FINANCE DIVISION (R25)

One (1.00) state funded FTE (Consumer Finance Examiner, Grade 33) is needed due to the increased number of finance companies.

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 80 - DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS (R28)

Four state funded FTE positions are recommended. An Administrative Specialist C is needed to handle administrative support for eight investigators. Two Consumer Investigator I's will help provide for the necessary administrative and legal examinations that the Consumer Protection Code and other statutes require. An Accounting Technician Supervisor is necessary to enable the agency to be more effective and efficient in meeting the Divisions responsibilities. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 STATE 4.00

SECTION 96 - BOARD OF ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS (R92)

Two state funded FTE positions are recommended. A Special Investigator is needed to handle the increased workload in the investigative and disciplinary matters. New legislation was passed to register each branch district office of engineering firms and land surveying firms. An Administrative Assistant B is needed to handle the investigative and disciplinary clerical workload due to new legislation. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 2.00

SECTION 107 - BOARD OF PHARMACY (S20)

One (1.00) state funded FTE (Data Entry Operator I) is needed to handle data entry for the continuing education tracking and pharmacists license renewal that will begin in January 1990. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 113 - RESIDENTIAL HOME BUILDERS (S40)

One (1.00) state funded FTE, Administrative Specialist B, is needed to handle the clerical workload due to increased complaints and examinations. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

08005

SECTION 123 - AERONAUTICS COMMISSION (X40)

Two (2.00) state funded pilots are requested to achieve implementation of two-pilot crews on all flights. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 2.00

SECTION 124 - DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (X50)

Ninety-one hundredths (0.91) federally funded position and two hundred forty and one-hundredth (240.01) other funded positions are requested to enable the agency to achieve the goals set forth in its Five-Year Plan. Twenty-three other funded FTE's are requested in General Administration, including Administrative Specialists, Automotive Mechanics, Radio Technicians, Employee Safety Representatives, Information Specialists, Programmers, Supply Specialists, and Tractor-Trailer Drivers. Twenty-eight other funded positions are requested in Highway Engineering, including Administrative Specialists, Civil Engineers and Engineering Technicians, Advertising Specialists, Appraisers, and Statisticians. Ninety-six other funded Highway Maintenance Workers are requested. Twelve other funded positions in the Motor Vehicle Division are requested, including Administrative Specialists, Hearings Officers, and Supply Specialists. Forty other funded positions (Troopers) are requested in the Law Enforcement Division. Ninety-one hundredths (0.91) federally funded position and one hundredth (0.01) other funded position is requested for a Grants Coordinator in the Grants Management Division. Forty-one other funded positions in the strategic Highway Program are requested, including Civil Engineers, Engineering Technicians, and Right-of-Way Agents. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 240.92 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.91 OTHER 240.01

---

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1,580.87 STATE 894.63 FEDERAL 117.23 OTHER 569.01

---

---

08006

SCHEDULE III

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
 ANALYSIS OF EXISTING FTE POSITIONS  
 ADDED OR DELETED BY  
 THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
 TO THE 1988-89 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
5A	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-ECOS	1.00	1.00		
5C	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-OEPP	(1.00)	(1.00)		
10	ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE	(3.00)	(3.00)		
14B	BCB-INTERNAL OPERATIONS	1.00	1.00		
14C	BCB-FINANCIAL DATA SYSTEMS	1.00			1.00
14E	BCB-RESEARCH & STATISTICS	(1.00)			(1.00)
14G	BCB-GENERAL SERVICES	(2.00)	1.00		(3.00)
14H	BCB-STATE FIRE MARSHAL	1.00			1.00
14J	BCB-HUMAN RESOURCE MGMT	(1.00)			(1.00)
14K	BCB-LOCAL GOVERNMENT	1.00	(2.00)	3.00	
18	CLEMSON UNIV (GEN & ED)	0.00	(15.00)	(9.93)	24.93
19	COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON	0.00		1.87	(1.87)
22	S.C. STATE COLLEGE	0.00		(10.65)	10.65
23A	USC-COLUMBIA	0.00		(2.85)	2.85
23B	USC-COASTAL CAROLINA	0.00		(1.25)	1.25
25A	MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SC	(1.33)	(2.00)	58.84	(58.17)
25C	MUSC-TEACHING HOSPITAL	2.00	2.00		
25D	MUSC-EDUC CONSORTIUM	(0.67)		(3.05)	2.38
28	DEPT OF EDUCATION	(14.00)	(14.00)		
38	HEALTH & HUMAN SVCS FIN COM	(1.00)		(1.00)	
39	HEALTH & ENV CONTROL	(4.00)	(20.50)		16.50
52	DEPT OF CORRECTIONS	0.00		(0.25)	0.25
53	PROBATION, PAROLE & PARDON SVCS	(14.00)	(14.00)		
54	DEPT OF YOUTH SERVICES	0.00		(1.75)	1.75
59	DEPT OF FORESTRY	(12.00)	(12.00)		
61	CLEMSON-PSA	0.00		9.93	(9.93)
73	PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION	(1.50)		(1.50)	
85	EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION	0.00		(20.00)	20.00
124	DEPT. OF HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRAN	0.00		0.50	(0.50)
TOTAL		(49.50)	(78.50)	21.91	7.09

08007

Prepared  
 December 16, 1988

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF NEW FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS  
BY THE  
B & C RECOMMENDATIONS  
TO THE 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
3D	LEG. DEPT-CODIFICATION OF LAWS & LEG COUNCIL	1.00	1.00		
3F	LEG. DEPT-LEG AUDIT COUNCIL	2.00	2.00		
3H	STATE REORGANIZATION COMMISSION	1.00	1.00		
5B	GOVERNORS OFF-STATE LAW ENFORCEMENT DIVISION	25.00	25.00		
7	SECRETARY OF STATE'S OFFICE	5.00	5.00		
9	STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE	3.00	3.00		
12	ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE	2.00	2.00		
14D	B & C-BUDGET DIVISION	2.00	2.00		
14E	B & C-RESEARCH AND STATISTICAL SERVICES DIV.	3.00	3.00		
14F	B & C-INFORMATION RESOURCES MANAGEMENT	9.00			9.00
14G	B & C-GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION	6.00	5.00		1.00
14I	B & C-MOTOR VEHICLE MANAGEMENT DIVISION	1.00	1.00		
14J	B & C-HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	1.00	1.00		
14N	B & C-RETIREMENT DIVISION	10.00			10.00
17	THE CITADEL	8.00	6.00		2.00
18	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY (EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL)	145.00	36.00		109.00
19	COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON	13.25	10.60		2.65
20	FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE	29.10	26.10		3.00
21	LANDER COLLEGE	13.75	9.00		4.75
23A	UNIV OF SOUTH CAROLINA	167.00	14.00	78.00	75.00
23B	UNIV OF SOUTH CAROLINA - MEDICAL SCHOOL	15.00		8.00	7.00

80080

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF NEW FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS  
BY THE  
B & C RECOMMENDATIONS  
TO THE 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
23C	U S C - AIKEN CAMPUS	36.00	16.00		20.00
23D	U S C - COASTAL CAROLINA CAMPUS	39.00	8.00	8.00	23.00
23F	U S C - BEAUFORT CAMPUS	3.00			3.00
23G	U S C - LANCASTER CAMPUS	4.00			4.00
23H	U S C - SALKEHATCHIE CAMPUS	3.00			3.00
23I	U S C - SUMTER CAMPUS	5.00			5.00
23J	U S C - UNION CAMPUS	1.00			1.00
24	WINTHROP COLLEGE	15.00	6.40		8.60
27	ST. BD. FOR TECHNICAL & COMPREHENSIVE ED.	60.10	60.10		
28	STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	9.00	4.00	5.00	
29	EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION COMMISSION	7.00	7.00		
38	STATE HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES FINANCE COMMSN	8.00	2.68	5.32	
39	DEPT OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL	16.00	16.00		
40	DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH	107.50	105.50		2.00
48	STATE HOUSING FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTH	2.00			2.00
52	DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS	443.00	439.00		4.00
53	PROBATION, PAROLE AND PARDON SERVICES	21.00	21.00		
54	DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH SERVICES	14.00	14.00		
55	LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING COUNCIL	6.00			6.00
57	WATER RESOURCES COMMISSION	3.00	3.00		
58	STATE LAND RESOURCES CONSERVATION COMMISSION	.60	.60		

60080

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF NEW FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS  
BY THE  
B & C RECOMMENDATIONS  
TO THE 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
60	DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	3.00	3.00		
61	CLELSON UNIVERSITY-PUBLIC SERVICE ACTIVITIES	6.40	6.40		
63	WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES DEPARTMENT	5.00	4.00		1.00
64	COASTAL COUNCIL	3.00	3.00		
66	DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATION & TOURISM	1.00	1.00		
67	STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD	4.00	4.00		
69	JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY	1.00	1.00		
79B	FINANCIAL INST BD-BANK EXAMINING DIVISION	1.00	1.00		
79C	FINANCIAL INST BD-CONSUMER FINANCE DIVISION	1.00	1.00		
80	DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS	4.00	4.00		
96	BOARD OF ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS	2.00	2.00		
107	THE BOARD OF PHARMACY	1.00	1.00		
113	RESIDENTIAL HOME BUILDERS COMMISSION	1.00	1.00		
123	AERONAUTICS COMMISSION	2.00	2.00		
124	DEPT. OF HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	240.92		.91	240.01
	TOTAL	1541.62	890.38	105.23	546.01

08010

SCHEDULE V

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
 ANALYSIS OF INTERIM NEW POSITION ADJUSTMENTS  
 BY THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON  
 PERSONAL SERVICE, FINANCING AND BUDGETING  
 AND THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
 TO THE 1988-89 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO.	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
	NONE				
	TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

08011

Prepared  
 December 16, 1988

SCHEDULE VI

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
1989-90  
NEW POSITION COST REPORT  
BY COMMITTEE

B & C BOARD

	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS
DOLLARS	\$19,200,596	\$8,888,044
FTE'S	1,580.87	894.63

Prepared  
December 16, 1988

08012

PRGM = ANC064CR  
TIME = 11:02:41

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 12/13/88

STATEWIDE SUMMARY

	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
87-88 APPROPRIATIONS PER ACT	6,571,959,676 (69,320.27)	3,093,800,825 (40,735.44)	1,733,422,250 (7,990.48)	1,744,736,601 (20,594.35)
SUM OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR OPERATING YEAR 87-88	139,900,157 (33.25)	64,477,737 (-33.75)	3,468,310 (151.68)	71,954,110 (-84.68)
ADJUSTED FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR OPERATING YEAR 87-88	6,711,859,833 (69,353.52)	3,158,278,562 (40,701.69)	1,736,890,560 (8,142.16)	1,816,690,711 (20,509.67)
SUM OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR BUDGET YEAR BASE	44,545,429 (79.42)	-149,542,481 (-324.50)	77,105,074 (122.82)	116,982,836 (281.10)
ADJUSTED BASE FOR BUDGET YEAR 88-89	6,756,405,262 (69,432.94)	3,008,736,081 (40,377.19)	1,813,995,634 (8,264.98)	1,933,673,547 (20,790.77)
SUM OF AGENCY PRIORITY REQUESTS (FOR INFO ONLY)	792,039,701 (4,305.51)	640,902,184 (3,649.22)	131,001,439 (222.29)	20,136,078 (434.00)
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD RECOMMENDED CHANGES	321,151,024 (1,412.70)	274,616,058 (1,136.38)	42,767,900 (4.32)	3,767,066 (272.00)
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD RECOMMENDATION	7,077,556,286 (70,845.64)	3,283,352,139 (41,513.57)	1,856,763,534 (8,269.30)	1,937,440,613 (21,062.77)
GRAND TOTALS	7,077,556,286 (70,845.64)	3,283,352,139 (41,513.57)	1,856,763,534 (8,269.30)	1,937,440,613 (21,062.77)
NEW APPROPRIATIONS VS. PRIOR YEAR APPROPRIATIONS	505,596,610 (1,525.37)	189,551,314 (778.13)	123,341,284 (278.82)	192,704,012 (468.42)
NEW APPROPRIATIONS VS. ADJUSTED BASE	365,696,453 (1,492.12)	125,073,577 (811.88)	119,872,974 (127.14)	120,749,902 (553.10)

08013

EXHIBIT  
JAN 9 1989 NO. 7  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

PRGM = ANCO64CR  
 TIME = 11:02:41

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 12/13/88

AGENCY SUMMARY

AGY NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
A01	LEG. DEPT-THE SENATE	6,229,422	6,229,422	0	0
		(161.00)	(161.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
A05	LEG. DEPT-HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES	8,215,409	8,215,409	0	0
		(358.00)	(358.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
A10	LEG. DEPT-SPECIAL SERVICES FOR BOTH HOUSES	294,842	294,842	0	0
		(22.00)	(22.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
A15	LEG. DEPT-CODIFICATION OF LAWS & LEG COUNCIL	1,985,283	1,985,283	0	0
		(44.00)	(44.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
A17	LEG. DEPT-LEG PRINTING & INF. TECH. RES.	2,735,463	2,735,463	0	0
		(16.00)	(16.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
A20	LEG. DEPT-LEG AUDIT COUNCIL	1,100,467	1,100,467	0	0
		(28.00)	(28.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
A25	LEG. DEPT-LEG INFORMATION SYSTEMS	922,824	922,824	0	0
		(17.00)	(17.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
A27	STATE REORGANIZATION COMMISSION	962,191	962,191	0	0
		(13.00)	(13.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
A28	S C ADV COMM INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS	247,334	247,334	0	0
		(4.00)	(4.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
A30	JT. LEG. COMMITTEES	3,080,133	2,993,774	0	86,359
		(56.50)	(54.50)	(0.00)	(2.00)
B04	JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT	24,092,510	24,092,510	0	0
		(404.22)	(404.22)	(0.00)	(0.00)
D05	GOVERNORS OFF-EXECUTIVE CONTROL OF STATE	1,239,617	1,239,617	0	0
		(21.00)	(21.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
D10	GOVERNORS OFF-STATE LAW ENFORCEMENT DIVISION	20,459,756	19,677,756	0	782,000
		(445.25)	(445.25)	(0.00)	(0.00)
D17	GOVERNORS OFF-OFF EXEC POLICY & PROGRAMS	111,678,375	6,286,394	90,301,336	15,090,645
		(260.00)	(126.23)	(128.27)	(5.50)
D20	GOVERNORS OFF-MANSION AND GROUNDS	201,517	201,517	0	0
		(5.00)	(5.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
E04	LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR'S OFFICE	257,353	257,353	0	0
		(5.00)	(5.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
E08	SECRETARY OF STATE'S OFFICE	1,365,334	1,365,334	0	0
		(40.00)	(40.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
E12	COMPTROLLER GENERAL'S OFFICE	4,199,676	4,199,676	0	0
		(99.00)	(99.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
E16	STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE	3,546,602	3,546,602	0	0
		(69.99)	(69.99)	(0.00)	(0.00)
E20	ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE	10,216,398	10,216,398	0	0
		(145.75)	(145.75)	(0.00)	(0.00)
E22	COMMISSION ON APPELLATE DEFENSE	803,812	803,812	0	0
		(17.89)	(17.89)	(0.00)	(0.00)
E24	ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE	12,101,946	5,763,576	5,396,166	942,204
		(194.00)	(58.50)	(122.75)	(12.75)
E28	STATE ELECTION COMMISSION	1,922,792	1,753,906	0	168,886
		(18.50)	(17.50)	(0.00)	(1.00)
F02	B & C-OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	1,619,621	1,559,578	0	60,043
		(20.00)	(18.00)	(0.00)	(2.00)

0801A

PRGM = ANCO64CR  
 TIME = 11:02:41

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 12/13/88

AGENCY SUMMARY

AGY NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
F04	B & C-DIV OF INTERNAL OPERATIONS	3,208,382	2,564,575	0	643,807
		(64.00)	(47.93)	(0.00)	(16.07)
F05	B & C-FINANCIAL DATA SYSTEMS	3,302,438	2,546,874	0	755,564
		(42.00)	(41.00)	(0.00)	(1.00)
F06	B & C-BUDGET DIVISION	1,402,469	1,402,469	0	0
		(28.00)	(28.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
F08	B & C-RESEARCH AND STATISTICAL SERVICES DIV.	3,834,011	3,494,977	50,000	289,034
		(75.30)	(71.67)	(0.00)	(3.63)
F10	B & C-INFORMATION RESOURCES MANAGEMENT	33,443,164	1,964,332	0	31,478,832
		(173.70)	(30.00)	(0.00)	(143.70)
F12	B & C-GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION	31,509,502	8,189,121	0	23,320,381
		(412.00)	(134.77)	(0.00)	(277.23)
F14	B & C-STATE FIRE MARSHAL	3,699,008	3,133,619	0	565,389
		(84.00)	(77.00)	(0.00)	(7.00)
F16	B & C-MOTOR VEHICLE MANAGEMENT DIVISION	5,792,506	324,132	0	5,468,374
		(27.00)	(10.00)	(0.00)	(17.00)
F24	B & C-HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	4,537,111	2,924,398	0	1,612,713
		(100.00)	(71.00)	(0.00)	(29.00)
F26	B & C-LOCAL GOVERNMENT DIVISION	32,107,547	5,607,547	26,500,000	0
		(9.00)	(6.00)	(3.00)	(0.00)
F27	B & C-STATE AUDITOR	4,036,764	4,036,764	0	0
		(79.00)	(79.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
F28	B & C-BOARD OF ECONOMIC ADVISORS	293,529	293,529	0	0
		(4.00)	(4.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
F29	B & C-RETIREMENT DIVISION	8,227,434	0	0	8,227,434
		(160.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(160.00)
F30	B & C-EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	81,385,920	81,385,920	0	0
		(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
F31	B & C-CAPITAL RESERVE FUND	58,632,582	58,632,582	0	0
		(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
H03	COMMISSION ON HIGHER EDUCATION	8,017,408	7,552,415	464,993	0
		(27.00)	(27.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
H06	HIGHER EDUCATION TUITION GRANTS COMMISSION	18,774,238	17,943,379	830,859	0
		(7.00)	(7.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
H09	THE CITADEL	38,229,849	12,512,256	370,916	25,346,677
		(525.22)	(329.98)	(0.00)	(195.24)
H12	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY (EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL)	204,028,712	68,629,126	15,573,444	119,826,142
		(2,708.02)	(1,416.27)	(58.28)	(1,233.47)
H15	COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON	40,971,242	18,585,278	1,993,937	20,392,027
		(615.76)	(469.36)	(7.00)	(139.40)
H18	FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE	22,963,120	11,429,530	1,240,420	10,293,170
		(390.41)	(299.38)	(0.00)	(91.03)
H21	LANDER COLLEGE	15,066,481	7,686,172	189,071	7,191,238
		(261.02)	(173.35)	(2.50)	(85.17)
H24	S C STATE COLLEGE	37,924,277	18,408,534	5,688,916	13,826,827
		(786.63)	(570.22)	(56.52)	(159.89)
H27	UNIV OF SOUTH CAROLINA	272,343,150	109,833,799	37,550,549	124,958,802
		(4,195.88)	(2,477.37)	(407.02)	(1,311.49)

08015

PRGM = ANC064CR  
 TIME = 11:02:41

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 12/13/88

AGENCY SUMMARY

AGY NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
H28	UNIV OF SOUTH CAROLINA - MEDICAL SCHOOL	25,671,505 (324.36)	17,020,358 (198.74)	4,575,757 (64.50)	4,075,390 (61.12)
H29	U S C - AIKEN CAMPUS	14,010,891 (236.38)	6,653,777 (150.30)	1,375,908 (2.90)	5,981,206 (83.18)
H32	U S C - COASTAL CAROLINA CAMPUS	20,103,950 (352.85)	9,401,704 (140.74)	1,796,352 (8.40)	8,905,894 (203.71)
H34	U S C - SPARTANBURG CAMPUS	17,049,522 (281.33)	8,648,974 (161.16)	1,933,061 (25.60)	6,467,487 (94.57)
H36	U S C - BEAUFORT CAMPUS	2,982,055 (39.93)	1,488,883 (20.95)	268,207 (0.20)	1,224,965 (18.78)
H37	U S C - LANCASTER CAMPUS	4,012,280 (62.30)	2,095,340 (26.91)	568,061 (6.20)	1,348,879 (29.19)
H38	U S C - SALKEHATCHIE CAMPUS	2,855,888 (52.50)	1,442,228 (21.70)	511,833 (4.48)	901,827 (26.32)
H39	U S C - SUMTER CAMPUS	5,356,416 (92.62)	2,964,486 (56.24)	445,889 (0.03)	1,946,041 (36.35)
H40	U S C - UNION CAMPUS	1,554,329 (31.49)	753,839 (16.92)	287,424 (3.78)	513,066 (10.79)
H47	WINTHROP COLLEGE	38,634,087 (679.33)	18,153,607 (447.76)	1,634,049 (28.00)	18,846,431 (203.57)
H51	MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF S C	164,551,805 (2,458.74)	69,551,805 (1,658.18)	25,000,000 (234.45)	70,000,000 (566.11)
H52	MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF S C HOSPITAL	161,710,749 (2,571.01)	16,210,749 (281.73)	500,000 (5.99)	145,000,000 (2,283.29)
H53	S. C. CONSORTIUM OF COMM. TEACHING HOSPITALS	14,423,622 (55.17)	13,723,622 (54.17)	450,000 (1.00)	250,000 (0.00)
H54	CHARLESTON HIGHER EDUCATION CONSORTIUM	600,000 (4.61)	0 (0.00)	350,000 (2.10)	250,000 (2.51)
H55	STATE COUNCIL ON VOCATIONAL & TECHNICAL ED.	240,361 (4.00)	77,178 (2.00)	163,183 (2.00)	0 (0.00)
H59	ST. BD. FOR TECHNICAL & COMPREHENSIVE ED.	176,724,214 (3,523.19)	101,380,713 (2,936.50)	16,612,259 (322.13)	58,731,242 (264.56)
H63	STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	1,545,766,332 (1,158.55)	1,065,425,315 (884.76)	195,007,536 (151.34)	285,333,481 (122.45)
H67	EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION COMMISSION	24,472,610 (401.55)	17,080,550 (348.45)	36,480 (0.00)	7,355,580 (53.10)
H71	WIL LOU GRAY OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL	3,277,492 (88.60)	2,643,505 (80.52)	162,251 (4.15)	471,736 (3.93)
H73	VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION	63,090,723 (1,162.70)	14,410,279 (460.40)	38,954,458 (675.90)	9,725,986 (26.40)
H75	SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF AND THE BLIND	12,708,825 (364.91)	9,913,802 (312.39)	745,676 (18.57)	2,049,347 (33.95)
H79	DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY	4,747,903 (123.50)	3,845,234 (119.50)	159,000 (0.00)	743,669 (4.00)
H83	CONFEDERATE RELIC ROOM	198,614 (5.00)	198,614 (5.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
H87	S. C. STATE LIBRARY	7,362,545 (51.00)	5,586,344 (43.00)	1,776,201 (8.00)	0 (0.00)

08016

PRGM = ANCO64CR  
 TIME = 11:02:41

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 12/13/88

AGENCY SUMMARY

AGY_NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
H91	S. C. ARTS COMMISSION	4,195,750 (41.56)	3,152,779 (32.83)	771,921 (8.59)	271,050 (0.14)
H95	STATE MUSEUM COMMISSION	5,956,593 (73.00)	5,167,619 (69.00)	0 (0.00)	788,974 (4.00)
J02	STATE HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES FINANCE COMMSN	771,904,826 (339.00)	127,703,554 (145.77)	547,996,191 (189.23)	96,205,081 (4.00)
J04	DEPT OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL	218,004,642 (4,285.62)	85,428,708 (2,187.29)	80,538,116 (1,190.88)	52,037,818 (907.45)
J12	DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH	232,311,023 (6,700.96)	169,710,786 (5,159.95)	7,426,504 (221.87)	55,173,733 (1,319.14)
J16	DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL RETARDATION	167,526,163 (4,476.51)	74,807,763 (2,811.68)	2,930,485 (16.00)	89,787,915 (1,648.83)
J20	S. C. COMMISSION ON ALCOHOL & DRUG ABUSE	18,712,017 (83.51)	9,869,891 (73.85)	5,519,949 (4.66)	3,322,177 (5.00)
L04	DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	486,047,152 (4,393.70)	93,739,988 (1,933.66)	382,555,485 (2,405.03)	9,751,679 (55.01)
L12	JOHN DE LA HOWE SCHOOL	3,486,044 (119.06)	3,174,288 (113.41)	136,164 (2.05)	175,592 (3.60)
L16	ADV. BD. FOR REV OF FOSTER CARE OF CHILDREN	621,858 (17.00)	543,924 (15.57)	77,934 (1.43)	0 (0.00)
L24	COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND	6,408,509 (114.50)	3,022,683 (52.60)	3,316,326 (61.90)	69,500 (0.00)
L28	COMMISSION ON AGING	13,671,961 (34.01)	2,048,532 (20.49)	10,806,929 (13.52)	816,500 (0.00)
L32	STATE HOUSING FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTH	15,095,159 (53.00)	466,765 (8.00)	13,451,136 (19.00)	1,177,258 (26.00)
L36	S. C. COMMISSION ON HUMAN AFFAIRS	1,788,267 (48.00)	1,485,967 (39.55)	264,300 (8.45)	38,000 (0.00)
L40	DEPT. OF VETERANS AFFAIRS	1,231,497 (21.00)	1,231,497 (21.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
L44	COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN	76,728 (1.75)	75,478 (1.75)	0 (0.00)	1,250 (0.00)
N04	DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS	214,110,637 (6,272.65)	173,762,420 (6,011.22)	1,540,019 (27.97)	38,808,198 (233.46)
N08	PROBATION, PAROLE AND PARDON SERVICES	20,957,538 (705.00)	12,818,995 (469.00)	0 (0.00)	8,138,543 (236.00)
N12	DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH SERVICES	37,263,138 (1,076.50)	33,918,589 (993.75)	1,852,372 (58.00)	1,492,177 (24.75)
N20	LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING COUNCIL	5,566,387 (103.95)	0 (0.00)	0 (2.00)	5,566,387 (101.95)
N24	LAW OFFICERS HALL OF FAME COMMITTEE	175,231 (3.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	175,231 (3.00)
P04	WATER RESOURCES COMMISSION	7,000,152 (69.00)	3,728,430 (60.00)	3,147,476 (7.00)	124,246 (2.00)
P08	STATE LAND RESOURCES CONSERVATION COMMISSION	3,093,561 (63.60)	2,886,561 (63.60)	177,000 (0.00)	30,000 (0.00)
P12	STATE FORESTRY COMMISSION	17,878,934 (587.43)	15,627,255 (566.42)	1,567,809 (21.01)	683,870 (0.00)

08017

PRGM = ANC064CR  
 TIME = 11:02:41

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 12/13/88

AGENCY SUMMARY

AGY NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
P16	DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	10,030,946	6,257,287	30,604	3,743,055
		(212.13)	(157.00)	(0.00)	(55.13)
P18	FAMILY FARM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY	0	0	0	0
		(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
P20	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY-PUBLIC SERVICE ACTIVITIES	55,111,014	40,043,708	13,085,126	1,982,180
		(1,319.81)	(883.23)	(398.67)	(37.91)
P22	MIGRATORY WATERFOWL COMMISSION	241,247	31,247	0	210,000
		(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
P24	WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES DEPARTMENT	39,771,910	18,527,540	6,684,545	14,559,825
		(773.55)	(432.00)	(107.75)	(233.80)
P25	COASTAL COUNCIL	2,602,683	1,322,683	1,280,000	0
		(41.00)	(20.00)	(21.00)	(0.00)
P26	SEA GRANT CONSORTIUM	1,712,384	497,384	910,000	305,000
		(12.00)	(9.00)	(2.80)	(0.20)
P28	DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATION & TOURISM	32,273,435	14,458,372	500,000	17,315,063
		(510.67)	(371.47)	(0.00)	(139.20)
P32	STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD	8,836,783	8,442,783	31,500	362,500
		(85.00)	(85.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
P33	S C COORDINATING COUNCIL FOR ECONOMIC DEV	115,000	0	0	115,000
		(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
P34	JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY	711,278	601,278	70,000	40,000
		(13.00)	(12.00)	(1.00)	(0.00)
P36	PATRIOTS POINT DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY	2,793,026	0	0	2,793,026
		(39.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(39.00)
P40	SAVANNAH VALLEY AUTHORITY	1,589,414	1,589,414	0	0
		(8.00)	(8.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
P48	OLD EXCHANGE BUILDING COMMISSION	210,599	130,599	0	80,000
		(5.00)	(3.00)	(0.00)	(2.00)
R04	PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION	6,831,636	6,831,636	0	0
		(157.86)	(157.86)	(0.00)	(0.00)
R08	WORKERS' COMPENSATION COMMISSION	3,767,187	3,467,187	0	300,000
		(86.48)	(86.48)	(0.00)	(0.00)
R12	STATE WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND	2,866,367	536,283	0	2,330,084
		(56.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(56.00)
R14	PATIENTS' COMPENSATION FUND	180,088	0	0	180,088
		(3.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(3.00)
R16	SECOND INJURY FUND	613,029	0	0	613,029
		(13.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(13.00)
R20	DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE	4,860,017	4,804,017	0	56,000
		(114.00)	(114.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
R23	FINANCIAL INST BD-ADMINISTRATION DIVISION	19,255	19,255	0	0
		(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
R24	FINANCIAL INST BD-BANK EXAMINING DIVISION	1,084,322	1,084,322	0	0
		(26.00)	(26.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
R25	FINANCIAL INST BD-CONSUMER FINANCE DIVISION	446,837	446,837	0	0
		(9.50)	(9.50)	(0.00)	(0.00)
R28	DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS	2,113,263	2,100,063	0	13,200
		(52.00)	(52.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)

EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

08018

PRGM = ANCO64CR  
 TIME = 11:02:41

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL  
 AGENCY SUMMARY

DATE = 12/13/88

AGY_NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
R36	DEPARTMENT OF LABOR	5,490,664 (152,50)	3,772,055 (109,49)	1,718,609 (43,01)	0 (0.00)
R44	STATE TAX COMMISSION	34,663,612 (834,00)	34,333,612 (834,00)	0	330,000 (0.00)
R48	ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL COMMISSION	4,568,665 (90,00)	3,718,665 (89,00)	0	850,000 (1.00)
R52	STATE ETHICS COMMISSION	226,066 (5,00)	226,066 (5,00)	0	0 (0.00)
R60	EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION	58,449,240 (1,211,33)	238,435 (0.00)	49,981,381 (1,073.33)	8,229,424 (138.00)
R64	BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY	371,563 (5,00)	371,563 (5,00)	0	0 (0.00)
R68	BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS	206,788 (4,00)	206,788 (4,00)	0	0 (0.00)
R69	AUCTIONEERS' COMMISSION	124,432 (3,00)	124,432 (3,00)	0	0 (0.00)
R72	BOARD OF BARBER EXAMINERS	178,891 (5,00)	178,891 (5,00)	0	0 (0.00)
R74	STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION	28,339 (0,00)	28,339 (0,00)	0	0 (0.00)
R76	CEMETERY BOARD	25,092 (1,00)	25,092 (1,00)	0	0 (0.00)
R80	BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS	62,737 (1,00)	62,737 (1,00)	0	0 (0.00)
R82	CONTRACTORS LICENSING BD	419,769 (10,00)	419,769 (10,00)	0	0 (0.00)
R84	BOARD OF COSMETOLOGY	477,702 (13,00)	477,702 (13,00)	0	0 (0.00)
R88	BOARD OF DENTISTRY	280,000 (5,25)	280,000 (5,25)	0	0 (0.00)
R92	BOARD OF ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS	405,404 (9,50)	405,404 (9,50)	0	0 (0.00)
R94	BD. OF CERT. OF ENVIR. SYSTEMS OPRS.	201,873 (5,00)	201,873 (5,00)	0	0 (0.00)
R96	BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR FORESTERS	23,345 (0,50)	23,345 (0,50)	0	0 (0.00)
R99	BOARD OF FUNERAL SERVICE	75,192 (1,75)	75,192 (1,75)	0	0 (0.00)
S02	BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR GEOLOGISTS	58,900 (0,00)	58,900 (0,00)	0	0 (0.00)
S04	BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS	735,918 (16,24)	735,918 (16,24)	0	0 (0.00)
S08	BOARD OF NURSING	681,926 (18,00)	681,926 (18,00)	0	0 (0.00)
S12	BD. OF EX. FOR NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS	64,237 (1,60)	64,237 (1,60)	0	0 (0.00)
S14	BD. OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY	3,166 (0,00)	3,166 (0,00)	0	0 (0.00)

08019

PRGM = ANCO64CR  
 TIME = 11:02:41

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 12/13/88

AGENCY SUMMARY

AGY NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
S17	BD. OF EXAM. IN OPTICIANRY	14,931 (0.50)	14,931 (0.50)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S18	BD. OF EXAM. IN OPTOMETRY	40,536 (0.35)	40,536 (0.35)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S20	THE BOARD OF PHARMACY	288,200 (7.50)	288,200 (7.50)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S24	BOARD OF PHYSICAL THERAPY EXAMINERS	53,632 (1.00)	53,632 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S28	BOARD OF PODIATRY EXAMINERS	3,014 (0.00)	3,014 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S30	BOARD OF PROF. COUNSELORS & THERAPISTS	65,514 (1.00)	65,514 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S32	BOARD OF EXAMINERS IN PSYCHOLOGY	42,178 (1.00)	42,178 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S36	REAL ESTATE COMMISSION	1,517,618 (35.00)	1,517,618 (35.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S40	RESIDENTIAL HOME BUILDERS COMMISSION	612,265 (14.00)	612,265 (14.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S44	BD. OF EX. FOR REGISTERED SANITARIANS	5,889 (0.00)	5,889 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S48	STATE BOARD OF SOCIAL WORK EXAMINERS	52,278 (0.00)	52,278 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S52	BD. OF EX. FOR SPEECH, PATHOLOGY & AUDIOLOGY	14,496 (0.00)	14,496 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S56	BD. OF VETERINARY MEDICAL EXAMINERS	33,549 (0.73)	33,549 (0.73)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S60	PROCUREMENT REVIEW PANEL	121,836 (2.00)	121,836 (2.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
V04	DEBT SERVICE	114,309,711 (0.00)	114,309,711 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
W90	DUES AND CONTRIBUTIONS	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
X22	AID TO SUBDIVISIONS	235,569,041 (0.00)	235,569,041 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
X40	AERONAUTICS COMMISSION	3,164,277 (45.00)	2,718,107 (45.00)	265,000 (0.00)	181,170 (0.00)
X50	DEPT. OF HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	716,642,074 (7,758.92)	1,207,598 (2.08)	238,666,461 (8.09)	476,768,015 (7,748.75)
	GRAND TOTALS	7,077,556,286 (70,845.64)	3,283,352,139 (41,513.57)	1,856,763,534 (8,269.30)	1,937,440,613 (21,062.77)

08020

EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MAJOR BUDGET CATEGORY

MAJOR BUDGET CATEGORIES	1988-89 AUTHORIZED		B & C BD RECOMMEND.		1989-90 WAYS & MEANS BILL			
	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	FEDERAL FUNDS	OTHER FUNDS
PERSONAL SERVICE								
HEAD OF AGENCY	17,709,263	16,923,441	17,826,893	17,030,180			361,745	434,968
CLASSIFIED POSITIONS	1153,969,305	645,363,678	1174,246,920	659,654,208			153,864,959	360,727,753
UNCLASSIFIED POSITIONS	331,798,658	249,268,528	341,266,439	251,572,485			23,298,546	66,395,408
OTHER PERSONAL SERVICE	57,371,328	22,681,047	66,791,730	24,141,027			10,320,137	32,330,566
TEMPORARY POSITIONS	49,831,229	12,312,807	54,251,546	12,619,732			11,668,280	29,963,534
PER DIEM	903,807	625,905	860,156	612,788			86,776	160,592
OVERTIME & SHIFT DIFF.	11,169,956	3,513,511	13,984,320	3,523,656			191,523	10,269,141
INCREMENTS - PERFORM. PAY								
INCREMENTS - CLASSIFIED	2,509,014		1,230,414				1,063,851	166,563
INCREMENTS - LONGEVITY								
INCREMENTS - UNCLASSIFIED			7,542				7,542	
INCREMENTS-CONTINUED								
BASE PAY INCREASE	167,387		43,912,710	21,583,190			6,796,465	15,533,055
MERIT PAY			10,860,896	10,860,896				
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICE	1,625,429,947	950,688,917	1,725,239,566	1,001,598,162			207,659,824	515,981,580
OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES	1,150,376,015	335,053,707	1,206,053,134	323,245,079			142,353,714	740,454,341
SPECIAL ITEMS	175,894,085	128,404,366	210,715,885	162,089,030			19,252,068	29,374,787
PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS	380,436,626	90,350	375,045,608	775			234,804,940	140,239,893
DEBT SERVICES	115,555,972	104,418,077	127,468,679	116,023,641			78,750	11,366,288
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PAYMENT	968,054,482	163,944,788	1,106,048,738	175,320,100			840,745,823	89,982,815
AID TO SUBDIVISIONS	1,845,891,937	1,189,935,094	1,932,375,246	1,255,792,791			370,932,169	305,650,286
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS	370,296,254	234,665,704	394,521,930	249,232,561			40,936,246	104,353,123
NON-RECURRING APPRO	79,924,515	51,077,559	87,500	50,000				37,500
GRAND TOTAL	6,711,859,833	3,158,278,562	7,077,556,286	3,283,352,139			1,856,763,534	1,937,440,613

08021

DATE=12/16/88  
TIME=11:27:33

PERSONAL SERVICE SUMMARY  
1989-1990

PROG=AAP208CR  
CONTROL=000001

BUDGET CODE	DESCRIPTION	STATE TOTALS				1989-90			
		1988-89 APPROP. TOTAL FUNDS	1988-89 APPROP. STATE FUNDS	B & C TOTAL FUNDS	BD RECOMMEND. STATE FUNDS	WAYS & MEANS TOTAL FUNDS	BILL STATE FUNDS	FEDERAL FUNDS	OTHER FUNDS
10101	TOTAL HEAD OF AGENCY	17,709,263	16,923,441	17,826,893	17,030,180			361,745	434,968
10101		(408.00)	(395.00)	(408.00)	(395.17)			(5.83)	(7.00)
10158	CLASSIFIED POSITIONS	1153,969,305	645,363,678	1160,214,349	650,946,339			153,318,249	355,949,761
10158		(60,026.15)	(33,678.10)	(60,085.27)	(33,595.61)			(7,505.38)	(18,984.28)
10159	NEW CLASSIFIED POSIT			13,945,272	8,655,075			546,710	4,743,487
10159				(1,144.42)	(735.68)			(25.98)	(382.76)
10166	INTERIM NEW CLASSIFI			87,299	52,794				34,505
10166				(35.25)	(4.25)			(12.00)	(19.00)
	TOTAL CLASSIFIED	1153,969,305	645,363,678	1174,246,920	659,654,208			153,864,959	360,727,753
		(60,026.15)	(33,678.10)	(61,264.94)	(34,335.54)			(7,543.36)	(19,386.04)
10160	UNCLASSIFIED POSITIO	331,798,658	249,268,528	336,098,414	251,392,310			21,307,296	63,398,808
10160		(8,919.37)	(6,628.59)	(8,771.50)	(6,628.16)			(640.86)	(1,502.48)
10161	NEW UNCLASSIFIED POS			5,086,425	180,175			1,991,250	2,915,000
10161				(397.20)	(154.70)			(79.25)	(163.25)
10167	INTERIM NEW UNCLASSI			81,600					81,600
10167				(4.00)					(4.00)
	TOTAL UNCLASSIFIED	331,798,658	249,268,528	341,266,439	251,572,485			23,298,546	66,395,408
		(8,919.37)	(6,628.59)	(9,172.70)	(6,782.86)			(720.11)	(1,669.73)
10170	OTHER PERSONAL SERVI	57,371,328	22,681,047	66,791,730	24,141,027			10,320,137	32,330,566
10171	TEMPORARY POSITIONS	49,831,229	12,312,807	54,251,546	12,619,732			11,668,280	29,963,534
10172	PER DIEM	903,807	625,905	860,156	612,788			86,776	160,592
10173	OVERTIME AND SHIFT D	11,169,956	3,513,511	13,984,320	3,523,656			191,523	10,269,141
10191	INCREMENTS-CLASSIFIE	2,509,014		1,230,414				1,063,851	166,563
10193	INCREMENTS-UNCLASSIF			7,542				7,542	
10195	BASE PAY INCREASE	167,387		43,912,710	21,583,190			6,796,465	15,533,055
10196	MERIT PAY			10,860,896	10,860,896				
99995	TOTAL PERSONAL SERVI	1625,429,947	950,688,917	1725,239,566	1001,598,162			207,659,824	515,981,580
99995		(69,353.52)	(40,701.69)	(70,845.64)	(41,513.57)			(8,269.30)	(21,062.77)
ANALYSIS OF CHANGE									
70001	CHANGE IN HEAD OF AG			117,630	106,739	-17,709,263	-16,923,441		
70001					(.17)	(-408.00)	(-395.00)		
70002	CHANGE IN CLASSIFIED			20,277,615	14,290,530	-1153,969,305	-645,363,678		
70002				(1,238.79)	(657.44)	(-60,026.15)	(-33,678.10)		
70003	CHANGE IN UNCLASSIFI			9,467,781	2,303,957	-331,798,658	-249,268,528		
70003				(253.33)	(154.27)	(-8,919.37)	(-6,628.59)		
70006	OTHER PERSONAL SERVI			9,420,402	1,459,980	-57,371,328	-22,681,047		
70007	TEMPORARY POSITIONS			4,420,317	306,925	-49,831,229	-12,312,807		
70008	PER DIEM			-43,651	-13,117	-903,807	-625,905		
70009	OVERTIME AND SHIFT D			2,814,364	10,145	-11,169,956	-3,513,511		
70023	INCREMENT-CLASS., UNC			-1,271,058		-2,509,014			
70025	BASE PAY INCREASE			43,745,323	21,583,190	-167,387			
70026	MERIT PAY			10,860,896	10,860,896				
99995	TOTAL CHANGES			99,809,619	50,909,245	-1625,429,947	-950,688,917		
99995				(1,492.12)	(811.88)	(-69,353.52)	(-40,701.69)		

08022

GENERAL FUND REVENUE

	Actual FY 1987-88	Estimate FY 1988-89	Estimate FY 1989-90
<b>REGULAR SOURCES:</b>			
Retail Sales Tax.....	\$1,006,193,531	\$1,075,000,000	\$1,118,600,000
Income Tax:			
Individual.....	1,142,193,373	1,233,000,000	1,331,400,000
Corporation.....	196,194,937	206,000,000	219,000,000
Total Income and Sales Tax	<u>\$2,344,581,841</u>	<u>\$2,514,000,000</u>	<u>\$2,669,000,000</u>
<b>All Other Revenue</b>			
Admissions Tax.....	\$ 7,064,901	\$ 6,300,000	\$ 6,600,000
Aircraft Tax.....	1,356,244	1,475,000	1,640,000
Alcoholic Liquor Tax.....	46,462,814	47,750,000	48,455,000
Bank Tax.....	7,674,470	6,300,000	6,775,000
Beer and Wine Tax.....	67,654,786	70,850,000	72,260,000
Business License Tax.....	30,613,821	30,820,000	31,095,000
Coin-Operated Device Tax.....	7,818,230	10,900,000	10,600,000
Commercial Nuclear Waste Tax.....	5,303,745	5,000,000	4,700,000
Contractors' License Tax.....	1,335,991	1,330,000	1,383,000
Corporation License Tax.....	29,216,620	31,300,000	33,400,000
Department of Agriculture.....	6,105,493	6,154,800	6,248,700
Departmental Revenue.....	39,996,895	30,992,063	33,064,182
Documentary Tax.....	11,506,438	14,600,000	15,000,000
Earned on Investments.....	64,819,826	60,000,000	72,000,000
Electric Power Tax.....	19,617,402	15,700,000	16,600,000
Estate Tax.....	31,842,696	35,700,000	37,500,000
Fertilizer Inspection Tax.....	149,913	175,000	195,000
Gasoline Tax--Counties.....	17,156,742	17,650,000	18,220,000
Gift Tax.....	4,148,020	4,750,000	5,100,000
Insurance Tax.....	88,656,379	87,445,000	89,730,000
Motor Transport Fees.....	5,263,154	6,358,407	6,850,000
Private Car Lines Tax.....	1,124,160	1,150,000	1,200,000
Public Service Assessment.....	3,675,013	3,730,675	3,800,000
Public Service Authority.....	4,092,368	5,000,000	5,200,000
Radioactive Waste Surcharge.....	4,195,118	4,500,000	6,000,000
Retailers' License Tax.....	927,651	990,000	1,055,000
Savings & Loan Association Tax.....	113,683	600,000	725,000
Soft Drinks Tax.....	19,563,764	20,445,000	21,425,000
Workers' Compensation Insurance Tax.....	15,281,137	16,050,000	16,500,000
Total All Other Revenue	<u>\$ 542,737,474</u>	<u>\$ 544,015,945</u>	<u>\$ 573,320,882</u>
<b>Total Regular Sources</b>	<u><b>\$2,887,319,315</b></u>	<u><b>\$3,058,015,945</b></u>	<u><b>\$3,242,320,882</b></u>

08023

- continued -

	Actual FY 1986-87	Estimate FY 1987-88	Estimate FY 1988-89
<b>MISCELLANEOUS SOURCES:</b>			
Circuit & Family Court Fines.....	\$ 2,107,824	\$ 2,240,000	\$ 2,364,000
Debt Service Transfers.....	23,650,387	6,417,801	6,817,611
Housing Authority Reimbursement.....	451,463	465,334	480,179
Indirect Cost Recoveries.....	14,328,047	19,655,373	21,417,556
Mental Health Fees.....	3,847,568	3,800,000	3,800,000
Nonrecurring Revenue.....		5,309,725	
Parole & Probation Supervision Fees.....	3,064,603	3,450,000	3,647,104
Unclaimed Property Fund Transfer.....	3,233,385	2,950,000	3,150,000
Waste Treatment Loan Repayment.....	376,487	430,000	400,000
<b>Total Miscellaneous Sources</b>	<u>\$ 51,059,764</u>	<u>\$ 44,718,233</u>	<u>\$ 42,076,450</u>
<b>Total Regular and Miscellaneous Revenue</b>	<u>\$2,938,379,079</u>	<u>\$3,102,734,178</u>	<u>\$3,284,397,332</u>
Reserve Fund Transfers	<u>\$ (25,092,881)</u>		<u>\$ (1,034,051)</u>
<b>Total General Fund Revenue</b>	<u>\$2,913,286,198</u>	<u>\$3,102,734,178</u>	<u>\$3,283,363,281</u>
Total Highway Revenue	\$ 402,608,648	\$ 473,111,255	\$ 476,768,015
Total EIA	<u>247,870,023</u>	<u>270,650,000</u>	<u>281,550,000</u>
<b>Total All Sources of Revenues</b>	<u>\$3,563,764,869</u>	<u>\$3,846,495,433</u>	<u>\$4,041,681,296</u>

08024

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF THE  
1989-90 GENERAL APPROPRIATIONS BILL  
PART III

---

<u>1988-89 Total Appropriation</u>	<u>\$52,566,128</u>
<u>1989-90 Appropriation</u>	
B & C Board Recommended Adjustments	\$ 0
Total B & C Board Recommendation	<u>\$ 0</u>

Prepared  
December 16, 1988

EXHIBIT  
JAN 9 1989 NO. 7  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

08025

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF January 9, 1989

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
BLUE AGENDA  
ITEM NUMBER

8

---

AGENCY: Human Resource Management

---

SUBJECT: Amendment to Merit System Rule

The Division of Human Resource Management has submitted an amendment to Regulation 750 which is deemed necessary by the Interagency Merit System Council to comply with federal law. It is exempt from legislative review.

The intent of the amendment to the Merit System Rule is to eliminate reference to a right of appeal to the State Employee Grievance Committee for involuntary transfer. The State Employee Grievance Act does not provide a right of appeal to the State Employee Grievance Committee for involuntary transfer.

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a report that an amendment to the Merit System Rule eliminates reference to a right of appeal to the State Employee Grievance Committee for involuntary transfer.

---

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachment

08026

# EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

JAN 9 1989

NO. 8

For meeting scheduled for:

January 9, 1989

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Blue Agenda

Regular Session Agenda

Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Human Resource Management

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Tom Licht

2. Subject:

Final Regulation

3. Summary Background Information:

The intent of the amendment to the Merit System Rule is to eliminate reference to a right of appeal to the State Employee Grievance Committee for involuntary transfer.

The State Employee Grievance Act does not provide a right of appeal to the State Employee Grievance Committee for involuntary transfer.

4. What is Board asked to do?

See the attached material.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

For information.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name \_\_\_\_\_ (b) Signature \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available  
from Submitter

1. Transmittal Sheet
2. Final Regulation.

08027

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
DIVISION OF HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

1201 MAIN STREET, SUITE 1000  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201  
803-737-0940

EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR. CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



PHYLLIS M. MAYES  
Director

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR. Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM

TO: Members, Budget and Control Board  
FROM: Phyllis M. Mayes *Phyllis*  
DATE: December 15, 1988  
SUBJECT: Final Revision to the Merit System Rule

The intent of the revisions in the attached proposal is to eliminate reference to a right of appeal to the State Employee Grievance Committee for involuntary transfer. The State Employee Grievance Act does not provide a right of appeal to the State Employee Grievance Committee for involuntary transfer.

These revisions are offered for the information of the Budget and Control Board and do not require legislative review.

PMM/cp  
05/005

08028

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989

NO. 8

Please Read Reverse  
Side Before  
Completing Form

TRANSMITTAL SHEET STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
for Proposed and Final  
Form Regulations Sub-  
mitted to the Legislative  
Council

Filing Date  
January 24, 1989

2

Name and phone number of persons to contact regarding these regulations.

J.B. Dotterer, Jr., or Cheryl Payne at 737-0980

Name of Department or Agency.

Division of Human Resource Management - Merit System

Citation and general subject of regulations submitted.

Article XII, Section VIII, Subsection (A)(3) - Merit System Rule

Is the document a proposed or final form regulation.

Final Regulation

3

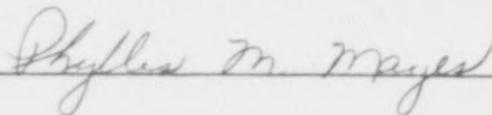
## Certificate of Authorized Official

I certify that the attached regulation(s) has (have) been promulgated (proposed) in full compliance with the requirements of Act 671 of 1976, including all notice and hearing requirements.

Typed or printed name of person authorized to execute this certificate

Phyllis M. Mayes, Director - Human Resource Management

Signature



Date of certificate

## DO NOT USE THIS BLOCK

Published in Volume \_\_\_\_\_ Issue \_\_\_\_\_ State Register

Edited and approved by \_\_\_\_\_

Document No. assigned by Legislative Council \_\_\_\_\_

08029

# EXHIBIT

Final Regulations

JAN 9 1989 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

South Carolina Budget and Control Board

Division of Human Resource Management

Single Cooperative Interagency Merit System

Chapter 19

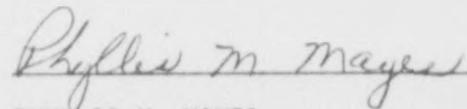
Amendment to Regulation 750

Statutory Authority: Volume 4

South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976

Sections 8-19-10 through 8-19-60

This regulation is deemed necessary by the Interagency Merit System Council to comply with Federal law, and is therefore exempted from legislative review as provided for in the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, Section 1-23-120.



PHYLLIS M. MAYES

Director

Division of Human Resource Management

08030

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 8

Final Regulations

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Chapter 19

Division of Human Resource Management

South Carolina Single Cooperative Interagency Merit System

Statutory Authority: Chapter 19 of Title 8 of the 1976 Code

The intent of the following Amendment proposed to Article XII, Section VIII, Subsection (A)(3) of the Interagency Merit System Rule is to eliminate reference to a right of appeal to the State Employee Grievance Committee for involuntary transfer. The State Employee Grievance Act does not provide a right of appeal to the State Employee Grievance Committee for involuntary transfer.

Article XII, Section VIII - Transfers is amended to read as follows:

A. A permanent employee may be transferred from one position to another position in the same class, or to a position in a different class having the same pay grade as prescribed in Article XII, Section II, paragraph E. Such transfers may be effected under the following circumstances:

1. At the request of an employee and acceptance by the agency(ies) concerned.
2. At the request of an agency and voluntary acceptance by the employee.
3. At the instigation of an agency without voluntary acceptance by the employee.

08031

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF January 9, 1989

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
BLUE AGENDA  
ITEM NUMBER

9

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Foreign Travel

In accord with Board policy, staff has approved the following foreign travel involving over \$1,000 and less than \$2,000 of State-appropriated funds:

- (a) State Museum: Paul S. Storch to Frankfort, Germany during the May 7-17, 1989 period at an estimated cost of \$1,556 (includes \$1,216 State funds);
- (b) USC: Regis H. Robe to France during the January 5-14, 1989, period at an estimated cost of \$1,300 (includes \$1,150 State funds).

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a report on State Museum and USC foreign travel involving over \$1,000 and less than \$2,000 of State funds approved by staff.

ATTACHMENTS:

Ganong December 20 letter to McInnis; USC December 20 memo to Williams

08032



DEC 29 1988

EXHIBIT

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA JAN 9 1989 NO. 9

COLUMBIA, S.C. 29208

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

Business and Finance  
(803) 777-7478

December 20, 1988

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF FOREIGN TRAVEL

TO : Donna K. Williams  
Administrative Assistant  
Budget and Control Board

FROM : R. W. Denton  
Executive Vice President for Business and Finance

SUBJECT : Regis H. Robe  
USC - Spartanburg

DESTINATION : France

TIME PERIOD : January 5 - 14, 1989

PURPOSE : Internships Abroad

STATE FUNDS : \$1,150.00

FEDERAL FUNDS : -0-

OTHER INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS : -0-

TOTAL USC FUNDS : \$1,150.00

TOTAL COST OF TRIP : \$1,300.00

**APPROVED**  
DEC. 29 1988  
*Donna K. Williams*  
**STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**

pdo

# EXHIBIT

DEC 28 1988

JAN 9 1989 NO. 9

## South Carolina State Museum

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



December 20, 1988

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
Budget & Control Board  
601 Wade Hampton Building  
Columbia, S.C. 29201

Dear Mr. McInnis:

This letter is to request approval for our employee, Paul S. Storch, to travel to Francfort, Germany on May 7, 1989, and return on May 17, 1989. Mr. Storch is our Chief Conservator and is also the editor of a self-supporting newsletter, "Leather Conservation" which is distributed by the S.C. State Museum nationally and internationally. Mr. Storch has been asked to be a guest speaker at the interim meeting of ICOM Committee for Conservation. This is an opportunity for Mr. Storch to meet with Conservators worldwide and gain valuable conservation data that will be an asset to the S.C. State Museum.

Mr. Storch's expenses for this trip are estimated at \$1,556.00. The ICOM Committee for Conservation is providing \$340.00 towards the trip and the remainder will have to be funded through the S.C. State Museum's state appropriated funds.

Your consideration to this request is appreciated.

Sincerely,

*Overton G. Ganong*

Overton G. Ganong  
Executive Director



08034

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD BLUE AGENDA  
MEETING OF January 9, 1988 ITEM NUMBER

10

---

AGENCY: Executive Director

---

SUBJECT: Interviewee Travel Expense Reimbursement

Please refer to the attached report for details on payments of interviewee travel expenses by the following agencies:

<u>Agency</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Estimated Cost</u>
(a) Technical College of the Lowcountry	1	288.00
(b) Clemson University	7	3,296.69

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Technical College of the Lowcountry (1) and Clemson University (7).

---

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced report

08035

INTERVIEWEE TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENTS

Agency	Period	Total Number	Total Cost	Number of Payments			
				\$100 or Less	\$101 to \$300	\$301 to \$500	\$501 and Over
Technical College of the Lowcountry	December 1988	1	288.00	0	1	0	0
Clemson University	September-November	7	3,296.69	3	0	3	1
Total		8	3,584.69	3	1	3	1

08036

DEC 15 1988



P.O. BOX 1288  
100 S. RIBAUT ROAD  
BEAUFORT, S.C. 29901-1288  
(803) 525-8324

■  
PRESIDENT  
Anne S. McNutt

■  
COMMISSIONERS

Richard P. Reichel  
Chairman  
Beaufort County  
Hilton Head Island, S.C.

Fred S. Washington, Jr.  
Vice Chairman  
Beaufort County  
Beaufort, S.C.

Ervin L. Greene  
Secretary Treasurer  
Jasper County  
Ridgeland, S.C.

Anne P. Biddle  
Beaufort County  
Beaufort, S.C.

Henry M. Funderburk  
Colleton County  
Walterboro, S.C.

Joseph C. Harden  
Beaufort County  
Hilton Head Island, S.C.

Halbert Mungin  
Hampton County  
Hampton, S.C.

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

December 9, 1988

Mr. William A. McInnis  
State Board for Technical  
and Comprehensive Education  
111 Executive Center Drive  
Columbia, SC 29210

Dear Mr. McInnis:

In keeping with the Interviewee Travel Expense Payment Policy of the State Budget and Control Board, a copy of the out-of-state Interviewee Travel Request/Authorization with actual cost is attached.

Sincerely,

Dr. Charles W. Gould  
Business Manager

MF1.68

Attachment

08037

STATE BOARD FOR TECHNICAL AND COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATION  
111 Executive Center Drive  
Columbia, South Carolina

OUT-OF-STATE INTERVIEWEE TRAVEL REQUEST/AUTHORIZATION

STEP I.

NAME OF CANDIDATE: John A. Taber  
CITY ADDRESS: 1210 East 16th Avenue #2 Anchorage AK 99501  
POSITION TITLE TO BE FILLED: Division Chairperson Public Service Industrial Technologies  
TRAVEL DATES: December 8th and December 9th

Estimated Costs:

Travel	\$ <u>1,313.00</u>
Food	<u>N/A</u>
Lodging	<u>N/A</u>
Total	\$ <u>1,313.00</u>

The significance of the aforementioned position is such that it warrants the cost of interviewing an out-of-state candidate.

11-17-88  
Date

[Signature]  
President

In keeping with the Budget and Control Board policy on Interviewee Travel Expense Payments, it has been determined that the necessary criteria have been met.

11/21/88  
Date

[Signature]  
Initial Request Approved  
Wyman D. Shealy  
Deputy Executive Director

STEP II.

Actual Costs:

Travel	\$ <u>288.00</u>
Food	<u>—</u>
Lodging	<u>—</u>
Total	\$ <u>288.00</u>

08038

12/8/88  
Date

[Signature]  
President

Copy of Completed Form: Tech Fiscal Affairs (Don R. Peterson)  
State Budget & Control Board

DEC 20 1988



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

December 15, 1988

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
Wade Hampton Office Building  
P. O. Box 12444  
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Enclosed are Travel Disbursement forms for those individuals who were brought to Clemson University for employee interviews.

Yours very truly,

*Charles A. Tegen (jw)*

Charles A. Tegen  
Controller

CAT/jw

Enclosures

08039

12/7/88 JW

018-46-3494



CLEMSON UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE November 23, 1988

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: John Fraser

CITY OF ADDRESS: Carrboro, NC

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Director, Emerging Technology Development & Marketing Center

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 477.48  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: [Signature]  
Department Head

[Signature]  
Dean or Director

[Signature]  
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]  
President

Distribution:  
Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

08040

12/12/88 JTW



CLEMSON UNIVERSITY

8800

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE 11-15-88

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Cathy Summers Heriot  
CITY OF ADDRESS: 2240 Foothill Drive # E-215 Salt Lake City, UT  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Department of Instruction  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Kathie B. H.  
Department Head

Carol Lips  
Dean or Director

W. Donald McNeill  
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]  
President

RECEIVED  
NOV 21 PM 4 25

Distribution:  
Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers



339.57

CLEMSON UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE October 17, 1988

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Robert Hessels

CITY OF ADDRESS: Gainesville, Florida 32606

POSITION TO BE FILLED: County Extension Agent - York County

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

RECEIVED  
OCT 26  
11:11 AM

Recommended by: *Maia Leigh*  
Department Head

*Smiley*  
Dean or Director

*MBM*  
Vice President

Approved by: *ML*  
President

Distribution:  
Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

08042

12/9/88 JED



CLEMSON UNIVERSITY

EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE September 23, 1988

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Alan John Clive Lee

CITY OF ADDRESS: Devon, England

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Associate Professor of Bioengineering

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \$1,885.37  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: [Signature]  
Department Head

[Signature]  
Dean or Director

[Signature]  
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]  
President

Distribution:  
Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

08043

12/14/88 JG



CLEMSON UNIVERSITY

439.47

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE Nov. 29, 1988

EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Ilona N. Rashkow  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Washington, D.C. 20009  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant Professor of English  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Frank Day  
Department Head

R. A. Waller/sb  
Dean or Director

W. D. ...  
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]  
President

RECEIVED  
88 DEC -5 PM 8:56  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Distribution:  
Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

08044

12/15/88 *ju*

\$ 25.07  
12-15-88



CLEMSON UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE October 15, 1988

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

RECEIVED  
88 DEC -5 PM 8:57  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Elizabeth Senn

CITY OF ADDRESS: Brevard, NC

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Project Developer

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *Oliver Lee*  
Department Head

*B. M. ...*  
Dean or Director

*W. W. ...*  
Vice President

Approved by: *W. L. ...*  
President

Distribution:  
Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

08045



CLEMSON UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE 11/9/88

41.73  
EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. George T. White  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Cleveland, Mississippi  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Coaching Education (El. & Sec. Ed. Dept.)  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

RECEIVED  
68 NOV 14 AM 11:27  
GENERAL INVESTIGATION

Recommended by: [Signature]  
Department head

[Signature]  
Dean or Director

[Signature]  
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]  
President

Distribution:  
Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION  
MEETING OF JANUARY 9, 1989 ITEM NUMBER 1

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: HHSFC Additional Funds Need for Infant Medicaid Coverage

Health and Human Services Finance Commission Executive Director Laurent advises that Medicaid benefits now are provided to pregnant women and infants (up to age 1) if their family is below 100% of the federal poverty level. He indicates that children are covered from birth to age 1 and that those who have their first birthday during fiscal year 1988-89 become ineligible.

Dr. Laurent points out that his agency's budget request for 1989-90 includes funding for an expansion of coverage to include children ages 1 and 2 if otherwise qualified. He says the concern now is for those children who will no longer qualify once they turn 1 year old.

Dr. Laurent advises that the HHSFC, at its November 16, 1988, meeting, voted to request formally that the Board assist the Commission in this matter. He notes that the continued coverage of these children for the January through June 1989 period will cost about \$225,000 in State funds.

He states that the Commission will reinstitute coverage of these children immediately, if the Board can give the Commission any reasonable assurance that the Board will help the Commission obtain the additional funding if it proves necessary.

Dr. Laurent reminds the Board that the American Academy of Pediatrics recognizes that health care during the first two years of life is critical. He notes that rapid growth and development occur during this period and that continued health care is imperative to ensure that proper development is occurring and that problems are treated as early as possible.

The Budget Division notes that Appropriations Act proviso 40.13 (copy attached) limits coverage to one year under the National Governors Association Program.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information.

ATTACHMENTS:

Proviso 40.13; Laurent December 15 letter to Coles; Coles December 20 letter to Laurent; Brooks December 22 letter to Laurent.

08047

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

40.13. The State Health and Human Services Finance Commission is authorized to provide Medicaid coverage to pregnant women and infants whose family income is under the federal poverty level and who meet other eligibility requirements established by state and federal laws, regulations, and Title XIX State Plan. A pregnant woman is eligible throughout the term of her pregnancy. Infants are eligible up to age one.

08048

**State of South Carolina**  
**State Health And Human Services Finance Commission**

William P. Simpson, Chairman

DISTRICT 1  
Elise Davis - McFarland, Ph.D.  
DISTRICT 2  
T. M. Copeland  
DISTRICT 3  
T. Ree McCoy, Jr.



Eugene A. Laurent, Ph.D.  
Executive Director  
DISTRICT 4  
Robert E. Robards, MD  
DISTRICT 5  
Billy F. Pigg  
DISTRICT 6  
James L. Pasley, Jr.

P.O. Box 8206, Columbia, South Carolina 29202-8206

December 15, 1988

**EXHIBIT**

JAN 9 1989      NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Jessie A. Coles, Jr., Ph.D.  
Executive Director  
Budget & Control Board  
Post Office Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Dr. Coles:

Currently, South Carolina provides Medicaid benefits to pregnant women and infants (up to age 1) if their family income is below 100 percent of the federal poverty level. Children are covered from birth to age 1, those who have their first birthday during FY 88-89 become ineligible. Our budget request for FY 89-90 includes expansion of coverage to include children ages 1 to 2 if otherwise qualified. The concern at this point is for those children who will no longer qualify once they turn 1 year old during FY 89-90.

The American Academy of Pediatrics recognizes that health care during the first two (2) years of life is critical. Rapid growth and development occurs during this period and continued health care is imperative to insure that proper development is occurring and that problems identified are treated as early as possible.

As a result of these concerns, the HHSFC in its meeting of November 16, 1988 voted to request formally that the Budget & Control Board assist the Finance Commission in this matter. The continued coverage of these children for the January through June 1989 period will cost approximately \$225,000 in state funding. If the Budget & Control Board can give the Commission any reasonable assurance that the Board will help the Commission with funding if it proves necessary, the Commission will reinstitute coverage for these children immediately.

Your thoughtful consideration of this issue is appreciated. If you need any additional information, please let me know.

Sincerely,

Eugene A. Laurent, Ph.D.  
Executive Director

EAL/cpak

cc: Mr. Charles A. Brooks, Jr.  
Mr. Ed Brophy

08049

State of South Carolina

# State Budget and Control Board

DEC 21 1988

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

Budget and Control Board  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

December 20, 1988

Eugene A. Laurent, Ph.D.  
Executive Director  
State Health and Human  
Services Finance Commission  
P.O. Box 8206  
Columbia, South Carolina 29202-8206

## EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dear Dr. Laurent:

This is to acknowledge your letter of December 15, 1988 formally requesting that the Budget and Control Board assist the Health and Human Services Finance Commission in providing continuing Medicaid coverage for otherwise eligible children who exceed the age requirements during 1988-89. The next scheduled meeting of the Budget and Control Board is January 9, 1989. Accordingly, I am requesting that the State Budget Division work with you to determine the availability of funds for transfer to this program and to schedule an agenda item for this purpose at the next meeting.

If you have not done so you will need to have your attorneys identify the Commissions authority for this program modification as information at the meeting.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Jesse A. Coles, Jr.".

Jesse A. Coles, Jr.

JACjr/dsc

c: Charlie Brooks ✓  
William McInnis

08050

# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD 9 1989 NO. 11  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph. D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
DIRECTOR

December 22, 1988

Eugene A. Laurent, Ph.D.  
Executive Director  
State Health and Human Services Finance Commission  
P. O. Box 8206  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201-8206

Dear Dr. Andy:

In reference to Dr. Coles response to your letter of December 15, 1988 concerning Medicaid coverage for children who turn one year old during FY 88-89, the following has been determined. Proviso 40.13 states "Infants are eligible up to age one."; which appears to be legally limiting. The Budget and Control Board does not have the authority to change this apparent legislative intent, but would in all likelihood support you in this request.

Our intention at this point, after discussion between my staff, the Office of the Executive Director, Budget and Control Board and staff of the Health Care Planning and Oversight Committee, is to put this item on the Board's January 9, 1989 Blue Agenda for information purposes. Further, it is suggested that you pursue a Joint Legislative Resolution to clarify the intent of the proviso 40.13 or to clearly authorize you to provide benefits for this group of children for the rest of this fiscal year.

At the current time, your agency expenditure patterns do not appear to necessitate extra funding for coverage of this group of children, but later in the year if spending patterns are altered enough to require assistance, again a Joint Legislative Resolution is suggested as an emergency funding source. A supplemental appropriation would not be available until August 1989 after the Comptroller General closes the State's books and as such, would not assist your agency in a timely manner. My office will assist you in any way possible to secure funding if that is necessary.

08051

EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dr. Eugene A. Laurent, Ph.D

Page Two

It you have any concerns regarding our intended action on your request,  
please let me know as soon as possible.

Sincerely,



Charles A. Brooks, Jr.

CAB,jr./ag

cc: Dr Sam Griswold  
Dr. Dave Murday  
Mr. Ed Brophy

08052

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 12

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION  
MEETING OF JANUARY 9, 1989 ITEM NUMBER

2

AGENCY: Department of Corrections

SUBJECT: Safe and Reasonable (Nelson) Capacity of Facilities

Commissioner Evatt, in accord with Code Section 24-3-2050, certifies that the safe and reasonable/Nelson operating capacity of Department of Corrections facilities, effective January 3, 1989, is 12,388. This is a net increase of 595 bedspaces over the 11,793 figure reported October 1, 1988.

Details on the change are included in the attachment which includes Commissioner Evatt's January 3, 1989, letter to Dr. Coles. The 595 bedspace net increase is a result of the following:

- + 5 MacDougall (result of repairs and renovations)
- +137 McCormick (double-celling)
- +444 Broad River (full double-celling; note that 60 of the 504 general population cells house handicapped inmates and are single-celled)
- + 86 Lieber (double-celling)
- + 35 State Park (for female inmates)
- 112 Women's Center (result of compromise with plaintiffs' counsel on security designation of facility; minus 81 medium and 31 minimum)
- +595 Net Increase (to bring total to 12,388)

Commissioner Evatt points out that the Women's Center compromise is tentative and that negotiations are still underway on that issue and on the waiver or modification of minimum security bedspace requirements generally.

Department of Corrections data indicate that 789 double-celling bedspace possibilities are not included in the 12,388 safe and reasonable capacity figure. Of the 789 total, 197 double-celling bedspace possibilities are now available in existing facilities but are not now being used. The remaining 592 such bedspaces are not yet available since they are in facilities under construction.

Commissioner Evatt also reports that an average of 12,344 inmates were housed in Department facilities during the week of December 24 - 30. He advises that the 12,329 inmate population figure for December 30, 1988, was 1,305 higher than the population on December 30, 1987. He points out that the number of inmates housed in State-operated facilities is running 24 months ahead of the the projections made at the time of the Nelson Settlement.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

In accord with Code Section 24-3-2050, certify 12,388 as the safe and reasonable operating capacity of the facilities of the Department of Corrections as of January 3, 1989.

ATTACHMENTS:

Evatt January 3 letter to Coles plus attachment; Evatt January 3 letter to Governor Campbell; Code Section 24-3-2050.

08053



South Carolina  
Department of Corrections

P.O. BOX 21787/4444 BROAD RIVER ROAD/COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29221-1787  
TELEPHONE (803) 737-8555  
PARKER EVATT, Commissioner

January 3, 1989

RECEIVED

JAN 3 1989

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The Honorable Carroll A. Campbell, Governor  
State House  
Post Office Box 11369  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Governor Campbell:

In compliance with Section 24-3-1180, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, relative to the Prison Overcrowding Powers Act, this will certify the inmate population in Department of Corrections' facilities for December 24 - December 30, 1988.

Date	Inmates in Agency Facilities	Safe and Reasonable Operating Capacity	Above (Below) Capacity
December 24, 1988	12,549	11,793	756
25	12,300	11,793	507
26	12,300	11,793	507
27	12,296	11,793	503
28	12,307	11,793	514
29	12,325	11,793	532
30	12,329	11,793	536
Average:	12,344		551

Actual count in institutions does not reflect those temporarily being housed in local facilities for court. The average number of temporary authorized absences for the above dates was 257.

The prison system overcrowding state of emergency which was declared on September 2, 1983 continues in effect. The inmate population in state-operated prisons on December 30, 1988 was 1,305 higher than the same day last year. The number of inmates housed in state-operated facilities is running 24 months ahead of projections made at the time of the Nelson Settlement.

The Department of Probation, Parole, and Pardon Services reports that they released 17 low-risk, non-violent offenders between November 13 and December 12, 1988 as a result of your declaration of an emergency. This brings the total number to 294 releases under EPA II.

Sincerely,

*Parker Evatt*

Parker Evatt

PE:gsc

cc: Budget and Control Board Members  
Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.  
Mr. Michael J. Cavanaugh  
Mr. Grady A. Wallace

Mr. Kenny Long  
Mr. Allan Kincaid  
Mr. Stan McKinney  
Mr. Rich McLawhorn

08054

BOARD OF  
CORRECTIONS

BETTY M. CONDON  
Chairman  
Mt. Pleasant, S.C.

EUGENE N. ZEIGLER  
Vice Chairman  
Florence, S.C.

GOETZ B. EATON  
Secretary  
Anderson, S.C.

C. LOCK MCKINNON  
Member  
Lancaster, S.C.

NORMAN KIRKLAND  
Member  
Bamberg, S.C.

CHARLES C. MOORE  
Member  
Spartanburg, S.C.

GOV. CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., Member, Ex Officio, Columbia, S.C.



south carolina  
department of corrections

EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

P.O. BOX 21787/4444 BROAD RIVER ROAD/COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29221-1787  
TELEPHONE (803) 737-8555  
PARKER EVATT, Commissioner

RECEIVED

DEC 25 1988

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

January 3, 1989

Dr. Jessie Coles, Jr.  
Executive Director  
Budget and Control Board  
Post Office Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Dr. Coles:

Section 3 of the Prison Overcrowding Powers Act requires the Department of Corrections to certify its existing capacity quarterly.

This is to certify that our Safe and Reasonable/Nelson capacity has increased from 11,793 to 12,388 effective January 3, 1989. This 595 beds increase is a result of the following bedspace additions/losses:

- o Repairs and renovations at the MacDougall Youth Correction Center resulted in a gain of five (5) beds at this facility. + 5
- o During this quarter, 137 beds were added to the new McCormick Correctional Institution for double-celling purposes. (It should be noted that full double-celling at this facility should occur during the next quarter). + 137
- o During this quarter, full double-celling was accomplished at the new Broad River Correctional Institution resulting in a gain of 444 medium security, general population beds for male inmates. (Please note, 60 of the 504 existing general population cells are being utilized to house handicapped inmates and are, therefore, single-celled). + 444
- o During this quarter, 86 beds were added to the new Lieber Correctional Institution for double-celling purposes. (It should be noted that full double-celling at this facility should occur during the next quarter.) + 86
- o Thirty-five (35) beds were added to the Women's Work Release Unit at the State Park Correctional Center to provide additional bedspace for females. The addition of beds to this unit does not constitute noncompliance with the terms of the Decree inasmuch as this unit provided appropriate square footage for these additions. + 35

08055

BOARD OF  
CORRECTIONS

BETTY M. CONDON  
Chairman  
Mt. Pleasant, S.C.

EUGENE N. ZEIGLER  
Vice Chairman  
Florence, S.C.

GOETZ B. EATON  
Secretary  
Anderson, S.C.

C. LOCK MCKINNON  
Member  
Lancaster, S.C.

NORMAN KIRKLAND  
Member  
Bamberg, S.C.

CHARLES C. MOORE  
Member  
Spartanburg, S.C.

GOV. CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., Member, Ex Officio, Columbia, S.C.

Dr. Jesse Coles, Jr.  
December 21, 1988  
Page Two

- o During this quarter, Department officials and Plaintiffs' counsel came to a compromise relative to the security designation to the Women's Correctional Center. The parties to the Decree agreed to classify Cottages 1, 2, 4, 8, and 9 at this facility as medium security and Cottages 3, 5, 6, and 7 as minimum security. The result of this compromise was a reduction of 81 medium security beds and 31 minimum security beds, for a total reduction of 112 beds. It should be pointed out, however, that this capacity is TENTATIVE inasmuch as negotiations as to how Departmental officials will comply with this capacity are still ongoing. - 112

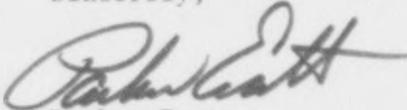
=====

TOTAL INCREASE IN SAFE AND REASONABLE/  
NELSON CAPACITY + 595

In addition to the above, please be advised that Departmental officials and Plaintiffs' counsel are still negotiating either to temporarily and/or permanently waive and/or modify the minimum security bedspace requirements of the Decree. Until such a time that these negotiations are concluded, minimum security bedspace capacities will remain unchanged.

I trust this information will prove useful to you. Please let me know if you should need any additional information.

Sincerely,

  
Parker Evatt

PE:gsc

cc: Mr. Bill McInnis  
Mr. Stan McKinney  
Mr. Richard P. Stroker  
Mr. Grady Wallace  
Mr. Rich McLawhorn  
Mr. Kenny Long  
Dr. Hubert Clements  
Ms. Laurie A. Osler

08056

SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS  
SAFE AND REASONABLE INMATE CAPACITIES (NELSON)  
EMERGENCY OVERCROWDING POWERS ACT (S-258 - H-2618)

EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Institution/ SECURITY DESIGNATION	Safe & Reasonable (Nelson) As of 10/1/88	Safe & Reasonable (Nelson) As of 1/1/89	Change
<b>MALE WORK RELEASE <sup>1</sup></b>			
Blue Ridge	208	208	0
Catawba	144	144	0
Livesay	96	96	0
Campbell	150	150	0
Lower Savannah	81	81	0
Coastal	158	158	0
Palmer	100	100	0
Subtotal	937	937	0
<b>MALE MINIMUM <sup>1</sup></b>			
Cross Anchor	528	528	0
Givens Youth	131	131	0
Greenwood	94	94	0
Northside	290	290	0
Aiken Youth	310	310	0
Goodman	466	466	0
State Park	150	150	0
Stevenson	170	170	0
Walden	306	306	0
Wateree River	630	630	0
Watkins	144	144	0
MacDougall Youth <sup>2</sup>	560	565	5
Subtotal	3,779	3,784	5
<b>MALE MEDIUM</b>			
Dutchman	528	528	0
McCormick <sup>3</sup>	900	1,037	137
Perry	768	768	0
Central	1,364	1,364	0
Officers Quarters	82	82	0
Kirkland	612	612	0
Manning	450	450	0
Broad River <sup>4</sup>	792	1,236	444
Lieber <sup>5</sup>	996	1,082	86
Allendale	0	0	0
Evans	0	0	0
Subtotal	6,492	7,159	667
<b>FEMALE</b>			
Women's Center <sup>6</sup>	485	373	-112
State Park <sup>1 &amp; 7</sup>	100	135	35
Subtotal	585	508	-77
TOTAL	11,793	12,388	595

08057

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 12

FOOTNOTES:

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

- 1 Departmental officials and Plaintiffs' counsel are still negotiating to either temporary and/or permanently waive and/or modify the minimum security bedspace requirements of the Decree. Until such negotiations are concluded, minimum security bedspace capacities will remain unchanged.
- 2 Repairs and/or renovation at MacDougal Youth Correctional Center resulted in a gain of five (5) beds at this facility.
- 3 During this quarter, approximately 158 beds were added to the new McCormick Correctional Institution for double-celling purposes. The addition of these beds is justified under the terms of the Fourth Circuit Court ruling and the recent U.S. Supreme Court ruling allowing the Department to double-occupy the general population cells at new medium security institutions. Full double-celling will occur at this facility during the next quarter.
- 4 During this quarter, the new Broad River Correctional Institution became fully-double celled resulting in a total capacity of 1,236 beds. Sixty (60) general population cells at this facility are being utilized to house handicapped inmates and are required to be single-celled.
- 5 During this quarter, approximately 86 beds were added to the new Lieber Correctional Institution for double-celling purposes. Full double-celling at this institution should occur during the next quarter.
- 6 During this quarter, Departmental officials and Plaintiffs' counsel came to a compromise relative to the security designation of the Women's Correctional Center. The parties to the Decree decided to classify Cottages 1, 2, 4, 8 and 9 at this facility as medium security and Cottages 3, 5, 6 and 7 as minimum security. The result of this compromise was a reduction in capacity of 112 beds (81 medium security beds and 31 minimum security beds). It should be noted, however, that this capacity is considered TENTATIVE inasmuch as negotiations as to how Departmental officials will comply with this capacity are still ongoing.
- 7 During this quarter, 35 beds were added to the women's work release unit at the State Park Correctional Center to provide additional bedspace for females. The addition of beds to this unit does not constitute noncompliance with the terms of the Decree inasmuch as this unit provided appropriate square footage for the same.

08058

# EXHIBIT

1556W

JAN 9 1989 NO. 12

D R A F T

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## A Joint Resolution

TO PROVIDE IMMEDIATE AUTHORIZATION AND ALTERNATIVE FINANCING METHODS  
FOR THE REPLACEMENT OF THE CENTRAL CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION.

Be enacted by the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina:

### FINDINGS

Section 1. The General Assembly finds that the State Budget and Control Board (Board), pursuant to legislative authorization, has selected a site in Lee County in conjunction with the S.C. Department of Corrections, for a correctional facility to replace the Central Correctional Institution located in Richland County. The Board was authorized to finance the replacement of the Central Correctional Institution through a lease purchase agreement, under certain conditions, as provided in Section 1-11-400 of the 1976 Code. The State Budget and Control Board has now determined that the most effective and efficient method for financing the replacement facility is not through a lease purchase agreement, but

08059

rather, through the use of Capital Improvement Bonds authorized in Act 638 of 1988 and other sources available to the General Assembly. The Board has found that these sources, among others, may be the Capital Reserve Fund, Surplus Funds, and proceeds from the sale of the property on which the Central Correctional Institution is currently located. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the State Budget and Control Board and the S.C. Department of Corrections proceed with the construction of a 1200-bed correctional facility in Lee County, at an estimated cost of fifty million dollars, to replace the Central Correctional Institution. It is further the intent of the General Assembly for the replacement facility to be financed through twenty-four million dollars of Capital Improvement Bonds authorized in Section 1, Item 23., Subitem(a) of Act 638 of 1988 as an 808-Bed Medium/Maximum security facility, with the balance of funds to be provided during construction from such sources as may be authorized by the General Assembly.

Section 2. The State Budget and Control Board and the S.C. Department of Corrections are directed to expeditiously proceed with the design and construction of a replacement facility in Lee County for the Central Correctional Institution. The Department shall first use twenty four million dollars of Capital Improvement Bond

50

funds provided in Section 1, Item 23., Subitem(a) of Act 638 of 1988. Subsequent funding is to be provided from such sources as may be designated by the General Assembly. In the event interim financing becomes necessary, the State Treasurer may provide such financing not to exceed one year.

Section 3. This Act takes effect upon approval by the Governor.

## EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

08061

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 13

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD ~~STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD~~ REGULAR SESSION  
MEETING OF January 9, 1989 ITEM NUMBER

3

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Permanent Improvement Project, Department of Corrections

Budget and Control Board approval is requested for the following permanent improvement project establishment request which was carried over at the December 13 meeting:

Summary 7-89, Item 12:

Agency: Department of Corrections

Project: 9509, Watkins-48 Bed Drug Treatment Unit

Request: Establish project and budget

Amount: \$396,589

Source: Capital Improvement Bond and Capital Expenditure funds

Purpose: This project consists of a 48-bed addition to the Watkins Pre-Release Center and an administration building which will contain treatment, program services and office space. Funds are being transferred from projects 9006, 9072, 9073 and 9074.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the Department of Corrections request to establish permanent improvement project 9509, Watkins - 48-bed Drug Treatment Unit, \$396,589 capital improvement bond and capital expenditure funds.

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced summary extract plus attachments.

08062

Item Agency: N04 Dept of Corrections Project: 9509, Watkins-48 Bed Drug Treatment Unit  
 12.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
 Committee Review Date: \*  
 B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Action  
 Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$	396,589.00
[0] Capital Improvement Bonds.....\$	121,902.00
[5] Capital Expenditure Fund.....\$	274,687.00

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	121,902.00
Capital Expenditure Fund	274,687.00

Purpose: This project consists of a 48-bed addition to the Watkins Pre-Release Center and an administration building which will contain treatment, program services and office space. Funds are being transferred from projects 9006, 9072, 9073, and 9074.

Ref: Supporting document pages 36-40C.

TOTAL FUNDS 396,589.00

EXHIBIT  
 JAN 9 1989 NO. 13  
 STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

08063

# EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-13 PAGE 1  
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORT JAN 9 1989 (SPIRS) NO. 13

For Board Use Only
7-89 (12)
Packet Number

## PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 88-89

### 1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

- A. Agency: Number N04 Name South Carolina Department of Corrections
- B. Contact Person: Jerry S. Edwards Phone: 737-8493
- C. Project Name: Watkins 48-Bed Drug Treatment Unit 9509
- D. Facility Affected: Name Watkins Pre-Release Center Number 32322

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation): This project consists of a 48-bed addition to the Watkins Pre-Release Center and a administration building which will contain treatment, program services and office space.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Richland 40 Columbia Watkins Pre-Release Cntr.  
county code city site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation): This project will provide the Department of Corrections with a special capability to treat selected non-violent inmates with serious drug problems. Currently, 38% of our inmate population is estimated to have had a drug dependence problem prior to their incarceration. This (What specific needs does this project address?): facility will provide a closely supervised drug-free environment which will provide an opportunity for the motivated inmate to re-enter society with a much improved chance of remaining drug-free, therefore greatly reducing the possibility of his or her committing future crimes. The target group will be minimum security inmates nearing the end of their sentences.

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

No feasible alternatives.

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number 1 of 1 projects proposed in this program.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?  
Yes  No  If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

### 7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 396,589

B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10. = 7A. above)

- (1) \$ 12,000 Planning/design services
- (2) 8,000 Site work (including utilities)
- (3) \_\_\_\_\_ Central energy systems repair/replacement
- (4) \_\_\_\_\_ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
- (5) \_\_\_\_\_ General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: \_\_\_\_\_)
- (6) \_\_\_\_\_ Roof repair/replacement
- (7) \_\_\_\_\_ Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: \_\_\_\_\_)
- (8) 75,589 Equipment: supplies Telephones
- (9) \_\_\_\_\_ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. \_\_\_\_\_)  
(Land, acres: \_\_\_\_\_)
- (10) 301,000 Other (Specify) Construction of Facility
- \$ 396,589 Total (Same as 7 A)

08064

36

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 396,589  
 (equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

- |                                  |          |  |                   |
|----------------------------------|----------|--|-------------------|
| 1. Purchase land                 | \$ _____ | 5. Restore facility                        | \$ _____          |
| 2. Purchase facility             | \$ _____ | 6. Maintain facility                       | \$ _____          |
| 3. Demolish facility             | \$ _____ | 7. Replace facility                        | \$ _____          |
| 4. Construct additional facility | \$ _____ | 8. Other: <u>Construct Facility/Equip.</u> | \$ <u>396,589</u> |

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

- A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 88-89 \$ 396,589  
 (Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): Construct Facility/Equipment)
- B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ - 0 -
- C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 396,589

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ 119,667	8115	02003900	3043	9001	0700
(1) Capital Improvement Bonds	2,235	8115	01200600	3043	9001	0700
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds	<del>121,402</del>					
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(5) Capital Expenditure Fund	83,002	8895	53000700	3603	9001	0700
"	71,573	8895	53000700	3603	9001	0700
"	120,112	8895	53000700	3603	9001	0700
(9) Other	<del>274,627</del>					
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ 396,589					

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: Parker Evatt, Commissioner Date Submitted 9-30-88  
 Typed Name and Title and Signature FY Submitted 88-89

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Typed Name and Title and Signature Date  
 PROJECT NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ 08065 37  
 PROJECT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

OCT 24 1988  
7-89

State of South Carolina  
State Budget and Control Board

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

EXHIBIT

October 19, 1988

JAN 9 1989 NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The Honorable Horace C. Smith, Chairman  
Joint Bond Review Committee  
410 Gressette Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Senator Smith:

Summary 7-89, Permanent Improvement Project Actions Proposed By:  
Adjutant General                      College of Charleston  
Lander College                            USC-Union  
Tech & Comp Education                Mental Health  
Dept of Corrections

Enclosed is summary 7-89 which includes permanent improvement requests that were received between October 1 and October 17, 1988. Items 1 through 12 (Item 13 has been withdrawn) are for review by the Joint Bond Review Committee, while Items 14 through 19 are submitted for information. Items 1 and 2 for the Adjutant General and Item 7 for Technical and Comprehensive Education-Greenville TEC were reviewed favorably by the Committee as emergency requests on October 17, 1988.

The Committee's attention is called to Items 8 and 9 for the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education-Piedmont TEC, Item 10 for the Department of Mental Health, and Item 12 for the Department of Corrections.

In Items 8 and 9, the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education, on behalf of Piedmont Technical College, is asking to establish two projects authorized in Act 638 of 1988 (Bond Act). The College wants to establish the Piedmont-Library/LRC Addition project (scheduled for release in Group 14) for \$178,000 and the Piedmont-Health Sciences Classroom Building project (scheduled for release in Group 15) for \$90,000 using local funds entirely. By establishing these projects now, the College wants to begin A&E work and be prepared to proceed with the projects when the bond funds are released. They hope to complete and occupy these facilities by September 1990.

I recommend a no bond funds release for the Library project (#8) in Group 13 and a Group 14 no bond funds release for the Health Science project (#9).

08066

The Honorable Horace C. Smith, Chairman  
October 19, 1988  
Page 2

In both Piedmont Tec projects, approval of my recommendation should be viewed as no commitment whatever on the future availability of any capital improvement bond funds.

In Item 10, the Department of Mental Health is requesting an increase in budget for the Training and Residence Facility Construction/Renovation project. This project was previously approved as Priority 1 in the agency's 1988-89 Annual Permanent Improvement Program (APIP) contingent on the results of an asbestos survey being done. This survey has been completed and indicates that the project will require an additional \$35,000 for asbestos abatement. This increase would come from Excess Debt Service (Paying Patient Fees) and bring the total budget amount to \$117,500.

In Item 12, the Department of Corrections is asking to establish the Watkins 48-Bed Drug Treatment Unit project at an estimated cost of \$396,589. The facility would be used to provide an intensive drug treatment program for selected inmates just prior to their release. The project will be funded by \$121,902 in Capital Improvement Bond funds and \$274,687 in Capital Expenditure funds. All of these funds are being transferred from 96-bed temporary housing facilities projects and they have been identified as surplus.

The project received approval (at a level of \$307,191) by the Joint Bond Review Committee on April 21, 1987, and the Budget and Control Board on April 28, 1987, contingent on the Department receiving a Federal grant to assist in providing the annual operating funds (refer to attachments 40 A & B).

In his transmittal letter accompanying this request, Commissioner Evatt points out that the Governor's Office has recently awarded the Department a \$200,000 grant under the State and Local Assistance for Narcotics Control Program to operate the facility from April - September 1989. He further points out that an additional \$200,000 will be available to operate the second year (according to a spokesperson from the Governor's Office).

Additionally, the Department's Priority 15 (refer to attachment 40C) included in the 1989-90 operating budget request was for \$312,636 in State funds (\$934,611 Total funds) and 17.00 State FTE's for this unit. The agency has made unsuccessful similar requests in 1987-88 (to the Senate Finance Committee) and in 1988-89 (to the Budget and Control Board).

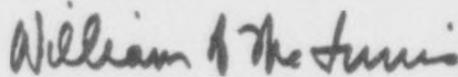
Even though the issue of permanent operating funds has not been resolved, the agency requests that the project be authorized so that the facility can be completed and ready for opening in April 1989. Agency staff have stated that if the operating funds for the drug treatment facility are not appropriated, the beds could be used to meet the need for additional pre-release beds. However, the need for permanent annual operating funds for this use would still exist.

C8067

The Honorable Horace C. Smith, Chairman  
October 19, 1988  
Page 3

Please let us know if you need additional information on any of these items.

Sincerely,



William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director

WAM:sm

Enclosure

cc: Lib Croft, Scott Inkley, Sue Hooks, Fred Carter, Rick Kelly, Jay Flanagan,  
Al Loftis, Charlie Shaw, Charlie Brooks, Preston Cantrell, Bill Clement,  
Todd Barnette, Jack Sprott, Jim Paschal, John Sutusky, James Tuten,  
Daniel Dukes, George Franke, David Rinker, Don Peterson, Brooks Galloway,  
Jerry Edwards

08068

ADDENDUM TO FORM A-1, A-13, A-23

Form-Addendum A-49

ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS RELATED TO PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

(Copy this form as needed; submit completed, typed original as attachment to original A-1, or A-13, or A-23.)

AGENCY NUMBER: N04 AGENCY NAME: South Carolina Department of Corrections

NAME OF PROJECT: 48-Bed Drug Treatment Unit - Watkins Pre-Release Center Priority 1 of 1

Complete the left side (below) for all additional annual operating costs attributable to the project. The dollar number entered for each year should be the amount of increase in operating costs over the year prior to the completion of this project. (Example: Assume that operating costs the year prior to the project completion were \$100; after project completion, the operating cost will be \$115; the FY 1 line then will show a \$15 increase in the total column and by financing source. Assume FY 2 costs will be \$120; line 2 then will show a \$20 increase in the total column and by financing source.)

Complete the right side (below) for additional annual personal service costs and number of positions attributable to the project. The dollar number and the position number entered for each year should be the amount of increase in number of positions and personal service costs over the year prior to the completion of the project. (For example, see paragraph above.) Note that the additional costs for personal services are included in the total additional operating costs entered in the left side of the form.

ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COSTS RELATED TO PROJECT

FISCAL YEAR <small>(Start with FY project is to be completed.)</small>	TOTAL ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS Projected Financing Sources				PERSONAL SERVICE COSTS ONLY# Projected Financing Sources				
	Gen.Funds	Federal	Other*	Total	Gen.Funds	Federal	Other*	Total	
								Amount	Positions
(1) FY 89-90	350,000	200,000		550,000	\$ 334,611 ( 17 )	\$ ( )	\$ ( )	\$ 334,611	17
(2)					\$ ( )	\$ ( )	\$ ( )	\$	STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD JAN 9 1989 NO. 19
(3)					\$ ( )	\$ ( )	\$ ( )	\$	
(4)					\$ ( )	\$ ( )	\$ ( )	\$	
(5)					\$ ( )	\$ ( )	\$ ( )	\$	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	

\*Specify what "Other" sources are.

Show additional positions in parenthesis where appropriate.

08069

38

EXHIBIT

OCT - 4 1988



# South Carolina Department of Corrections

P.O. BOX 21787/4444 BROAD RIVER ROAD/COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29221-1787  
TELEPHONE (803) 737-8555  
PARKER EVATT, Commissioner

September 30, 1988

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
Budget and Control Board  
Post Office Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29221



Dear Mr. McInnis:

In November 1986, the South Carolina Department of Corrections proposed that a new facility be constructed at the Watkins Pre-Release Center for the purpose of providing an intensive drug treatment program for selected inmates. The project was approved in May, 1987; however, the release of construction funding was withheld pending approval of operating funds.

Recently, the Governor's Office awarded the Department \$200,000 through a grant under the State and Local Assistance for Narcotics Control Program to operate the facility from April, 1989 through September 30, 1989. An additional \$200,000 will be available to operate the second year according to a spokesperson from the Governor's Office. In addition, the Department is requesting state funding for the funds and related FTE's required for fiscal year 1989-90 and each year thereafter. I am confident that the state operating money will be forthcoming.

The program will be phased in beginning with the hiring of two full-time grant funded program staff in January, 1989. The two staff members will develop the operations policies and procedures. Concurrently, the Department will purchase educational materials and equipment relevant to support the drug treatment program. A contract for addictions services will be developed between the SCDC and the South Carolina Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse. Lastly, the staff will begin identifying 24 male inmates for residential placement and eight female inmates for day services. Actual treatment services to these inmates are projected to begin late spring or early summer 1989, depending upon the completion date of the building.

Based on the above, I request that the Department's construction funds be released, in order to have the facility open in April, 1989.

Attached you will find the required A-Forms for this project. Please note that the center will be built using funds currently allocated to this Department; therefore, not requiring any new money from the General Assembly.

08070

39

BOARD OF  
CORRECTIONS

CHARLES C. MOORE  
Chairman  
Spartanburg, S.C.

BETTY M. CONDON  
Vice Chairman  
M. Pleasant, S.C.

EUGENE N. ZEIGLER  
Secretary  
Florence, S.C.

GOETZ B. EATON  
Member  
Anderson, S.C.

C. LOCK MCKINNON  
Member  
Lancaster, S.C.

NORMAN KIRKLAND  
Member  
Bamberg, S.C.

GOV. CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., Member, Ex Officio, Columbia, S.C.

OCT - 4 1988



# South Carolina Department of Corrections

P.O. BOX 21787/4444 BROAD RIVER ROAD/COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29221-1787  
TELEPHONE (803) 737-8555  
PARKER EVATT, Commissioner

September 30, 1988

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
Budget and Control Board  
Post Office Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29221



Dear Mr. McInnis:

In November 1986, the South Carolina Department of Corrections proposed that a new facility be constructed at the Watkins Pre-Release Center for the purpose of providing an intensive drug treatment program for selected inmates. The project was approved in May, 1987; however, the release of construction funding was withheld pending approval of operating funds.

Recently, the Governor's Office awarded the Department \$200,000 through a grant under the State and Local Assistance for Narcotics Control Program to operate the facility from April, 1989 through September 30, 1989. An additional \$200,000 will be available to operate the second year according to a spokesperson from the Governor's Office. In addition, the Department is requesting state funding for the funds and related FTE's required for fiscal year 1989-90 and each year thereafter. I am confident that the state operating money will be forthcoming.

The program will be phased in beginning with the hiring of two full-time grant funded program staff in January, 1989. The two staff members will develop the operations policies and procedures. Concurrently, the Department will purchase educational materials and equipment relevant to support the drug treatment program. A contract for addictions services will be developed between the SCDC and the South Carolina Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse. Lastly, the staff will begin identifying 24 male inmates for residential placement and eight female inmates for day services. Actual treatment services to these inmates are projected to begin late spring or early summer 1989, depending upon the completion date of the building.

Based on the above, I request that the Department's construction funds be released, in order to have the facility open in April, 1989.

Attached you will find the required A-Forms for this project. Please note that the center will be built using funds currently allocated to this Department; therefore, not requiring any new money from the General Assembly.

08071

39

BOARD OF  
CORRECTIONS

CHARLES C. MOORE  
Chairman  
Spartanburg, S.C.

BETTY M. CONDON  
Vice Chairman  
Mt. Pleasant, S.C.

EUGENE N. ZEIGLER  
Secretary  
Florence, S.C.

GOETZ B. EATON  
Member  
Anderson, S.C.

C. LOCK MCKINNON  
Member  
Lancaster, S.C.

NORMAN KIRKLAND  
Member  
Bamberg, S.C.

GOV. CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., Member, Ex-Officio, Columbia, S.C.

*C. Smith*

MAY 1 1987  
S-10-87

# Capital Improvements Joint Bond Review Committee

HORACE C. SMITH  
SENATE  
CHAIRMAN

SENATE MEMBERS:  
HORACE C. SMITH  
JAMES M. WADDELL JR.  
WILLIAM W. DOAR, JR.  
HUGH K. LEATHERMAN  
THOMAS L. MOORE

HOUSE MEMBERS:  
MARION P. CARNELL  
JENNINGS G. MCABEE  
T. W. EDWARDS, JR.  
R. N. McLELLAN  
LARRY BLANDING



MARION P. CARNELL  
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
VICE CHAIRMAN

SCOTT R. INKLEY  
DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD LIAISON

LIB CROFT  
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

May 1, 1987

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget & Control Board  
600 Wade Hampton Bldg.  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

In Re: S-10-87  
(16) Department of Corrections

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Transmitted herewith is Summary #10-87, page 6, indicating Joint Bond Review Committee approval at the meeting of April 21, 1987, of the establishment of the 48-bed Drug/Alcohol Treatment Unit project by the Department of Corrections from CIB funds and the Capital Expenditure Fund.

This project has been in a Carried Over status since our meeting of 11/12/86 due to the fact that the project involved the need for an appropriation for operating costs and personnel. A request for the inclusion of operating costs and personnel funds in the 1987-88 General Appropriations Bill was presented to the Senate Finance Committee; however, these funds are not included in the Senate Finance Committee version of the Bill that will be reported to the Senate. The Joint Bond Review Committee has approved the establishment of this project at this time in order to enable the Department of Corrections to apply for Federal Funds that might be available for the operation of a Drug and Alcohol Treatment program. The Committee intends to follow the project through the appropriations process in order to make a final determination as to whether or not the project should be pursued further.

With kind regards, I am

Sincerely,

*Horace C. Smith*  
Senator Horace C. Smith, Chairman  
Joint Bond Review Committee

*JBRC Contingent  
Approval 4/21/87*

08072

HCS:lc  
cc: Mr. Bill Clement  
Acting State Engineer  
Enc. S10-87, pg 6

40A

EXHIBIT

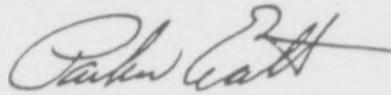
JAN 9 1989 NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis  
September 30, 1988  
Page Two

Please let me know if you need any additional information or clarification.

Sincerely,



Parker Evatt

PE:abb

Attachments

08073

40

*C. Shaw*

MAY 1 1987  
S-10-87

# Capital Improvements Joint Bond Review Committee

HORACE C. SMITH  
SENATE  
CHAIRMAN

SENATE MEMBERS:  
HORACE C. SMITH  
JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
WILLIAM W. DOAR, JR.  
HUGH K. LEATHERMAN  
THOMAS L. MOORE

HOUSE MEMBERS:  
MARION P. CARNELL  
JENNINGS G. McABEE  
T. W. EDWARDS, JR.  
R. N. McLELLAN  
LARRY BLANDING



MARION P. CARNELL  
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
VICE CHAIRMAN

SCOTT R. INKLEY  
DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD LIAISON

LIB CROFT  
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

May 1, 1987

## EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget & Control Board  
600 Wade Hampton Bldg.  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

In Re: S-10-87  
(16) Department of Corrections

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Transmitted herewith is Summary #10-87, page 6, indicating Joint Bond Review Committee approval at the meeting of April 21, 1987, of the establishment of the 48-bed Drug/Alcohol Treatment Unit project by the Department of Corrections from CIB funds and the Capital Expenditure Fund.

This project has been in a Carried Over status since our meeting of 11/12/86 due to the fact that the project involved the need for an appropriation for operating costs and personnel. A request for the inclusion of operating costs and personnel funds in the 1987-88 General Appropriations Bill was presented to the Senate Finance Committee; however, these funds are not included in the Senate Finance Committee version of the Bill that will be reported to the Senate. The Joint Bond Review Committee has approved the establishment of this project at this time in order to enable the Department of Corrections to apply for Federal Funds that might be available for the operation of a Drug and Alcohol Treatment program. The Committee intends to follow the project through the appropriations process in order to make a final determination as to whether or not the project should be pursued further.

With kind regards, I am

Sincerely,

*Horace C. Smith*  
Senator Horace C. Smith, Chairman  
Joint Bond Review Committee

*JBRC Contingent  
Approval 4/21/87*

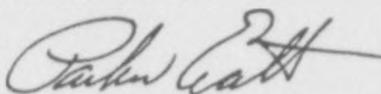
HCS:lc  
cc: Mr. Bill Clement  
Acting State Engineer  
Enc. S10-87, pg 6

08074  
40A

Mr. William A. McInnis  
September 30, 1988  
Page Two

Please let me know if you need any additional information or clarification.

Sincerely,



Parker Evatt

EXHIBIT  
JAN 9 1989  
PE:abb  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
Attachments

08075

40

18. Authorized the Medical University to purchase the 1.7-acre old Charleston High School property from Charleston County School District 20 for \$2,180,000;
19. Adopted a resolution providing for the issuance and sale of \$85,000,000 State Capital Improvement Bonds, Series S, after asking State Treasurer Patterson to advise the Board on the likely impact of the Tax Reform Act of 1986 on earnings on investments for credit to the General Fund;
20. Adopted a resolution providing for the issuance of \$3,500,000 of refunding bond anticipation notes in anticipation of the issuance of State Institution Bonds for MUSC Hospital East Wing Addition project and the use of \$500,000 of excess debt services funds to retire a like amount of notes now outstanding;
21. Approved the following permanent improvement project establishment requests and budget revisions which have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee:

(a) On Summary 10-87, Item 16:

Agency: Department of Corrections  
Project: 48-Bed Drug/Alcohol Treatment Unit  
Request: Establish project and budget  
Amount: \$307,191  
Source: Capital Improvement Bonds (\$109,826) and Capital Expenditure Fund (\$197,365)  
Purpose: Construct a 48-Bed addition to the Watkins Pre-Release Center and an administration building which will contain treatment, program services and office space. This facility will provide a capability to treat selected non-violent inmates with serious drug or alcohol addiction. Its mission would be to assist highly motivated inmates re-enter society with a much improved chance of remaining drug or alcohol free, thereby reducing the inmates' possibility of committing future crimes. This project was approved by the Joint Bond Review Committee on April 21, contingent on the Department of Corrections receiving a Federal grant for 75% (\$620,160) of the annual operating cost of \$775,200.

updated

.75X

B+C Board  
Contingent Approval  
4/28/87

08076

40B

# 1989-90 BUDGET REQUEST SUMMARY

(The following information has been supplied by the agency.)

AGENCY NAME South Carolina Department of Corrections AGENCY CODE N04

## REQUESTED INCREASES

PRIORITY #	13	PROGRAM NAME:	Palmetto Unified School District #1	
To improve the Agency's inmate education program.				
STATE FUNDED POSITIONS	16.5	TOTAL POSITIONS	16.5	STATE FUNDS \$ 717,761
				TOTAL FUNDS \$ 717,761
PRIORITY #	14	PROGRAM NAME:	Housing, Care, Security and Supervision	
To provide additional institutional security in order to remain in compliance with the <u>Nelson</u> settlement.				
STATE FUNDED POSITIONS	229	TOTAL POSITIONS	229	STATE FUNDS \$ 4,433,685
				TOTAL FUNDS \$ 4,433,685
PRIORITY #	15	PROGRAM NAME:	Individual Growth and Motivation	
Provide funds to operate an intensive drug and alcohol treatment unit.				
STATE FUNDED POSITIONS	17	TOTAL POSITIONS	17	STATE FUNDS \$ 312,636
				TOTAL FUNDS \$ 534,611
PRIORITY #	16	PROGRAM NAME:	Housing, Care, Security and Supervision	
Funding for a water rate increase assessed by the City of Columbia.				
STATE FUNDED POSITIONS	0	TOTAL POSITIONS	0	STATE FUNDS \$ 35,000
				TOTAL FUNDS \$ 35,000
PRIORITY #	17	PROGRAM NAME:	Internal Administration and Support	
Funding is for legal fees - to pay the Plaintiff's counsel under the terms of the <u>Nelson</u> Consent Decree.				
STATE FUNDED POSITIONS	0	TOTAL POSITIONS	0	STATE FUNDS \$ 500,000
				TOTAL FUNDS \$ 500,000
PRIORITY #	18	PROGRAM NAME:	Housing, Care, Security and Supervision	
Funding is requested for \$1.00 per-pay-period increase for inmates.				
STATE FUNDED POSITIONS	0	TOTAL POSITIONS	0	STATE FUNDS \$ 249,600
				TOTAL FUNDS \$ 249,600

# EXHIBIT

## 1989-90 BUDGET REQUEST SUMMARY NO. 18

(The following information has been supplied by the agency)  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

AGENCY NAME South Carolina Department of Corrections AGENCY CODE N04

### REQUESTED INCREASES

PRIORITY #	13	PROGRAM NAME:	Palmetto Unified School District #1	
To improve the Agency's inmate education program.				
STATE FUNDED POSITIONS	16.5	TOTAL POSITIONS	16.5	STATE FUNDS \$ 717,761
				TOTAL FUNDS \$ 717,761
PRIORITY #	14	PROGRAM NAME:	Housing, Care, Security and Supervision	
To provide additional institutional security in order to remain in compliance with the <u>Nelson</u> settlement.				
STATE FUNDED POSITIONS	229	TOTAL POSITIONS	229	STATE FUNDS \$ 4,433,685
				TOTAL FUNDS \$ 4,433,685
PRIORITY #	15	PROGRAM NAME:	Individual Growth and Motivation	
Provide funds to operate an intensive drug and alcohol treatment unit.				
STATE FUNDED POSITIONS	17	TOTAL POSITIONS	17	STATE FUNDS \$ 312,636
				TOTAL FUNDS \$ 534,611
PRIORITY #	16	PROGRAM NAME:	Housing, Care, Security and Supervision	
Funding for a water rate increase assessed by the City of Columbia.				
STATE FUNDED POSITIONS	0	TOTAL POSITIONS	0	STATE FUNDS \$ 35,000
				TOTAL FUNDS \$ 35,000
PRIORITY #	17	PROGRAM NAME:	Internal Administration and Support	
Funding is for legal fees - to pay the Plaintiff's counsel under the terms of the <u>Nelson</u> Consent Decree.				
STATE FUNDED POSITIONS	0	TOTAL POSITIONS	0	STATE FUNDS \$ 500,000
				TOTAL FUNDS \$ 500,000
PRIORITY #	18	PROGRAM NAME:	Housing, Care, Security and Supervision	
Funding is requested for \$1.00 per-pay-period increase for inmates.				
STATE FUNDED POSITIONS	0	TOTAL POSITIONS	0	STATE FUNDS \$ 249,600
				TOTAL FUNDS \$ 249,600

40C

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 14

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD SESSION  
MEETING OF January 9, 1989 ITEM NUMBER

4

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: ETV Acquisition of State-Record Newspaper Building

The Division of General Services advises that \$4,020,000 capital improvement bond funds were included in Act 638 of 1988 to provide for ETV's purchase/acquisition of the State-Record Newspaper Building.

The closing date is scheduled for January 18; funds are needed on that date.

Both the Budget and Control Board and the Bond Committee tentatively scheduled the release of these funds in Group 14 (January 1 - June 30, 1989). Formal release of the funds is required before the closing date. The Bond Committee concurred in the release of the funds at its December 6 meeting.

The Division of General Services advises that all conditions of the purchase agreement have been met and recommends that the Board release the funds.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Authorize the release of \$4,020,000 capital improvement bond funds (Group 14) to the Educational Television Commission for the purchase/acquisition of the State-Record Newspaper Building.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachments

08079

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989

NO. 14

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

Meeting Scheduled for: January 9, 1989

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
Regular Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

*Richard J. Kelly*

2. Subject:

Authorize release of Group 14 Capital Improvement Bond funds for ETV to accommodate closing date for acquisition of State Record Newspaper Building.

3. Summary Background Information:

Capital Improvement Bond funds in the amount of \$4,020,000 were included in Act 638 of 1988 to provide for the purchase/acquisition of the State Record Newspaper Building. Closing date has been scheduled for January 18, 1989, and funds need to be available on that date. Based on actions by the Budget and Control Board on September 13, 1988, and the Joint Bond Review Committee on September 19, 1988, these funds have tentatively been scheduled for release in Group 14 (January 1, 1989 to June 30, 1989).

Formal release (approved by JBRC and the B&CB) must take place prior to the January 18, 1989, closing date. The Joint Bond Review Committee concurs in this action at its December 6, 1988 meeting.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Agree to release and make available \$4,020,000 in Capital Improvement Bond funds for the January 18, 1989, closing for the acquisition of the State Record Building by Educational Television.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Authorize the release of these funds (\$4,020,000 in Group 14) to be made available to accommodate the January 18, 1989 closing. All conditions of the purchase agreement have been met.

6. Recommendation of other Division/Agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. ETV President Cauthen's letter to Senator Smith.
2. List showing Group 14 New Start projects approved by Budget and Control Board on 9-13-88, and subsequently approved by JBRC on 9-19-88.

08080

Capital Improvements  
Joint Bond Review Committee

JAN 9 1989 NO. 14

HORACE C. SMITH  
SENATE  
CHAIRMAN

SENATE MEMBERS:  
HORACE C. SMITH  
JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
HUGH K. LEATHERMAN  
THOMAS L. MOORE  
J. VERNE SMITH

HOUSE MEMBERS:  
MARION P. CARNELL  
JENNINGS G. McABEE  
~~W. EDWARDS, JR.~~  
R. N. McLELLAN  
LARRY BLANDING



STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
MARION P. CARNELL  
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
VICE CHAIRMAN

SCOTT R. INKLEY  
DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD LIAISON

LIB CROFT  
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

December 12, 1988

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget & Control Board  
600 Wade Hampton Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

In Re: ETV - Purchase of State-Record Newspaper Building

Dear Mr. McInnis:

At the meeting of the Joint Bond Review Committee held December 6, 1988, the Committee received a request from South Carolina Educational Television (letter dated 11/10/88) that the \$4,020,000 Capital Improvement Bond authorization contained in the 1988 Bond Act (#638) for the purchase of the State-Record Newspaper Building and scheduled for release in Priority Group #14 (Jan-June, 1989) be made available by January 18, 1989 which is the date scheduled for the closing of the purchase of this building.

The Committee approved a Motion that these funds be released prior to the Committee's and the Board's release of Priority Group #14 projects in order that the closing on the purchase of this property can proceed.

With kind regards, I am

Sincerely,

*Horace C. Smith*  
Senator Horace C. Smith, Chairman  
Joint Bond Review Committee

HCS:lc

Enc.

cc: Mr. Jay A. Flanagan  
State Engineer  
Mr. Todd Barnette  
Div. of Gen. Services-Property Mgtm.  
Mr. Henry J. Cauthen, President  
SC Educational Television

08081



south carolina  
educational television

drawer L  
2712 millwood avenue  
columbia, south carolina 29250



HENRY J. CAUTHEN  
president

November 10, 1988

The Honorable Horace C. Smith  
Chairman  
Joint Bond Review Committee  
410 Gressette Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29202

Dear Senator:

The date for the closing on the purchase of the State Record Newspaper building has been established. This date will be January 18, 1989, at which time we will need the funds that were approved for the purchase.

The funds for this purchase are tentatively scheduled for release with the Group 14 funds. Our understanding is the Group 14 funds will be released during the January through June 1989 time period. However, the availability of Group 14 funds may not occur until after the January 18, 1989, closing date.

We respectfully request the \$4,020,000 be made available by January 18, 1989, so that we can purchase the property.

Thank you for your consideration and for all of your assistance in bringing this transaction to fruition.

Sincerely,

Henry J. Cauthen  
President

mb

c: The Honorable James M. Waddell, Senate Finance Committee  
The Honorable Robert McLellan, House Ways and Means Committee  
✓ Mr. Charles Shaw, Budget and Control Board

08082

# GROUP 14



Agency/Project Name	Total	Group 13 July-Dec 88	Group 14 Jan-June 89	Group 15 July-Dec 89	Group 16 Jan-June 90	Group 17 July-Dec 90	Group 18 Jan-June 91	Group 19 July-Dec 91	Group 20 Jan-June 92	After June 92
Educational Television Comm:										
→ State Record Fac Purchase	4,020,000	0	4,020,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Eqpt Satellite Rcvng Trmnl etc	1,150,000	0	750,000	400,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
ITFS: Channel Groups E & F	4,000,000	0	630,000	1,510,000	1,350,000	510,000	0	0	0	0
John de la Howe School:										
Old Dairy Renovation	700,000	0	25,000	475,000	200,000	0	0	0	0	0
Corrections Department:										
General Renovations	1,550,000	0	720,000	520,000	310,000	0	0	0	0	0
Work Centers	4,000,000	0	200,000	1,800,000	800,000	1,200,000	0	0	0	0
Youth Services:										
Laundry Renovation	45,096	0	15,096	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Floor Repair	151,533	0	15,000	110,000	26,533	0	0	0	0	0
Facility Roofing	521,484	0	50,000	175,000	171,484	125,000	0	0	0	0
Wildlife & Marine Resources:										
Charleston Co-op Resrch Fac Renov	177,000	0	5,000	172,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hatchery Construction/Renovation	500,000	0	10,000	430,000	60,000	0	0	0	0	0
Parks, Recreation & Tourism:										
Santee Canal St Park, Phs 2	1,500,000	0	1,000,000	500,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dreher Island St Park Improve	900,000	0	600,000	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ports Authority:										
Charleston Harbor Deepening	40,338,700	0	4,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	3,000,000	19,338,700
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>83,121,813</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,257,096</b>	<b>19,182,500</b>	<b>10,238,017</b>	<b>9,254,500</b>	<b>4,101,000</b>	<b>2,750,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>19,338,700</b>

TENTATIVE APPROVAL:

BTCB 9-13-88

JBRC 9-19-88

08083

EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989

NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF January 9, 1989

REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

5

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Highway Department Sale of Oconee County Property

The Division of General Services advises that, as a result of the Highway Department's consolidating its maintenance operations in Oconee County, the maintenance shed facilities in Walhalla and Westminster are no longer being used. The Highway Commission has approved the sale of the following facilities at the appraised value.

Walhalla: 4 acres of land improved with a 118'x 58' shed, appraised value \$38,800.

Westminster: 1.3 acres containing a 4,442 square foot concrete block building, appraised value \$9,100.

The Highway Department requests that the Board's normal surplus property procedures be waived to allow the sale of these properties to the Town of Walhalla and to the Town of Westminster.

The Division of General Services recommends approval of the Department's request.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Waive the surplus property procedures and approve the following Highway Department sale of maintenance shed facilities:

To the Town of Walhalla: 4 acres of land improved with a 118'x 58' shed for the appraised value of \$38,800.

To the Town of Westminster: 1.3 acres containing a 4,442 square foot concrete block building for the appraised value of \$9,100.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheets; attachments

08084

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 15

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

Meeting Scheduled for: January 9, 1989

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
Regular Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly

2. Subject:

Highway Department request to sell Oconee County property to town of Walhalla.

3. Summary Background Information:

As a result of the Highway Department consolidating its maintenance operations in Oconee County, the maintenance shed facility in the Town of Walhalla is no longer being used. The Town has contacted the Department requesting that they be allowed to purchase the facility. At its September meeting, the Highway Commission unanimously passed a motion authorizing the sale. The property consists of 4 acres of land improved with a maintenance shed with dimensions of 118 x 58. The appraised value is \$38,800. The Department is requesting that normal surplus procedures be waived and that the Town of Walhalla be allowed to purchase this property. Property Management has examined the appraisal report and approves of its use in granting this request.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Waive the normal surplus property procedure and approve the Highway Department sale of a 4 acre maintenance facility in Oconee County to the Town of Walhalla for the appraised value of \$38,800.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Approve.

6. Recommendation of other Division/Agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Letter from Highway Department dated 10-19-88.
2. Excerpt from Highway Commission minutes.
3. Appraisal.
4. Map.
5. Code Section 1-11-65.

08085



SOUTH CAROLINA

DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS AND PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION

PO BOX 191  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29202

EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

October 19, 1988

MSC #171



Mr. Bruce Taylor  
Real Property Management  
Division of General Services  
1201 Main Street  
AT&T Building, Suite 410  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: 4.0 Acres with Maintenance Shed Facility Thereon  
Walhalla, Oconee County, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Taylor:

As a result of the South Carolina Department of Highways and Public Transportation consolidating its maintenance operations in Oconee County, the maintenance shed facility in the Town of Walhalla is no longer being used. We were contacted by the Town of Walhalla requesting that they be allowed to purchase this facility and the South Carolina Highways and Public Transportation Commission, at the September meeting, authorized the Department to sell to them. Therefore, we are requesting that the normal procedure for disposal of surplus property be waived and the Town of Walhalla be allowed to purchase this facility.

Would you please present this request to the Budget and Control Board and advise me whether or not we can proceed with this sale. I am enclosing a copy of page 4 from the minutes of the Commission meeting held on September 22, 1988, the letter from the Town of Walhalla and an appraisal of the property.

Sincerely yours,

H. B. Link  
Director, Rights of Way

08086

SOUTH CAROLINA  
Highways and Public Transportation Commission  
MINUTES  
September 22, 1988

SECTION 14: The Commission unanimously passed a motion revising the allocation of funds for work at a State Park as follows:

Alloc's State Park	<u>Project Number</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
	E-609	Horry	The grading, drainage, and asphalt concrete surfacing and erection of treated timber guardrail on State Park Road at Myrtle Beach State Park - 0.674 mile.	
			Total Allocation:	\$ 305 315
			Less Previous Allocation:	<u>168 000</u> <u>\$ 137 315</u>
			(File No. 26 (7) 609)	
			<u>Total</u>	<u>\$ 137 315</u>

SECTION 15: The Department submitted a report of right of way payment on a road in Spartanburg County in the State Secondary "C" Construction Program as follows:

R/W Pymts	August 4, 1988	Project C - Road S-56 - Spartanburg County - Nelson B. Connelly and Ruby P. Connelly	\$ 800 00
--------------	----------------	--	-----------

SECTION 16: The Commission unanimously passed a motion authorizing the Department to sell 4.0 acres of land in the Town of Walhalla, Oconee County to the Town of Walhalla for the appraised value of \$38,000.00, as shown in the Appendix.

Sale  
Surp  
R/W  
Prpty

SECTION 17: The Commission unanimously passed a motion authorizing the Department to sell 1.341 acres of land in the Town of Westminster, Oconee County to the Town of Westminster for the appraised value of \$9,100.00, as shown in the Appendix.

Sale  
Surp  
R/W  
Prpty

SECTION 18: The Commission unanimously passed a motion accepting a report of the Department concerning the execution of a gratis quitclaim deed dated August 9, 1988 conveying 375 square feet of land on Route 12 in Richland County to The Trustees of The Allen University of The African Methodist Church of South Carolina, as shown in the Appendix.

Gratis  
Quit-  
claim  
Deed

SECTION 19: The Commission unanimously passed a motion accepting a report of the Department concerning the execution of a gratis quitclaim deed dated August 9, 1988 conveying 422 square feet of land on Route 12 in Richland County to Michael P. Ebert, Ancillary Trustee, as shown in the Appendix.

Gratis  
Quit-  
claim  
Deed



WILKINS NORWOOD, MAI  
PRESIDENT

WILKINS NORWOOD & COMPANY  
REALTORS  
INSURANCE APPRAISALS  
DRAWER 5986  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29608  
TELEPHONE (803) 271-3087



EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

May 16, 1988

Mr. J. R. Shelly  
Chief Appraiser  
Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
Post Office Box 191  
Columbia, South Carolina 29202

Re: 4.0 Acres with Maintenance Shed Facility Thereon  
Oconee County, South Carolina

*Walhalla*

Dear Mr. Shelly:

Pursuant to your request, I have appraised the maintenance shed in Walhalla which is part of the surplus property in Oconee County of the S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation. The property consists of an approximate 4.0 acre site with an accompanying site improvement of a maintenance shed thereon.

After careful consideration of all pertinent facts and information outlined in the appraisal report and subject to the Assumptions and Limiting Conditions included in and attached to the report, the estimate of value of the subject property as of May 1, 1988 is estimated to be \$38,800.

Respectfully submitted,

WILKINS NORWOOD & COMPANY, INC.

Wilkins Norwood, MAI

David R. Graydon, Jr., Appraiser

08088



BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

Meeting Scheduled for: January 9, 1989

Regular Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

*Richard W. Kelly*

2. Subject:

Request to sell Highway Department property in Oconee County to the Town of Westminister.

3. Summary Background Information:

As a result of the Highway Department consolidating its maintenance operations in Oconee County, the maintenance shed facility in the Town of Westminister is no longer being used. The Highway Department Capital Improvements Committee has recommended that this property be sold. The property consists of 1.3 acres containing a concrete block building with 4442 square feet. The property has been appraised at \$9100. The Department has been contacted by the Town of Westminister requesting that they be allowed to purchase the facility for town use. Local municipalities help the Department in many ways with the maintenance of state roads within their town limits and the Department would like to preserve this good neighbor relationship. The Department is, therefore, requesting that the normal surplus property procedure be waived and the Town of Westminister be allowed to purchase the property for the appraised value of \$9100. The Highway Commission approved this action at its meeting of September 22, 1988. Property Management has examined the appraisal and approves of its use in granting this request.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Waive the normal surplus property procedure and approve the Highway Department sale of 1.3 acres and maintenance shed to the Town of Westminister for the appraised value of \$9100.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Approve.

6. Recommendation of other Division/Agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Letter from Highway Department dated 8/15/88.
2. Copy of Highway Commission minutes.
3. Appraisal.
4. Map.
5. Code Section 1-11-65.

C8C90



SOUTH CAROLINA

DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS AND PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION

P.O. BOX 191

COLUMBIA, S.C. 29202

August 15, 1988

File MSC #59

Mr. Bruce Taylor  
Real Property Management  
Division of General Services  
1201 Main Street  
AT&T Building, Suite 410  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: 1.341 Acres with Maintenance Shed Facility Thereon  
Westminster, Oconee County, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Taylor:

As a result of the South Carolina Department of Highways and Public Transportation consolidating its maintenance operations in Oconee County, the maintenance shed facility in the Town of Westminster is no longer being used and our Capital Improvements Committee has recommended that this property be sold.

We have been contacted by the Town of Westminster requesting that they be allowed to purchase this facility for Town use and we would like to be able to sell directly to them. The local municipalities help us in many ways with the maintenance of state and federal roads within their town limits and we would like to preserve this good neighbor relationship. Therefore, we are requesting that the normal procedure for disposal of surplus property be waived and the Town of Westminster be allowed to purchase this facility.

Would you please present this request to the Budget and Control Board and advise me whether or not we can proceed with this sale. An appraisal of the property has been made and a copy is attached.

Sincerely yours,

H. B. Link  
Director, Rights of Way

08091

SOUTH CAROLINA  
Highways and Public Transportation Commission  
MINUTES  
September 22, 1988

(14-19)

SECTION 14: The Commission unanimously passed a motion revising the allocation of funds for work at a State Park as follows:

<u>Project Number</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Alloc's State Park	E-609	Horry	The grading, drainage, and asphalt concrete surfacing and erection of treated timber guardrail on State Park Road at Myrtle Beach State Park - 0.674 mile.
		Total Allocation:	\$ 305 315
		Less Previous Allocation:	168 000
		(File No. 26 (7) 609)	<u>\$ 137 315</u>
		<u>Total</u>	<u>\$ 137 315</u>

SECTION 15: The Department submitted a report of right of way payment on a road in Spartanburg County in the State Secondary "C" Construction Program as follows:

R/W Pymts	August 4, 1988	Project C - Road S-56 - Spartanburg County - Nelson B. Connelly and Ruby P. Connelly	\$ 800 00
--------------	----------------	--	-----------

SECTION 16: The Commission unanimously passed a motion authorizing the Department to sell 4.0 acres of land in the Town of Walhalla, Oconee County to the Town of Walhalla for the appraised value of \$38,000.00, as shown in the Appendix.

Sale  
Surp  
R/W  
Prpty

SECTION 17: The Commission unanimously passed a motion authorizing the Department to sell 1.341 acres of land in the Town of Westminster, Oconee County to the Town of Westminster for the appraised value of \$9,100.00, as shown in the Appendix.

Sale  
Surp  
R/W  
Prpty

SECTION 18: The Commission unanimously passed a motion accepting a report of the Department concerning the execution of a gratis quitclaim deed dated August 9, 1988 conveying 375 square feet of land on Route 12 in Richland County to The Trustees of The Allen University of The African Methodist Church of South Carolina, as shown in the Appendix.

Gratis  
Quit-  
claim  
Deed

SECTION 19: The Commission unanimously passed a motion accepting a report of the Department concerning the execution of a gratis quitclaim deed dated August 9, 1988 conveying 422 square feet of land on Route 12 in Richland County to Michael P. Ebert, Ancillary Trustee, as shown in the Appendix.

Gratis  
Quit-  
claim  
Deed



WILKINS NORWOOD & COMPANY  
 REALTORS  
 INSURANCE APPRAISALS  
 DRAWER 3956  
 GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29608  
 TELEPHONE (803) 271-3087



EXHIBIT

WILKINS NORWOOD, MAI  
 PRESIDENT

May 19, 1988

JAN 9 1989 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. J. R. Shelly  
 Chief Appraiser  
 Department of Highways and Public Transportation  
 Post Office Box 191  
 Columbia, South Carolina 29202

Re: 1.341 Acres with Maintenance Shed Facility Thereon  
 Westminster, Oconee County, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Shelly:

Pursuant to your request, I have appraised the maintenance shed in Westminster which is part of the surplus property in Oconee County of the S. C. Department of Highways and Public Transportation. The property consists of an approximate 1.341 acre site with an accompanying site improvement of a maintenance shed thereon.

After careful consideration of all pertinent facts and information outlined in the appraisal report and subject to the Assumptions and Limiting Conditions included in and attached to the report, the market value of the subject property as of May 1, 1988 is estimated to be \$9,100.

Respectfully submitted,

WILKINS NORWOOD & COMPANY, INC.

*Wilkins Norwood*

Wilkins Norwood, MAI

*David R. Graydon Jr*

David R. Graydon, Jr., Appraiser

RECEIVED

MAY 23 1988

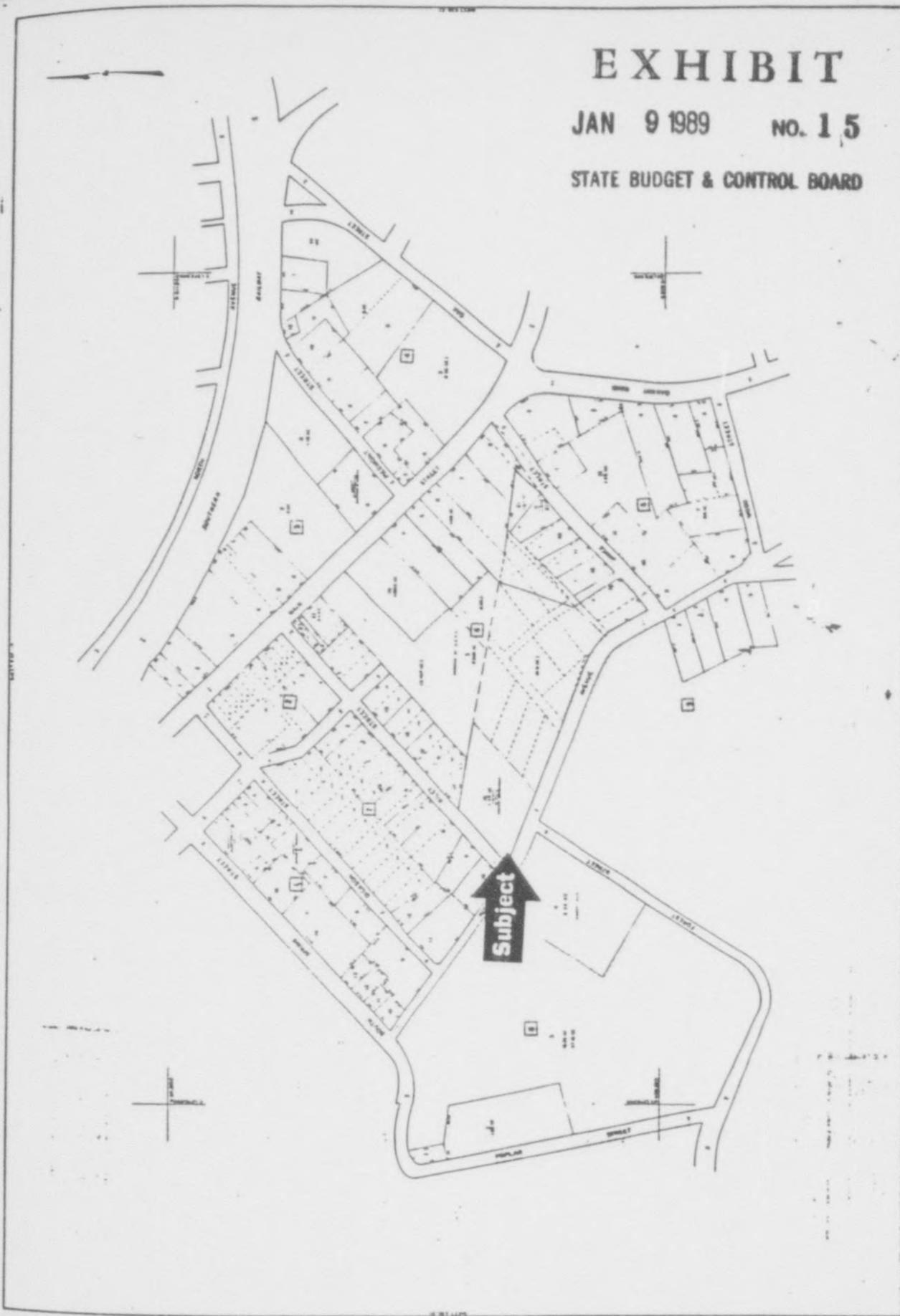
08093

CH. APPRAISER

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



TOWN OF WESTMINSTER

OCONEE COUNTY - BC

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1	1/1/89		
2	1/1/89		
3	1/1/89		
4	1/1/89		
5	1/1/89		
6	1/1/89		
7	1/1/89		
8	1/1/89		
9	1/1/89		
10	1/1/89		

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1	1/1/89		
2	1/1/89		
3	1/1/89		
4	1/1/89		
5	1/1/89		
6	1/1/89		
7	1/1/89		
8	1/1/89		
9	1/1/89		
10	1/1/89		

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

08094

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## § 1-11-65. Approval and recordation of real property transactions involving governmental bodies.

All transactions involving real property, made for or by any governmental bodies, excluding political subdivisions of the State, must be approved by and recorded with the State Budget and Control Board unless a governmental body is expressly exempted by the Budget and Control Board.

**HISTORY:** 1985 Act No. 201, Part II, § 5.

08095

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD ~~STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD~~ REGULAR SESSION  
MEETING OF January 9, 1989 ITEM NUMBER

6

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Trident Technical College Procurement Certification

The Division of General Services, in accord with Section 11-35-1210, has audited Trident Technical College and recommends its certification within the parameters described in the audit report for the following limits (total potential purchase commitment whether single- or multi-year contracts are used) for a period of three years for local funds only:

I. Goods and Services	\$30,000
II. Consultants	\$30,000
III. Information Technology in accordance with the approved Information Technology Plan	\$30,000
IV. Construction	\$25,000

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

In accord with Section 11-35-1210, grant procurement certification to Trident Technical College within the parameters described in the audit report for the following limits (total potential purchase commitment whether single- or multi-year contracts are used) for a period of three years for local funds only: Goods and Services, \$30,000; Consultants, \$30,000; Information Technology in accordance with the approved Information Technology Plan, \$30,000; and Construction, \$25,000.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachment

08096

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 16

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

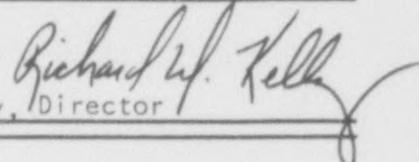
Meeting Scheduled for: January 9, 1989

Agenda Regular

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly, Director



2. Subject:

Procurement Certification for Trident Technical College

3. Summary Background Information: The Division of General Services has audited Trident Technical College and recommends its certification in accordance with Section 11-35-1210 of the Consolidated Procurement Code within the parameters described in the audit report for the following limits for a period of three (3) years:

- I. Goods and Services (Local Funds Only) \*30,000 per purchase commitment
- II. Consultants (Local Funds Only) \*30,000 per purchase commitment
- III. Information Technology in accordance with the approved Information Technology Plan (Local Funds Only) \*30,000 per purchase commitment
- IV. Construction (Local Funds Only) \*25,000 per purchase commitment

\*The total potential purchase commitment to the College whether single year or multi-year contracts are used.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Grant procurement certification to Trident Technical College

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Grant certification

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

20 copies of the Procurement Audit and Certification report.

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

08097

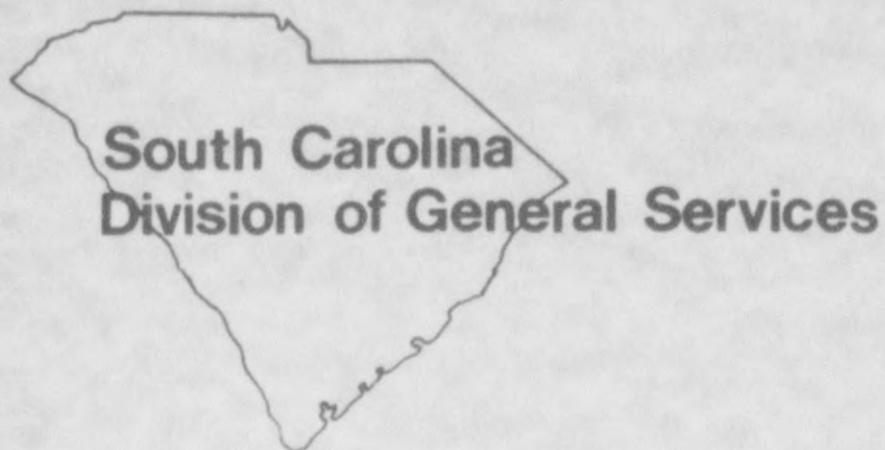


EXHIBIT  
JAN 9 1989 NO. 16  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

PROCUREMENT  
AUDIT AND  
CERTIFICATION

TRIDENT TECHNICAL COLLEGE

AGENCY

MARCH 1, 1986 - MAY 31, 1988

DATE

08098

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES  
1201 MAIN STREET, SUITE 420  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201  
(803) 737-3880

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



RICHARD W. KELLY  
DIVISION DIRECTOR

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

November 23, 1988

Mr. Richard W. Kelly  
Division Director  
Division of General Services  
1201 Main Street, Suite 400  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Rick:

Attached is final Trident Technical College audit report and recommendations made by the Office of Audit and Certification. I concur and recommend the Budget and Control Board grant the College three (3) years certification as outlined in the audit report.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "James J. Forth, Jr.".

James J. Forth, Jr.  
Assistant Division Director

Attachment

08099

TRIDENT TECHNICAL COLLEGE

AUDIT REPORT

MARCH 1, 1986 - MAY 31, 1988

08100

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
Transmittal Letter.....	1
Scope.....	4
Results of Examination.....	6
Certification Recommendations.....	9
Follow-up Review.....	10

# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD** JAN 9 1989 NO. 16  
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES  
1201 MAIN STREET, SUITE 420  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201  
(803) 737-3880

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR



RICHARD W. KELLY  
DIVISION DIRECTOR

November 30, 1988

Mr. James J. Forth, Jr.  
Assistant Division Director  
Division of General Services  
1201 Main Street, Suite 600  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

We have examined the procurement policies and procedures of Trident Technical College for the period July 1, 1986 through May 31, 1988. As a part of our examination, we made a study and evaluation of the system of internal control over procurement transactions to the extent we considered necessary.

The purpose of such evaluation was to establish a basis for reliance upon the system of internal control to assure adherence to the Consolidated Procurement Code and State and internal procurement policy. Additionally, the evaluation was used in determining the nature, timing and extent of other auditing procedures that were necessary for developing an opinion on the adequacy, efficiency and effectiveness of the procurement system.

The administration of Trident Technical College is responsible for establishing and maintaining a system of internal control over procurement transactions. In fulfilling

08102

this responsibility, estimates and judgements by management are required to assess the expected benefits and related costs of control procedures. The objectives of a system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance of the integrity of the procurement process, that affected assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and are recorded properly.

Because of inherent limitations in any system of internal control, errors or irregularities may occur and not be detected. Also, projection of any evaluation of the system to future periods is subject to the risk that procedures may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the procedures may deteriorate.

Our study and evaluation of the system of internal control over procurement transactions as well as our overall examination of procurement policies and procedures were conducted with due professional care. They would not, however, because of the nature of audit testing, necessarily disclose all weaknesses in the system.

The examination did, however, disclose conditions enumerated in this report which we believe to be subject to correction or improvement.

Corrective action based on the recommendations described in these findings will in all material respects place Trident Technical College in compliance with the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code and ensuing regulations.

*R. Voight Shealy*  
R. Voight Shealy, Manager  
Audit and Certification

## SCOPE

The Office of Audit and Certification performed an examination of the internal procurement operating procedures, policies, and related manual of Trident Technical College for the period July 1, 1986 through May 31, 1988. The examination was limited to procurements from local funds, which include federal funds, local contributions and student collections, which is the procurement activity managed completely by the College. As in all South Carolina technical colleges, state funded procurements are managed by the State Board of Technical and Comprehensive Education.

Our on-site review was conducted June 7, 1988 through June 23, 1988 and was made under authority as described in Section 11-35-1230(1) of the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code.

The scope of our audit included, but was not limited to, a review of the following:

- (1) One hundred forty-two randomly selected procurement transactions;
- (2) Permanent improvement projects and contracts for Architects/Engineers for approvals and compliance with the Manual for Planning and Execution of State Permanent Improvements;
- (3) Sole source procurements from January 1, 1986 through March 31, 1988;
- (4) Emergency procurements from January 1, 1986 through March 31, 1988;
- (5) Trade-in sales from January 1, 1986 through March 31, 1988.

The College requested increased certification limits as follows for procurements funded with local and state appropriated funds:

<u>Category</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Goods and Services	\$ 30,000
Consultants	30,000
Construction	25,000
Information Technology	30,000

RESULTS OF EXAMINATION

Our audit of the procurement system of the College produced the following findings.

I. Sole Source Procurements

We examined the quarterly reports of sole source procurements and all available supporting documents for the period January 1, 1986 through March 31, 1988. This review was performed to determine the appropriateness of the procurement actions taken and the accuracy of the reports submitted to the Division of General Services. We found the majority of these procurements to be adequately justified except for the following three procurements that did not meet the criteria for a sole source as defined in the Code and regulations.

<u>Quarter Reported</u>	<u>P.O.</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
6/87	72560	\$ 2,100.00	Consultant
12/87	80841	905.55	Consultant
3/88	83090	2,625.00	Consultant engineer

Future procurements of these types of consultant services should be made competitively.

COLLEGE RESPONSE

In the future, consultants will be procured in accordance with the South Carolina Procurement Code.

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 16

## II. Compliance - Goods and Services

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The College has not solicited competition for the following three types of services.

1. Magazine subscription services
2. Travel agencies
3. Retreat/banquet facilities

The College considered these services exempt from the Procurement Code. They are not exempt.

Future procurements of these services should be made in accordance with the Code and regulations.

### COLLEGE RESPONSE

1. Magazine Subscription Services -- We have contacted the central office and requested that the library peer group develop an RFP for library services since this is a complex procurement. We will utilize this information and competitively bid the magazine subscription services.
2. Travel Agencies -- We shall make travel procurements in accordance with the South Carolina Procurement Code. In the future all airline procurements will be the responsibility of the employee.
3. Retreat Facilities -- All procurements for retreat facilities will be made in accordance with the South Carolina Procurement Code.

## III. Compliance - Trade-ins

We examined the quarterly reports of trade-in activity and all available supporting documents for the period January 1, 1986 through March 31, 1988. This review was performed to determine the appropriateness of the trade-in actions taken and the accuracy of the reports submitted to the Division of General Services. The following activity was reported as indicated:

08108

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 16

<u>Quarter Reported</u>	<u>Trade In Amount</u>	<u>STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD Description</u>
6/86	\$ 9,400.00	Ten dictating machines
9/86	2,250.00	Transcribing machines

The College did not obtain the approval of the Materials Management Officer as required by Regulation 19-445.2150(E) that states:

Governmental bodies may trade-in personal property, the trade-in value of which may be applied to the purchase of new like items. The trade-in value of such personal property shall not exceed five hundred dollars (\$500.00). When the trade-in value exceeds five hundred dollars (\$500.00), the governmental body shall refer the matter to the Materials Management Officer for disposition by the office or for submission to the Board for consideration.

The operating procedures at the College require that trade-in activity be forwarded to Inventory Control Section at the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education in Columbia as it is responsible for obtaining approvals from the Materials Management Officer.

The College submitted to the Columbia office the necessary documents to initiate the approval process. However, neither the College nor Inventory Control Section of the State Board could furnish us with the approval.

We recommend that the College develop procedures, in conjunction with the Inventory Control Section of the State Board, to assure that prior to any trade-in activity the approval requirements of the regulations are satisfied.

## COLLEGE RESPONSE

In the future we will request that a copy of the Materials Management Officer's approval be forwarded to our inventory control section prior to making any trade-in of equipment.

CERTIFICATION RECOMMENDATIONS

As enumerated in our transmittal letter, corrective action based on the recommendations described in the body of this report, we believe, will in all material respects place Trident Technical College in compliance with the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code and ensuing regulations.

Under the authority described in Section 11-35-1210 of the Procurement Code, subject to this corrective action, we recommend Trident Technical College be certified to make direct agency procurements up to the limits as follows:

<u>Procurement Area</u>	<u>Recommended Certification</u>
Goods and Services (Local Funds Only)	* \$30,000
Consultants (Local Funds Only)	* 30,000
Construction (Local Funds Only)	* 25,000
Information Technology in accordance with the approved Information Technology Plan (Local Funds Only)	* 30,000

\*The total potential purchase commitment whether single year or multi-year contracts are used.

As indicated in the Scope section of this report, state allocated funds for technical colleges are formally committed by the State Board of Technical and Comprehensive Education, not the colleges themselves. This being the case, we cannot recommend certification for state allocated funds. Such certification would have to be requested by the State Board.

*Larry G. Sorrell*  
Larry G. Sorrell  
Audit Manager

*R. Voight Shealy*  
R. Voight Shealy, Manager  
Audit and Certification

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES  
1201 MAIN STREET, SUITE 420  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201  
(803) 737-3880

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



RICHARD W. KELLY  
DIVISION DIRECTOR

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

November 23, 1988

Mr. James J. Forth, Jr.  
Assistant Division Director  
Division of General Services  
1201 Main Street, Suite 600  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Jim:

We have reviewed the response to our audit report of Trident Technical College covering the period March 1, 1986 through May 31, 1988. Combined with observations made during our site visit, this review has satisfied the Office of Audit and Certification that the College is correcting the problem areas found and that internal controls over the procurement system are adequate.

We therefore, recommend that the certification limits for Trident Technical College outlined in the audit report be granted for a period of three (3) years.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "R. Voight Shealy".

R. Voight Shealy, Manager  
Audit and Certification

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 17

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF January 9, 1989

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

7

AGENCY: State Treasurer

SUBJECT: Bond Counsel Selection

The following bond counsel selection is recommended for Board approval:

Medical University: Hospital Revenue Bonds  
(1) Nelson, Mullins, Scarborough & Riley; and  
(2) Sinkler & Boyd.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the selection of the Nelson, Mullins, Scarborough & Riley firm to provide bond counsel services for the Medical University for the issuance of hospital revenue bonds.

ATTACHMENTS:

Huey January 4 letter to McInnis; attachments

08112

# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF STATE TREASURER

JAN 9 1989

NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
TREASURER



P. O. DRAWER 11776

COLUMBIA  
29211

January 4, 1989

Honorable William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
Post Office Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Bill:

The attached request for approval of bond counsel has been received and needs to be placed on the Agenda for consideration by the Budget and Control Board at its next meeting.

Once a determination has been made by the Board, we will notify the requesting agency's of the Board's decision.

If you need any further information, please feel free to call me.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Sandy Agee Huey".

Sandy Agee Huey  
Deputy State Treasurer

SAH:fm

Enclosure

08113

Attachment - 01/04/89

The following request for assignment of bond counsel on a proposed revenue issues has been received by the State Treasurer's Office and is in a position to be considered by the Budget and Control Board.

Agency	Approximate Size of Proposed Issue	Attorney Recommendation by Order of Preference
Medical University of SC	Hospital Revenue Bonds	Nelson, Mullins, Riley and Scarborough Sinkler and Boyd

EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

08114

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 17

## REQUEST FOR ASSIGNMENT OF BOND COUNSEL STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

FROM: Medical University of South Carolina  
TO: Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer  
DATE:  
SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR ASSIGNMENT OF BOND COUNSEL

**RECEIVED**  
DEC 13 1988  
OFFICE OF  
STATE TREASURER

Any agency, department or institution contemplating a debt issue must immediately contact the State Treasurer's Office who will work with them in obtaining assignment of bond counsel pursuant to State Budget and Control Board directives.

DESCRIPTION OF DEBT ISSUE: Hospital Revenue Bonds

The recommendation of bond counsel proposed by order of preference is as follows:

1. Nelson, Mullins, Scarborough & Riley  
NAME OF FIRM
2. Sinkler & Boyd  
NAME OF FIRM

SUBMITTED BY: Maurice E. Woodbury ON 12/12/88  
SIGNATURE/TITLE DATE  
Vice President for Business Affairs

-----  
FOR STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD USE ONLY:

BOND COUNSEL APPROVED: NELSON, MULLINS, RILEY + SCARBOROUGH ON 1-9-89  
FIRM DATE

CERTIFIED BY: William A. McFinnis ON 1-11-89  
FOR STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD DATE

-----  
FOR STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE USE ONLY:

Notification given to agency/institution by the State Treasurer's Office on \_\_\_\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE (NAME/TITLE)

STO/BC-2

08115

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION  
MEETING OF January 9, 1989 ITEM NUMBER

8

---

AGENCY: Local Government

---

SUBJECT: Special Match Funds Requests

The Division of Local Government recommends approval of the following requests for special match funds:

- (a) City of Cayce: \$50,000 to install a 7,000-foot 10" water main along Pine Ridge to provide adequate potable water and better fire protection to Pine Ridge and South Congaree area (to be matched by \$65,000 local funds); and
- (b) Town of Aynor: \$100,000 to construct a new well at SC Highway 100 and US Highway 501 to provide additional water supply to 325 residents and businesses (to be matched by \$250,000 FmHA).

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the following special match funds grants: City of Cayce, \$50,000; and Town of Aynor, \$100,000.

---

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheets; attachments

08116

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 18

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84) STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Meeting Scheduled for: January 9, 1989

Agenda Regular

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Local Government - Budget and Control Board

(b) Authorized Official Signature: M. A. Sullady

2. Subject: The City of Cayce is requesting funds to install a 10" water main along Pine Ridge serving the Pine Ridge and South Congaree area.

3. Summary Background Information:

The City of Cayce is requesting funds to install a 10" water main 7000 feet long along Pine Ridge serving Pine Ridge and the South Congaree area. This will provide adequate potable water and better fire portection in these areas. The proposed funding is as follows:

Division of Local Government- Special Match	- \$ 50,000
Local Match	65,000

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve request for \$ 50,000

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Approve request for \$ 50,000

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

Attached application

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

08117

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

000630  
CERTIFIED

APPLICATION FOR RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

NAME OF APPLICANT City of Cayce  
STREET ADDRESS 1800 12th Street  
CITY OR TOWN Cayce STATE SC ZIP 29033

Application must be completed in full. Submit original and one copy.

-----  
Description of Project:

This project would install a 10" water main 7000 feet along Pine Ridge Drive serving Pine Ridge and South Congaree.

-----  
Anticipated Results of Projects:

This project would provide an adequate source of potable water and also provide fire protection along Pine Ridge Drive for Pine Ridge and South Congaree. It also would provide water to vacant land that could be developed.

-----  
Source of Funding (Federal, State, Local, Private donations, etc...)

Division of Local Governments	\$50,000
Private Sources	<u>65,000</u>
	\$115,000

08118

000630

CERTIFIED

EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Anticipated Expenditures (IN DETAIL)

Construction of line  
Engineering,

\$100,000  
15,000  
\$115,000

-----  
If approved, when will you need the funds? Date: Aug 1988 \$ 50,000

House Funds \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Senate Funds \$ 50,000  
TOTAL \$ 50,000

-----  
General Information

- A. Unencumbered General Fund Balance Zero
- B. How often is the applicant audited? Annually
- C. What period was covered by the last audit? July 1, 1986 through June 30, 1987
- D. What audit procedures will apply to Rural Improvement funds? This audit is in compliance with the Single Audit Act.
- E. Name and Title of individual responsible for administration of Grant:  
E. H. Heustess Title City Manager

-----  
Approved by:

(Legislative Approval-- Requires signature of both Senate and House member)

✓ *C. Lester Stuber*  
*Stephen R. Klayman*  
 ✓ *Bob Wilson*  
*Mike G. Setzer*

Organization City of Cayce

Authorized Signature *Archie D. Moore* Title Mayor

Phone 796-9020 Date 8-1-88

ALL FUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO RANDOM AUDIT

08119

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 18

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM ~~STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD~~

Meeting Scheduled for: January 9, 1989

Agenda Regular

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Local Government - Budget and Control Board

(b) Authorized Official Signature: *M.S. Sullage*

2. Subject: The Town of Aynor is requesting funds for the construction of a new well at the intersection of Hwy 100 and U.S. 501

3. Summary Background Information:

The Town of Aynor is requesting funds for the construction of a new well at the intersection of SC Hwy 100 and U.S. 501. The new well will provide additional water supply to the existing 325 residents and businesses and a minimum of 62 new customers. The proposed funding is as follows:

FmHA - \$ 250,000  
DLG - Special Match \$ 100,000

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve request for \$ 100,000

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Approve request for \$ 100,000

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

Attached application

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

08120

000483

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

CERTIFIED

APPLICATION FOR RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

NAME OF APPLICANT TOWN OF AYNOR  
STREET ADDRESS P.O. Box 66, South Main Street  
CITY OR TOWN AYNOR STATE SC ZIP 29511

Application must be completed in full. Submit original and one copy.

-----  
Description of Project:

Construction of a new 400 gallon per minute deep well at the intersection of S.C. Highway 100 and U.S. 501 within the existing City limits. Water lines to connect the new well to the existing system via also part of this project. Fire Hydrants will also be included on the scope of work. An 8 inch water line will also be extended to existing residents and businesses along U.S. 501 and Gore Road West of Town.

-----  
Anticipated Results of Projects:

The new well will provide additional water supply to the existing 325 residents and businesses, and a minimum of 62 new customers. The additional supply will also help maintain fire flows during peak demand situations such as holidays and major fires. The new well will also provide for expansion of the existing water system area based on service area agreement with Grand Strand Water & Sewer Authority. According to state law (Section 2 of Act No.337 of the 1971 Joint Acts and Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina) the Town must implement a plan to provide water and sewer service to the area outside the City Limits and in accordance with said contract agreement.

-----  
Source of Funding (Federal, State, Local, Private donations, etc...)

Local Funding through area banks.

MAY 31 1968  
*Mc*

08121

000483

Anticipated Expenditures (IN DETAIL) PHASE I ( See Attachment)

CERTIFIED

17,000 L.FT. of water lines	78,283.00	Engineering	16,000.00
Fire Hydrants	6,500.00	Inspect.	4,000.00
Pavement Replacement	2,100.00	Land	3,000.00
Valves & Markers	14,150.00	Legal	4,000.00
Connection	14,150.00	Contingency	21,817.00
400 GPM Deep Well	110,000.00	Total	<u>274,000.00</u>

If approved, when will you need the funds? Date: July 1, 1988 \$ 274,000.00

House Funds \$ 137,000.00  
 Senate Funds \$ 137,000.00  
 TOTAL \$ 274,000.00

General Information

- A. Unencumbered General Fund Balance \$ 69,835.10
- B. How often is the applicant audited? Annually
- C. What period was covered by the last audit? Jan. 1, 1987-Dec. 31, 1987
- D. What audit procedures will apply to Rural Improvement funds? Generally accepted auditing standards including such tests of accounting records and other auditing procedures necessary
- E. Name and Title of individual responsible for administration of Grant:  
W. Wayne Dawsey Title Town Administrator

Approved by:

(Legislative Approval-- Requires signature of both Senate and House member)

*Richard D. Bayfield*  
*William W. Dawsey*

Organization TOWN OF AYNOR

Authorized Signature *W. Wayne Dawsey* Title Town Administrator

Phone (803) 356-5231 Date 5/26/88

ALL FUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO RANDOM AUDIT

MAY 31 1988

08122

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD ~~STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD~~ REGULAR SESSION  
MEETING OF January 9, 1989 ITEM NUMBER

9

---

AGENCY: Budget Division

---

SUBJECT: 1988-89 Authorized FTE Position Base Adjustments

The Budget Division advises that the Joint Committee on Personal Services Financing and Budgeting has approved the addition of 83.00 positions (+52.71 State, -33.21 federal, and +63.50 other) to the authorized FTE position base.

Details on the recommended adjustments are provided in the attachments.

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the addition of 83.00 positions (+52.71 State, -33.21 federal, and +63.50 other) to the authorized FTE position base, as recommended by the Joint Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting.

---

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachments

08123

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 19

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

89-23

Meeting Scheduled for: January 9, 1989

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

Recommended Adjustments to the 1988-89 Authorized FTE Position Base

3. Summary Background Information:

The Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Services Financing and Budgeting, at its meeting on December 15, 1988, approved for recommendation to the Budget and Control Board the attached schedule of adjustments to the Authorized FTE Position Base, summarized as follows:

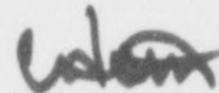
	<u>Total</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Federal</u>	<u>Other</u>
Total (22)	83.00	52.71	(33.21)	63.50

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the attached schedule of recommended adjustments to the Authorized FTE Position Base

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend approval



6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Joint Legislative Committee's Letter of Transmittal
2. Schedule of Recommended Adjustments
3. Copy of Each Agency's Request

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

08124

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
SENATOR, BEAUFORT AND  
JASPER COUNTIES  
SENATORIAL DISTRICT NO. 46

HOME ADDRESS:  
BOX 1026  
BEAUFORT, S. C. 29901



COMMITTEES:  
FINANCE, CHAIRMAN  
FISH, GAME AND FORESTRY  
INTERSTATE COOPERATION  
RULES  
TRANSPORTATION

## EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

December 15, 1988

Mr. Charles A. Brooks, Jr., Director  
State Budget Division  
532 Edgar Brown Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Mr. Brooks:

The Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting met on Thursday, December 15, 1988, and is forwarding to you its actions for transmittal to the Budget and Control Board.

Agency Requested Changes:

- 89-13 Lieutenant Governor's Office - requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new State Fund FTE position.  
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 89-14 Secretary of State - requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new State Fund FTE position.  
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 89-15 Adjutant General - requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new Federal Fund FTE position.  
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 89-16 Department of Education - requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new Federal Fund FTE position.  
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 89-17 Department of Health & Environmental Control - requests authorization to establish (51.00) new FTE positions funded as follows: (33.00) Other Fund and (18.00) Federal Fund.  
RECOMMENDATION: Approval of (33.00) Other Fund FTE positions; Disapproval of (18.00) Federal Fund FTE positions

08125

- 89-18 Department of Social Services - requests authorization to establish eleven (11.00) new FTE positions funded as follows: (1.10) State Fund and (9.90) Federal Fund.  
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 89-19 Department of Social Services - requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new FTE position funded as follows: (0.61) Federal Fund and (0.39) Other Fund.  
RECOMMENDATION: Withdrawn by DSS
- 89-20 Crime Victim' Compensation Fund - requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new Other Fund FTE position.  
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 89-21 Department of Health & Environmental Control - requests authorization to transfer (131.00) Federal Fund FTE positions to Health and Human Services Finance Commission.  
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 89-22 Health & Human Services Finance Commission - requests authorization to change the source of funding on (47.61) Federal Fund FTE positions to State Fund.  
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 89-23 Department of Parks, Recreation & Tourism - requests authorization to transfer one (1.00) State Fund FTE position to the Budget & Control Board-Division of General Services.  
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 89-24 Department of Health & Environmental Control - requests authorization to establish thirty (30.00) new Other Fund FTE positions.  
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 89-25 B&C Board - General Services Division - requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new State Fund FTE position.  
RECOMMENDATION: Withdrawn by B&C Board
- 89-26 B&C Board - General Services Division - requests authorization to transfer one (1.00) State Fund FTE position to the State Treasurer's Office.  
RECOMMENDATION: Approval

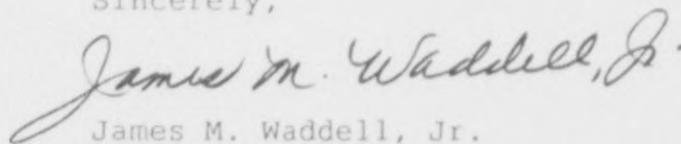
JAN 9 1989 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

- 89-27 B&C Board - State Fire Marshal - requests authorization to transfer one (1.00) State Fund FTE position to the State Health & Human Services Finance Commission.  
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 89-28 Health & Human Services Finance Commission - requests authorization to change source of funding on two (2.00) FTE positions: one State Fund and one Other Fund to 50% State and 50% Federal.  
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 89-29 Health & Humans Services Finance Commission - requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new FTE position funded 50% Federal Fund and 50% Other Fund.  
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 89-30 Educational Television Commission - requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new State Fund FTE position.  
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 89-31 B&C Board - Office of Executive Director - requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new State Fund FTE position.  
RECOMMENDATION: Disapproval
- 89-32 Crime Victims' Compensation Fund - requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new Federal Fund FTE position.  
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 89-33 Legislative Council - requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new State Fund FTE position.  
RECOMMENDATION: Approval

As is the policy of this Committee, all Federal and Other Funded positions were approved based on the availability of funds.

Sincerely,



James M. Waddell, Jr.  
Chairman

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
 SCHEDULE OF FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS  
 RECOMMENDED FOR BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD APPROVAL  
 BY THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE  
 ON DECEMBER 15, 1988

SEC. NO.	ITEM NO.	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS	COMMENTS
NEW FTE POSITIONS RECOMMENDED							
30	89-33	LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL	1.00	1.00			Receptionist
6	89-13	LICUTENANT GOVERNOR'S OFFICE	1.00	1.00			FAL Program
7	89-14	SECRETARY OF STATE	1.00	1.00			Tender Offer Act
12	89-15	ADJUTANT GENERAL	1.00		1.00		Leesburg Training Site-Security
28	89-16	DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	1.00		1.00		Veterans Emp., Training & Counseling Amendments
29	89-30	ETV COMMISSION	1.00	1.00			Telephone Requirements
39	89-29	HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES FINANCE COMMISSION	1.00		0.50	0.50	Community Service Health Centers
39	89-17	DEPT. OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL	33.00			33.00	Maternal and Child Health
39	89-24	DEPT. OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL	30.00			30.00	Personal Care Aides Program
45	89-18	DEPT. OF SOCIAL SERVICES	11.00	1.10	9.90		WIN Demonstration Program
75	89-20	CRIME VICTIM'S COMPENSATION FUND	1.00			1.00	Office Automation
75	89-32	CRIME VICTIM'S COMPENSATION FUND	1.00		1.00		Crime Victim's Compensation Coordinator
TOTAL NEW POSITIONS RECOMMENDED			83.00	5.10	13.40	64.50	
CHANGE IN SOURCE OF FUNDS RECOMMENDED							
39	89-22	HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES FINANCE COMMISSION	0.00	47.61	(47.61)		Community Long Term Care Program
39	89-28	HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES FINANCE COMMISSION	0.00		1.00	(1.00)	Human Services Project
TOTAL CHANGE IN SOURCE OF FUNDS RECOMMENDED			0.00	47.61	(46.61)	(1.00)	
FTE POSITION TRANSFERS RECOMMENDED							
9	89-26	STATE TREASURER	1.00	1.00			Debt Service Management
140	89-23	BCD GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION	1.00	1.00			Waring House
140	89-26	BCD GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION	(1.00)	(1.00)			Debt Service Management
14H	89-27	BCD STATE FIRE MARSHAL	(1.00)	(1.00)			Human Services Project
39	89-21	HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES FINANCE COMMISSION	131.00		131.00		Community Long Term Care Program
39	89-27	HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES FINANCE COMMISSION	1.00	1.00			Human Services Project
39	89-21	DEPT. OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL	(131.00)		(131.00)		Community Long Term Care Program
66	89-23	DEPT. OF PARKS, RECREATION & TOURISM	(1.00)	(1.00)			Waring House
TOTAL TRANSFER FTE POSITION REQUESTS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL RECOMMENDED ADJUSTMENTS			83.00	52.71	(33.21)	63.50	

**EXHIBIT**  
**JAN 9 1989**  
**NO. 19**  
**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

08128

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
 SCHEDULE OF FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS  
 RECOMMENDED FOR BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD APPROVAL  
 BY THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE  
 ON DECEMBER 15, 1989

SEC. NO.	ITEM NO.	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS	COMMENTS
-----							
REQUESTS WITHDRAWN OR NOT RECOMMENDED							
13A	09-31	DND EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	1.00	1.00			BEA-Revenue Analyst
140	09-25	DCE GENERAL SERVICES	1.00	1.00			Permanent Improvement Process
37	09-17	DEPT. OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL	10.00		10.00		Maternal and Child Health
43	09-19	DEPT. OF SOCIAL SERVICES	1.00		0.61	0.39	Anderson County Solicitor's Office
TOTAL WITHDRAWN OR NOT RECOMMENDED			2.00	2.00	10.61	0.39	
-----							

08129

# EXHIBIT

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD **NOV 9 1989** **NO. 19** STATE BUDGET DIVISION

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

### STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph. D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
DIRECTOR  
November 23, 1988  
(Revised December 9, 1988)  
(Revised December 13, 1988)

The Honorable James M. Waddell, Jr.  
Joint Legislative Committee on Personal  
Service, Financing and Budgeting  
111 Gressette Building  
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Senator Waddell:

The State Budget Division has attached for the Joint Committee's consideration nineteen (19) Position Adjustment Requests broken down as follows:

	<u>Total</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Federal</u>	<u>Other</u>
New FTE Positions (13)	102.00	6.10	31.01	64.89
Change in Source of Funds (2)	-	47.61	(46.61)	(1.00)
Transfer Requests (4)	-	-	-	-
Total Requested Adjustments	<u>102.00</u>	<u>53.71</u>	<u>(15.60)</u>	<u>63.89</u>

I have also attached for your review an updated FTE Position Statutory Limitation Report.

We are prepared to discuss these items with the Committee at its next scheduled meeting.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Charles A. Brooks, Jr.".

Charles A. Brooks, Jr.  
Director

Attachments

08130

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
FTE POSITION STATUTORY LIMITATION REPORT  
AS OF NOVEMBER 30, 1988

	<u>State FTE Positions</u>
1989-90 FTE Position Statutory Limitation	43,326.37
1988-89 Appropriated FTE Positions	<u>40,735.44</u>
Allowable Growth through June 30, 1990	2,590.93
Less:	
1. Authorized Adjustment through November 30, 1988	(34.75)
2. Budget and Control Board 1989-90 Recommended New FTE Positions	874.13
3. Current Requested FTE Position Adjustments (before Committee)	<u>52.71</u>
Current Unencumbered Balance for the General Assembly to Work with as of January 1, 1989	<u><u>1,698.84</u></u>

08131

5.

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT  
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION  
COUNT

DATE: 11/10/88

ITEM NUMBER: 89-13

-----  
AGENCY: E04 Lieutenant Governor's Office (6)

SUBJECT: Request to Establish New FTE Position

The Lieutenant Governor's Office requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new state funded FTE position above the number authorized. The PAL budget was moved to the Lieutenant Governor's Office on July 1, 1988, and this position is needed to staff this program. Prior to 1988, the PAL Program was handled on contract by the Lieutenant Governor's Office with Special Services for Both Houses.

-----  
STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval

-----  
BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the establishment of one (1.00) new state funded FTE position at the Lieutenant Governor's Office.

-----  
JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend Approval

-----  
ATTACHMENTS:

- 1. FTE Position Summary Report
- 2. FTE Position Request Form
- 3. Agency Letter

08132

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT  
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION  
COUNT

DATE: 11/10/88

ITEM NUMBER: 89-14

=====

AGENCY: E08 Secretary of State (7)

SUBJECT: Request to Establish New FTE Position

The Office of the Secretary of State requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new state funded FTE position above the number authorized. This position will be assigned to the agency's Securities Division to assist in the enforcement of the Tender Offer Act. The enforcement proceedings required by the Tender Offer Act were amended by Act 444 of 1988. No additional funds are needed.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the establishment of one (1.00) new state funded FTE position at the Office of Secretary of State.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend Approval

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1. FTE Position Summary Report
- 2. FTE Position Request Form
- 3. Agency Letter

14.

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT  
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION  
COUNT

DATE: 11/10/88

ITEM NUMBER: 89-15

---

AGENCY: E24 Adjutant General (12)

---

SUBJECT: Request to Establish New FTE Position

The Adjutant General's Office requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new federally funded FTE position above the number authorized. The position is to be assigned to the Leesburg Training Site. Additional federal funding has been received to fund the position.

---

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the establishment of one (1.00) new federally funded FTE position at the Office of the Adjutant General.

---

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend Approval

---

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

08134

18.

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT  
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION  
COUNT

DATE: 11/10/88

ITEM NUMBER: 89-16

---

AGENCY: H63 Department of Education (28)

---

SUBJECT: Request to Establish New FTE Position

The Department of Education requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new federally funded FTE position above the number authorized. The Veteran's Employment, Training and Counseling Amendments of 1988, P.L. 100.323, provides for an increase in responsibilities for approval and supervision of courses offered by educational institutions in accordance with the standards and provisions of federal law and Veterans Administration regulations. This position is needed to fulfill the duties for the inspection, approval, and supervision of those institutions and courses. Federal funds are provided by P.L. 100.323.

---

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the establishment of one (1.00) new federally funded FTE position for the Department of Education.

---

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend Approval

---

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

08135

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT  
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION  
COUNT

DATE: 11/10/88

ITEM NUMBER: 89-17

-----  
AGENCY: J04 Department of Health & Environmental Control (39)

SUBJECT: Request to Establish New FTE Position

The Department of Health and Environmental Control requests authorization to establish fifty-one (51.00) new FTE positions. This requests includes thirty-three (33.00) other funded and eighteen (18.00) federally funded FTE positions. The positions will be used in the following areas: Home Health Services (18.00), Maternal and Child Health (29.00), and Laboratory (4.00). Additional justification is attached. No new funds are requested.

-----  
STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval

-----  
BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the establishment of fifty-one (51.00) new FTE positions at the Department of Health and Environmental Control. Eighteen (18.00) will be federally funded and thirty-three (33.00) will be other funded.

-----  
JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend approval of (33.00) Other Funded FTE positions; disapproval of (18.00) Federal Funded FTE positions.

-----  
ATTACHMENTS:

- 1. FTE Position Summary Report
- 2. FTE Position Request Form
- 3. Agency Letter

42.

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT  
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION  
COUNT

DATE: 11/10/88

ITEM NUMBER: 89-18

---

AGENCY: L04 Department of Social Services (43)

---

SUBJECT: Request to Establish New FTE Positions

The Department of Social Services requests authorization to establish eleven (11.00) new FTE positions funded as follows: one and one-tenth (1.10) state funded and nine and nine-tenths (9.90) federally funded. These positions are needed to implement a WIN Demonstration Program in four target areas (10 counties). The positions are to be funded out of the agency's current appropriation and authorized funding. No new funds are requested.

---

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the establishment of eleven (11.00) new FTE positions at the Department of Social Services funded as follows: 1.10 state and 9.90 federal.

---

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend Approval

---

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

08137

47.

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT  
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION  
COUNT

DATE: 11/10/88

ITEM NUMBER: 89-19

=====

AGENCY: L04 Department of Social Services (43)

SUBJECT: Request to Establish New FTE Position

The Department of Social Services requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new FTE position for the Anderson County DSS Office funded as follows: sixty-one hundredths (0.61) federal and thirty-nine hundredths (0.39) other. This Administrative Specialist A position will provide the Anderson County Solicitor's Office with assistance in processing the legal documents for Anderson County DSS cases. This FTE will be funded with county and federal funds. Therefore, no additional funds are requested.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend disapproval (see attached staff memo)

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the establishment of one (1.00) new FTE position at the Department of Social Services funded as follows: 0.61 federal and 0.39 other.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Withdrawn by DSS

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter
4. Staff Memorandum

08138

52.

# EXHIBIT

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT  
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION COUNT JAN 9 1989 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

DATE: 11/10/88

ITEM NUMBER: 89-20

---

AGENCY: R12 Crime Victims' Compensation Fund (75)

---

SUBJECT: Request to Establish New FTE Position

The Crime Victims' Compensation Fund requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new other funded FTE position above the number authorized. The agency is installing an office automation system and a network of up to forty (40) remote, stand-alone computer sites in Solicitors' Offices, Rape Crisis Centers, Domestic Violence Shelters, and select Law Enforcement Offices that will directly increase the efficiency and effectiveness of the agency. The new position (Programmer I, Grade 25) will greatly enhance the orderly administration of the agency's new office automation system. The funding for this position is available from the Victims' Compensation Trust Fund.

---

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the establishment of one (1.00) new other funded FTE position for the Crime Victims'/Workers' Compensation Fund.

---

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend Approval

---

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

08139

56.

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT  
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION  
COUNT

DATE: 11/10/88

ITEM NUMBER: 89-21

-----  
AGENCY: J04 Department of Health & Environmental Control (39)

SUBJECT: Request to Transfer FTE Positions

The Department of Health and Environmental Control requests authorization to transfer one hundred thirty-one (131.00) federally funded FTE positions to the Health and Human Services Finance Commission. These positions are currently a part of the Case Management Contract between DHEC and HHSFC. Approval of this request will in fact move the Community Long Term Care Program from DHEC to HHSFC. Funding will be transferred with the positions.

-----  
STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval

-----  
BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the transfer of one hundred thirty-one (131.00) federally funded FTE positions from DHEC to HHSFC.

-----  
JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend Approval

-----  
ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

08140

65.

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT  
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION  
COUNT

DATE: 11/10/88

ITEM NUMBER: 89-21

---

AGENCY: J02 Health & Human Services Finance Commission (38)

---

SUBJECT:

Request to Transfer FTE Positions

From

The Department of Health and Environmental Control

To

The Health and Human Services Finance Commission

One Hundred Thirty-One (131.00) Federally Funded FTE Positions

---

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the transfer of one hundred thirty-one (131.00) federally funded FTE positions to the HHSFC from DHEC.

---

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend Approval

---

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

08141

74.

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT  
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION  
COUNT

DATE: 11/10/88

ITEM NUMBER: 89-22

---

AGENCY: J02 Health & Human Services Finance Commission (38)

---

SUBJECT: Request to Change Source of Funds

The Health and Human Services Finance Commission requests authorization to change the source of funding on forty-seven and sixty-one hundredths (47.61) federally funded FTE positions to state funding. With the transfer of the Community Long Term Care Program and 131.00 FTE positions from DHEC to the Commission, this request is made to permit the agency to comply with its current approved Medicaid Program Cost Allocation Plan.

---

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the change in source of funds for forty-seven and sixty-one hundredths (47.61) federally funded FTE positions to forty-seven and sixty-one hundredths (47.61) state funded FTE positions for the HHSFC.

---

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend Approval

---

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

08142 (

82.

# EXHIBIT

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT  
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION **JAN 9 1989** NO. 19  
COUNT

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

DATE: 11/10/88

ITEM NUMBER: 89-23

---

AGENCY: P28 Department of Parks, Recreation & Tourism (66)

---

SUBJECT: Request to Transfer FTE Position

The Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism requests authorization to transfer one (1.00) state funded FTE position to the Budget and Control Board-Division of General Services. This position was established in order to provide services at the Waring House at Charles Towne Landing. The Division of General Services, rather than PRT, is now responsible for the functions at the Waring House. PRT is requesting that the position be transferred to the agency responsible for administration of the facility. Funding will be transferred along with the position.

---

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the transfer of one (1.00) state funded FTE position from PRT to BCB-General Services Division.

---

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend Approval

---

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

08143

86.

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT  
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION  
COUNT

DATE: 11/10/88

ITEM NUMBER: 89-23

---

AGENCY: F12 BCB-General Services Division (14G)

---

SUBJECT:

Request to Transfer FTE Position

From

The Department of Parks, Recreation & Tourism

To

The Budget and Control Board-Division of General Services

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position

---

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the transfer of one (1.00) state funded FTE position to the BCB-General Services Division from the Department of Parks, Recreation & Tourism.

---

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend Approval

---

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

08144

90.

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT  
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION  
COUNT

DATE: 11/13/88

ITEM NUMBER: 89-24

---

AGENCY: J04 Department of Health & Environmental Control (39)

---

SUBJECT: Request to Establish New FTE Positions

The Department of Health & Environmental Control requests authorization to establish thirty (30.00) new other funded FTE positions above the number authorized. These 30 nursing assistant positions will be used in the agency's Personal Care Aides Program. The agency proposes to pilot the use of 30 permanent personal care aide positions in five of the 15 health districts to determine the feasibility of using classified positions in this program area. Each full-time employee will serve an annualized case load of 20 patients. The positions will be funded out of the agency's current authorized funding.

---

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

No recommendation (see attached memorandum)

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the establishment of thirty (30.00) new other funded FTE positions at the Department of Health and Environmental Control.

---

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend Approval

---

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter
4. Staff Memorandum

08145

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDLELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
DIRECTOR  
December 13, 1988

The Honorable James M. Waddell, Jr.  
Joint Legislative Committee on Personal  
Service Financing and Budgeting  
111 Gressette Building  
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Senator Waddell:

The Budget and Control Board-Division of General Services requests that Item #89-25 (request to establish one position) be withdrawn from the agenda of the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting.

If you have any questions, please call me.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Curtis Holt".

Curtis Holt  
Assistant Director

08146

99.

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT  
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION  
COUNT

DATE: 11/18/88

ITEM NUMBER: 89-25

---

AGENCY: F12 BCB-General Services Division (14G)

---

SUBJECT: Request to Establish New FTE Position

The Budget & Control Board-General Services Division requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new state funded FTE position above the number authorized. This position is needed to take responsibility for managing the permanent improvement process, which includes both annual and overall permanent improvements requesting and monitoring components. Effective control of these components requires a complex automated system, known as SPIRS, which must be continuously serviced and maintained.

This position will review and make recommendations on all permanent improvement requests for state agencies. No state funds are required.

---

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the establishment of one (1.00) new state funded FTE position for the BCB-General Services Division.

---

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Withdrawn by B&C Board

---

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

CS147

103.

# EXHIBIT

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT **JAN 9 1989** NO. 19  
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION  
COUNT STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

DATE: 11/18/88

ITEM NUMBER: 89-26

AGENCY: F12 BCB-General Services (14G)

SUBJECT: Request to Transfer FTE Position

The BCB-General Services Division requests authorization to transfer one (1.00) state funded FTE position to the State Treasurer's Office per the request of the State Budget and Control Board.

The Treasurer's Office will use this position to provide expertise in the debt management area. The individual occupying this position will have debt management responsibilities for debt reporting including new debt service reporting requirements for the Division of Local Government. The individual will also be responsible for management of Revenue and General obligation debt and lease/purchase reporting.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the transfer of one (1.00) state funded FTE position to the State Treasurer's Office from BCB-General Services Division.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend Approval

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

**08148**

107.

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT  
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION  
COUNT

DATE: 11/18/88

ITEM NUMBER: 89-26

---

AGENCY: E16 State Treasurer's Office (9)

---

SUBJECT:

Request to Transfer FTE Position

From

The BCB-General Services Division

To

The State Treasurer's Office

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position

---

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the transfer of one (1.00) state funded FTE position from the BCB-General Services Division to the State Treasurer's Office.

---

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend Approval

---

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

08149

///.

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT  
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION  
COUNT

DATE: 11/18/88

ITEM NUMBER: 89-27

=====

AGENCY: F14 BCB-State Fire Marshal (14H)

SUBJECT: Request to Transfer FTE Position

The BCB-State Fire Marshal requests authorization to transfer one (1.00) state funded FTE position to the State Health and Human Services Finance Commission. This move is being made to more effectively utilize individual skills.

-----

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval

-----

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the transfer of one (1.00) state funded FTE position to the Health and Human Services Finance Commission from the BCB-State Fire Marshal's Office.

-----

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend Approval

-----

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

08150

115.

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT  
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION  
COUNT

DATE: 11/18/88

ITEM NUMBER: 89-27

---

AGENCY: JO2 Health & Human Services Finance Commission (40)

---

SUBJECT:

Request to Transfer FTE Position

From

The BCB-State Fire Marshal's Office

To

The State Health and Human Services Finance Commission

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position

---

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the transfer of one (1.00) state funded FTE position to the Health & Human Services Finance Commission from the BCB-State Fire Marshal's Office.

---

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend Approval

---

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

08151

119.

# EXHIBIT

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT  
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION JAN 9 1989 NO. 19  
COUNT

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

DATE: 11/18/88

ITEM NUMBER: 89-28

---

AGENCY: JO2 Health & Human Services Finance Commission (40)

---

SUBJECT: Request to Change Source of Funds

The Health and Human Services Finance Commission requests authorization to change the source of funding on two (2.00) FTE positions: one state funded to 50% state and 50% federal and one other funded to 50% state and 50% federal. The net result of this action is no change to total, no change in state, and one FTE position moved from other funds to federal funds.

---

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the change in source of funding on one (1.00) FTE position from other to federal for the Health & Human Services Finance Commission.

---

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend Approval

---

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

08152

123.

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT  
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION  
COUNT

DATE: 11/21/88

ITEM NUMBER: 89-29

-----  
AGENCY: J02 Health and Human Services Finance Commission (40)

SUBJECT: Request to Establish New FTE Position

The Health and Human Services Finance Commission requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new FTE position funded fifty percent (0.50) federal and fifty percent (0.50) other. This position, Medicaid Policy Analyst II, will be dedicated to staff functions related to improving Medicaid client access to health services in community health centers statewide.

-----  
STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Conditional approval, pending JARC funding authorization.

-----  
BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the establishment of one (1.00) new (0.50) federal and (0.50) other funded FTE position for HHSFC.

-----  
JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend Approval

-----  
ATTACHMENTS:

- 1. FTE Position Summary Report
- 2. FTE Position Request Form
- 3. Agency Letter and File

08153

130.

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT  
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION  
COUNT

DATE: November 29, 1988

ITEM NUMBER: 89-30

=====

AGENCY: H67 Educational Television Commission (29)

SUBJECT: Request to Establish New FTE Position

The Educational Television Commission requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new state funded FTE position above the number authorized. This new FTE position will consist of a one-half (0.50) time Communication Consultant I and a one-half (0.50) time Communication Consultant II who will work a 20-hour week each. One position is needed to coordinate negotiations with the telephone companies within South Carolina that are currently providing leased audio and video service to ETV. The other position is needed to coordinate with DIRM, AT&T, and agency personnel on matters pertaining to the installation and repair of telephone systems. These positions will be funded from existing telecommunications services appropriations, and no additional state funds will be required.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the establishment of one (1.00) new State funded FTE position at the Educational Television Commission.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend Approval

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1. FTE Position Summary Report
- 2. FTE Position Request Form
- 3. Agency Letter

08154

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT  
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION  
COUNT

DATE: December 13, 1988

ITEM NUMBER: 89-31

-----  
AGENCY: F02 BCB-Office of Executive Director (14A)

SUBJECT: Request to Establish New FTE Position

The Budget and Control Board-Office of Executive Director requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new State funded FTE position above the number authorized.

The position will be used by the Board of Economic Advisors to take responsibility for analysis and evaluations of the state revenue sources generated by state agencies and institutions. An individual is needed who has a thorough background in state government finances and the state budgeting process in order to apply knowledge in these areas to economic and revenue forecasting analyses.

This position will assist in serving as a communication liaison to the General Assembly. Additional duties will consist of work on the revenue evaluation system, monthly newsletter, reporting and publishing other economic data by the Board of Economic Advisors.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:  
Recommend approval

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:  
Approve the establishment of one (1.00) new State funded FTE position at the BCB-Office of Executive Director for the BEA.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:  
Recommend Disapproval

- ATTACHMENTS:
1. FTE Position Summary Report
  2. FTE Position Request Form
  3. Agency Letter

08155

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT  
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION  
COUNT

DATE: December 14, 1988

ITEM NUMBER: 89-32

---

AGENCY: R12 Crime Victims' Compensation Fund (75)

---

SUBJECT: Request to Establish New FTE Position

The Crime Victims' Compensation Fund requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new federally funded FTE position above the number authorized. The new position the agency wishes to establish is a technical assistant which would assist the State Coordinator in carrying out the duties of implementing the Victim Coordinating Committee Project. Under this project, the Technical Assistant would work with victim service providers statewide in promoting interagency coordination and assessing program needs. The Technical Assistant would be on-call to all victim assistance programs, rape crisis centers, and domestic violence shelters to assist in working through situations that may arise within a county or with an agency. The Technical Assistant position is funded 100% by federal grant funds under the Justice Assistance Act, administered through the Governor's Office Division of Public Safety.

---

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the establishment of one (1.00) new federally funded FTE position for the Crime Victims'/Workers' Compensation Fund.

---

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend Approval

---

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

08156

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 19

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION  
COUNT

DATE: December 14, 1988

ITEM NUMBER: 89-33

---

AGENCY: A15 Legislative Council (3D)

---

SUBJECT: Request to Establish New FTE Position

The Legislative Council requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new state funded FTE position above the number authorized. The position, a receptionist, is needed to answer the telephone, greet persons seeking service or information, and supervise the pages of the Legislative Council. No new funds are requested.

---

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the establishment of one (1.00) new state funded FTE position for the Legislative Council.

---

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend Approval

---

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

08157

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION  
MEETING OF January 9, 1989 ITEM NUMBER

10

---

AGENCY: Parks, Recreation and Tourism

---

SUBJECT: Foreign Travel

Budget and Control Board approval is requested for the following Parks, Recreation and Tourism foreign travel involving \$2,000 or more of State-appropriated funds:

Robert G. Liming, Director, Division of Tourism, and Carole J. Mullis, International Market Administration, Division of Tourism, to Berlin, West Germany during the March 4-9, 1989 period. The estimated cost of this travel is \$5,000 and will be paid from State-appropriated funds.

Mr. Liming and Ms. Mullis will represent South Carolina at the International Tourism Exchange, the largest travel trade show in Europe oriented to major travel trade and wholesale operators throughout Germany and Western Europe.

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the following foreign travel involving \$2,000 or more of State-appropriated funds:

Parks, Recreation and Tourism staff Robert G. Liming and Carole J. Mullis to Berlin, West Germany during the March 4-9, 1989, period at an estimated cost of \$5,000 to be paid from State-appropriated funds.

---

ATTACHMENTS:

Brinkman December 21 letter to McInnis

08158



JAN - 5 1989  
**EXHIBIT**

JAN 9 1989 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Fred P. Brinkman  
Executive Director  
(803) 734-0166

December 21, 1988

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
612 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Bill:

I am writing to request Budget and Control Board approval for Mr. Robert G. Liming, Director of the South Carolina Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism's Division of Tourism, and Carole J. Mullis, International Market Administrator, PRT's Division of Tourism, to represent South Carolina at the International Tourism Exchange (ITB) in Berlin, West Germany, March 4-9, 1989.

This show is the largest travel trade show in Europe which is oriented to the major travel trade and wholesale operators throughout Germany and Western Europe. PRT's participation is made possible through the special PRT International Marketing Program which helped attract over 45,000 Western European visitors to South Carolina last year. We are confident that this show and PRT's direct involvement will continue to strengthen South Carolina's marketing position as a leader in attracting Western European visitors to our state. All transportation, housing, meals and related expenses will be paid out of regular funds appropriated for tourism development and promotion. Estimated expenses are \$5,000.00.

Enclosed is PRT's International Marketing Report prepared by the Division of Tourism. If there is any additional information you or the Board may need, please let me know.

Sincerely,

Fred P. Brinkman  
Executive Director

STATE BUDGET AND  
CONTROL BOARD

/edl

c: Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr., Executive Director, State Budget and Control Board  
Edgar A. Vaughn, Jr., State Auditor

08159

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD SESSION  
MEETING OF January 9, 1989 ITEM NUMBER 11

AGENCY: Development Board

SUBJECT: Foreign Travel

Budget and Control Board approval is requested for the following foreign travel involving \$2,000 or more of State-appropriated funds:

Fitzhugh S. Owens, State Development Board and Olney England, Office of the Governor, to Europe during the January 21 - 28, 1989, period at an estimated cost of \$2,500 each to be paid from State-appropriated funds.

Mr. Owens and Mr. England will make trade and investment promotion calls in London and Amsterdam and study the anticipated effect on trade and investment of proposed changes in the structure of the European Economic Community.

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the following foreign travel involving \$2,000 or more of State-appropriated funds:

Fitzhugh S. Owens, State Development Board and Olney England, Office of the Governor, to Europe during the January 21 - 28, 1989, period at an estimated cost of \$2,500 each to be paid from State-appropriated funds.

---

ATTACHMENTS:

Sterling December 29 letter to McInnis

08160

JAN - 4 1989

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



SOUTH CAROLINA  
STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

Wayne L. Sterling  
Director

December 29, 1988

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
Budget and Control Board  
P. O. Box 12444  
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Budget and Control Board approval is requested for international travel associated with an educational mission to Europe departing Saturday, January 21, 1989 and returning Saturday, January 28, 1989.

The source of funds will be the State Development Board's budget, and the operating funds of the Office of the Governor, respectively, for the following two state employees:

Fitzhugh S. Owens, State Development Board  
Olney England, Office of the Governor

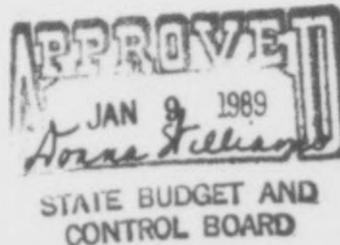
The purpose of this mission is to learn about the anticipated effect on trade and investment of proposed changes in the structure of the European Economic Community and to make trade and investment promotion calls in London and Amsterdam. The estimated budget cost for this mission will be approximately \$2,500 per person.

Mr. Olney England will remain in the United Kingdom for one additional day returning January 29, 1989.

Sincerely,

Wayne L. Sterling

WLS/ecs



# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION (Supplemental)  
MEETING OF JANUARY 9, 1989 STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD ITEM NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

AGENCY: State Development Board; Governor's Office; SLED;  
Wildlife & Marine Resources

SUBJECT: Foreign Travel

Development Board Director Wayne Sterling advises that the following persons will be traveling to Tokyo, Japan and Seoul, Korea for the purpose of expanding trade and investment possibilities in Far East communities and to follow up on the Southeast US/Japan Conference held in Charleston in October of 1988:

Governor Carroll A. Campbell, Jr.  
Wayne L. Sterling, State Development Board  
Harry W. Miley, Governor's Office  
James T. Lindsay, State Development Board  
James R. Morris, Jr., Technical and Comprehensive Education  
Joseph A. Holley, Law Enforcement Division (Security)  
Van McCarty, Wildlife & Marine Resources (Security)  
Hunter Howard, Tax Commission

Mr. Sterling reports that the main party will depart January 31 and expects to return February 11. He estimates the cost per person in the main party at \$5,000. Because of advance and follow-up work which requires more days in travel status, costs for Messrs. Holley and McCarty are estimated by their agencies to be \$9,200 and \$8,000, respectively. These costs are to be paid from State appropriated funds.

In addition, approval of the travel of Mr. Doug McKay of the Governor's Office as a part of the same mission is requested. He is to travel between January 31 and February 12 and the estimated cost of his travel is \$6,000 (73% federal and 27% State).

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the referenced travel.

ATTACHMENTS:

Sterling January 4 letter to McInnis; Kester January 6 letter to McInnis.

08162

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



## SOUTH CAROLINA STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

January 4, 1989

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
Budget and Control Board  
P.O.Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. McInnis:

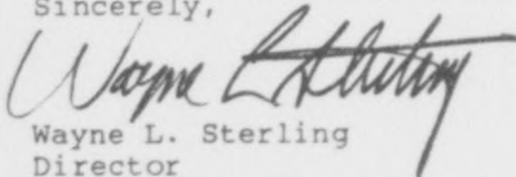
Budget and Control Board approval is requested for international travel to the Far East. Departure date will be January 31, 1989 into Tokyo, Japan and Seoul, Korea with an anticipated return date of February 11, 1989.

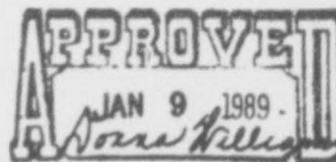
The source of funds will be the State Development Board's budget, and the operating funds of the Office of the Governor, for the following state employees.

The Honorable Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Governor  
Wayne L. Sterling, State Development Board  
Harry W. Miley, Governor's Office  
James T. Lindsay, State Development Board  
Dr. James R. Morris, Jr., TECH  
Joe Holley, Governor's Security  
Van McCarty, Governor's Security  
Hunter Howard, SC Tax Commission

The purpose of this mission is to expand trade and investment possibilities in Far East communities and to follow up the recent Southeast U.S./Japan Conference held in Charleston during October 1988. The estimated budget cost per person for this mission is \$5,000.00.

Sincerely,

  
Wayne L. Sterling  
Director



STATE BUDGET AND  
CONTROL BOARD

08163

JAN - 6 1989

EXHIBIT



Equal Opportunity Agency

*South Carolina  
Wildlife & Marine  
Resources Department*

JAN 9 1989 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
A. Timmerman, Jr., Ph.D.  
Executive Director  
John B. Reeves  
Director of  
Administrative Services

January 6, 1989

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Budget and Control Board  
612 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29202

Re: Request for Foreign Travel

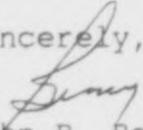
Dear Bill:

Enclosed please find a request for foreign travel to Japan and Korea, January 31 - February 14, 1989, for Officer Van McCarty.

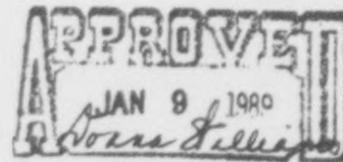
Officer McCarty will be traveling with Governor Campbell and will be providing executive protection. The estimated cost of the trip is approximately \$8,000.00 and will be paid for from our licensing fees.

It would be appreciated if you would take the necessary steps to secure approval from the Budget and Control Board. If you have additional questions, please call me.

Sincerely,

  
John B. Reeves, Director  
Administrative Services

/lj  
Enclosures



STATE BUDGET AND  
CONTROL BOARD

08164



*South Carolina  
Wildlife & Marine  
Resources Department*

James A. Timmerman, Jr., Ph.D.  
Executive Director  
W.K. Chastain  
Director of  
Law Enforcement and Boating  
R.M. Gifford  
Chief of  
Law Enforcement Division

MEMORANDUM

DATE: January 6, 1989  
TO: Benny Reeves  
FROM: Bill Chastain  
SUBJECT: Overseas Travel

I would like to request that approval be granted for Officer Van McCarty to go on a mission to Japan and Korea from January 31, 1989 to February 14, 1989. Officer McCarty's purpose on this mission is to provide executive protection for Governor Campbell.

The cost for this trip will be approximately \$8,000.00 and funding will be provided for from our budget.

Your consideration is appreciated.

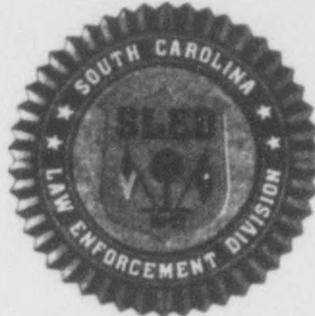
JT

08164.A

JAN - 6 1989

**SOUTH CAROLINA LAW ENFORCEMENT DIVISION**

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.  
*Governor*



ROBERT M. STEWART  
*Chief*

**EXHIBIT**

JAN 9 1989      NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4400 Broad River Road (J.P. Strom Boulevard) • Mail: P.O. Box 21398  
Columbia, South Carolina 29221-1398 • Phone: 803/737-9000

January 5, 1989

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Budget and Control Board  
Post Office Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Re: Foreign Travel Approval - Capt. Joe Holley

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Governor Carroll A. Campbell will be traveling to Japan and Korea on an economic development mission. Captain Joseph A. Holley who is assigned to the Governor's Security detail will be traveling with the economic delegation. Captain Holley will depart South Carolina on January 27, 1989 and will return on February 14, 1989. Estimated costs for the trip is \$9,200.00. Air reservations are in coach class.

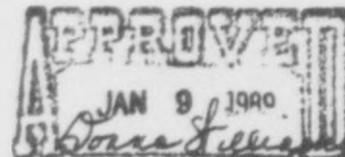
Assuring you it is the desire of this division to work and cooperate with you in all matters of mutual interest.

Yours very truly,

Robert M. Stewart, Chief  
S. C. Law Enforcement Division

RMS/p

cc: Captain Joe Holley  
Willard Polk



STATE BUDGET AND  
CONTROL BOARD

08165

EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

State of South Carolina  
Office of the Governor

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.  
GOVERNOR

January 6, 1989

OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE  
POLICY AND PROGRAMS

Hand Delivered

Rec 4:30p  
1-6-89

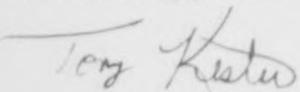
Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
601 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Mr. McInnis:

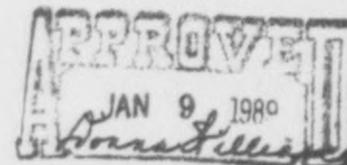
The Board's approval is requested for Doug McKay to accompany the Governor on an economic development trip to Japan, Korea and Taiwan. Departure is planned for January 31, 1989 with a return date of February 12, 1989. The estimated cost is \$6,000 distributed 73% Federal and 27% State funds.

Your assistance in this matter is appreciated. If you require further information, please contact me at 734-0298.

Sincerely,

  
Tony Kester  
Controller

TK/mw



STATE BUDGET AND  
CONTROL BOARD

08166

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 23

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF January 9, 1989

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

12

AGENCY: Development Board

SUBJECT: Moving Expenses

In accord with Code Section 8-11-135, the State Development Board requests approval of the payment of \$5,000 to Mr. Wayne L. Sterling, Director, as a reimbursement for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects from Fort Worth, Texas to Columbia.

The low estimate of \$5,888.21 has been submitted by A-1 Transfer and Storage, Cayce, SC. The Development Board requests authorization to make the maximum reimbursement of \$5,000.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

In accord with Code Section 8-11-135, authorize the Development Board to pay \$5,000 to Mr. Wayne L. Sterling as a reimbursement for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects from Fort Worth, Texas to Columbia.

ATTACHMENTS:

Greer December 29 memo to McInnis

08167

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989

NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## § 8-11-135. Payment of moving expenses of new employees.

A state agency may pay the cost of moving the personal and household effects for newly-employed personnel if all of the following conditions are met:

- (a) The new employee's place of residence is outside of the State of South Carolina at the time of employment by the agency.
- (b) The agency can demonstrate that paying these costs is necessary to fill the position.
- (c) The maximum payment in any instance to any new employee may not exceed five thousand dollars.
- (d) The payment is certified by the agency head (or the board or commission chairman if the new employee is the agency head) as the total paid by the agency toward the total moving cost incurred by the new employee.
- (e) The amount certified by the agency is approved by the Budget and Control Board.

**HISTORY:** 1985 Act No. 201, Part II, § 10.

08168



SOUTH CAROLINA  
STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

EXHIBIT

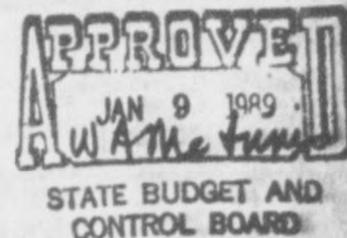
JAN 9 1989 NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Wayne L. Sterling  
Director

MEMORANDUM

DATE: December 29, 1988  
TO: William A. McInnis, Secretary  
Budget and Control Board  
FROM: Richard E. Greer  
SUBJECT: New Employee Moving Expense  
Payment Approval Request

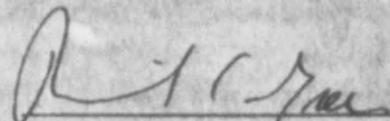


In compliance with Code Section 8-11-135, request is made of the Budget and Control Board for approval of payment by the State Development Board of \$5,888.21. This will be as reimbursement to Wayne L. Sterling for costs incurred in moving his family's personal and household effects from Fort Worth, Texas to Columbia, South Carolina.

Mr. Sterling was named Director of the State Development Board on October 26, 1988 as the result of a nationwide search. Relocation expenses were a necessary inducement to attract professional applicants at this level.

Mr. Sterling is scheduled to move his household belongings on December 27, 1988. Estimates have been obtained from two movers, and the lowest estimate of \$5,888.21 was submitted by A-1 Transfer and Storage, Cayce, S.C. In accordance with state regulations, request is made for the maximum payment of \$5,000.

Please advise John C. Hankinson at 737-0400 if any further information is required. We request this be placed on the agenda of the Budget and Control Board meeting, January 9, 1989.

  
Richard E. Greer, Chairman

REG/ecs

# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 24

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF January 9, 1989

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

13

AGENCY: Technical Education

SUBJECT: Moving Expenses

In accord with Code Section 8-11-135, the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education requests approval of the payment by Denmark Technical College of \$2,080 to Mr. Arvaine Strong as a reimbursement for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects from Huntsville, Alabama to Denmark.

Mr. Strong is to become Director of the Division of Engineering and Industrial Technologies at Denmark Technical College.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

In accord with Code Section 8-11-135, authorize Denmark Technical College to pay \$2,080 to Mr. Arvaine Strong, Director of the Division of Engineering and Industrial Technologies, as a reimbursement for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects from Huntsville, Alabama to Denmark.

ATTACHMENTS:

Morris December 5 letter to McInnis

08170

DEC - 8 1988



# EXHIBIT

JAN 9 1989 NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

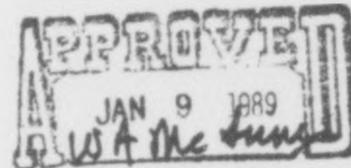
## STATE BOARD FOR TECHNICAL AND COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATION

JAMES R. MORRIS, JR.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

111 EXECUTIVE CENTER DRIVE  
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29210

December 5, 1988

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
618 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201



STATE BUDGET AND  
CONTROL BOARD

Dear Bill:

Re: New Employee Moving Expense

In accord with Section 140, Item L of Act 540 of 1986, this is to inform the Budget and Control Board of the payment by Denmark Technical College of \$2,080.00 as a reimbursement to Mr. Arvaine Strong, for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects from Huntsville, Alabama, to Denmark, South Carolina. Mr. Strong is to become Director of the Division of Engineering and Industrial Technologies with this college.

I certify that the indicated amount paid is the total paid by Denmark Tech toward moving costs incurred by this new employee. Moving expenses are paid from local funds.

Sincerely,

James R. Morris, Jr.  
Executive Director

JRMjr:bhc

08171

# EXHIBIT

JAN 30 1989

NO. 25

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD ~~STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD~~ REGULAR SESSION  
MEETING OF January 30, 1989 ITEM NUMBER

13

---

AGENCY: Spartanburg County

---

SUBJECT: Ceiling Allocation Request

Spartanburg County requests a \$3,000,000 ceiling allocation for the Isomedix Operations, Inc., project.

This project was approved under State law in 1988. The projected issue date is March 1, 1989.

The project consists of the acquisition, construction, and expansion of a radiation and gas ethylene oxide sterilization facility and will provide employment for ten persons.

The State ceiling for calendar year 1989 is \$174,650,000. This is the first request this calendar year for a ceiling allocation.

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Allocate \$3,000,000 of the state ceiling to the Spartanburg County Isomedix Operations, Inc., project.

---

ATTACHMENTS:

Transmittal form; petition

08172

# EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

JAN 30 1989

NO. 25

## State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

January 30, 1989

### C E R T I F I C A T E

STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS

(UNDER TAX REFORM ACT OF 1986)

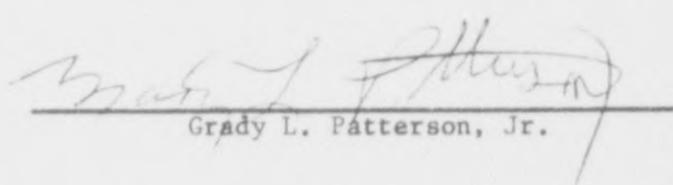
TENTATIVE ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1989

---

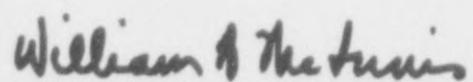
TO: Spartanburg County  
\$3,000,000  
Industrial Revenue Bonds  
(Isomedix Operations, Inc., Project)

In accord with Section 1-11-500 et seq. of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, the State Budget and Control Board has made a tentative allocation of the State Ceiling established in the Tax Reform Act of 1986 in the amount indicated to the referenced bonds/notes and project. This allocation is valid for calendar year 1989 only. It will expire on April 30, 1989, which is ninety (90) consecutive calendar days from the date the allocation was approved by the Board, if the bonds/notes for which the allocation has been approved have not been issued prior to that time.

Before this tentative allocation becomes final, Code Section 1-11-550 requires that the exact amount of the bonds/notes being issued be certified to the Board Secretary by the issuing authority **before** the issue is made. In response to that issue amount certificate, the Secretary will issue a certificate which makes the ceiling allocation final.

  
Grady L. Patterson, Jr.

Attest:

  
William A. McInnis, Secretary

08173

# EXHIBIT

JAN 30 1989 NO. 25

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

PETITION  
TO  
THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OF  
SOUTH CAROLINA

Ex Parte: County Council of Spartanburg County, South Carolina

08174

TO: The Honorable Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Governor  
The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer  
The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General  
The Honorable James M. Waddell, Jr., Chairman  
Senate Finance Committee  
The Honorable Robert N. McLellan, Chairman  
House Ways and Means Committee

# EXHIBIT

JAN 30 1989

NO. 25

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD,

Your Petitioner respectfully shows:

That Spartanburg County has heretofore entered into an Inducement Contract dated as of September 14, 1988, with Isomedix Operations, Inc. (the Company), a copy of which is attached hereto, providing for the issuance of not exceeding \$3,000,000 Spartanburg County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bonds pursuant to Chapter 29, Title 4, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended, for the purpose of defraying the cost of the acquisition, construction, improvement and expansion of its radiation and gas ethylene oxide sterilization facility located in Spartanburg County, South Carolina (the Project).

WHEREFORE, Petitioner hereby requests an allocation of the state volume ceiling for private activity bonds for the year 1989 for not exceeding THREE MILLION (\$3,000,000) DOLLARS Spartanburg County, South Carolina Industrial Revenue Bonds to finance the Project.

Respectfully submitted,

SPARTANBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: K. L. Westmoreland  
K. L. Westmoreland  
Spartanburg County Administrator

08175

ATTEST:

C. P. Parris  
C. P. Parris, Clerk  
County Council of  
Spartanburg County, South Carolina

08176

**EXHIBIT**

A RESOLUTION

JAN 30 1989

NO. 25

## STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

AUTHORIZING AN INDUCEMENT CONTRACT BETWEEN SPARTANBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA AND ISOMEDIX OPERATIONS, INC. RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE BY SPARTANBURG COUNTY OF INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BONDS PURSUANT TO TITLE 4, CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976, AS AMENDED.

WHEREAS, Isomedix Operations, Inc., a Delaware corporation, (hereinafter referred to as the "Company"), has requested the County Council for Spartanburg County (the "County Council") to exercise the powers vested in it by Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act") and make provision for issuance of Spartanburg County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bonds whose proceeds would be made available to the Company for the sole and exclusive purpose of financing costs and expenses incurred and to be incurred in connection with the expansion of its presently existing radiation sterilization operations and to provide for an additional sterilization process through the use of gas ethylene oxide; and

WHEREAS, after due consideration, County Council has determined to grant such assistance and to that end has agreed to enter into a contract with the Company making provision for the issuance of bonds pursuant to the Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the County Council, in meeting duly assembled:

1. That the County, subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board and the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 9, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, hereby approves the undertaking of this project to issue its Spartanburg County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000.00), either as a single

*12-107*

issue or multiple issues, to finance the cost of the proposed undertaking of the Company.

2. That an agreement to implement the action to be taken pursuant to paragraph 1 above in substantially the form presented to this meeting and attached hereto, (but with such changes, if any, as the officers herein authorized to execute the same shall approve, their approval to be evidenced by the execution thereof) shall be executed and delivered on behalf of the County by the County Administrator.
3. The County Administrator shall take any and all further action as may become necessary to effectuate the action herewith taken and the agreement herein authorized.
4. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.
5. It is the intention of the parties hereto that this Resolution shall constitute an official action on the part of the County within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the United States Department of the Treasury relating to the issuance of industrial development bonds.

DONE, RATIFIED AND ENACTED THIS 14 DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 1988.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA (SEAL)

By: R. L. Westmoreland  
Administrator

ATTEST:

C. P. Paine  
Clerk of County Council  
Spartanburg County, South Carolina

INDUCEMENT CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT made and entered into by and between Spartanburg County, a body politic and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (the "County"), and Isomedix Operations, Inc., a Delaware corporation (hereinafter referred to as the "Company").

W I T N E S S E T H

ARTICLE I

RECITATION OF FACTS

Section 1.01

As a means of setting forth the matters of mutual inducement which have resulted in the making and entering into of this Agreement, the following statements of fact are recited herewith:

1. The County is a body politic and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina, and is authorized and empowered by the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976 (the "Act"), as amended, to provide secured financing, to acquire, enlarge, improve, expand, equip, furnish, own, lease and dispose of properties through which the industrial development of the State will be promoted and trade developed, by inducing new industries to locate in South Carolina and by encouraging industries now located in South Carolina to expand their investments and thus utilize and employ manpower and other resources of South Carolina.

2. The Company proposes to expand its existing radiation sterilization processes and to provide for additional sterilization processes through the

use of gas ethylene oxide in its facility located in Spartanburg County (the "Project"). The Project will result in significant capital investment in the County and will result in approximately ten (10) additional employment opportunities upon completion.

3. The Company has advised the County that its contemplated program would be aided by the availability of assistance which the County might render through the sale of Spartanburg County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bonds pursuant to the Act, whereby the County would finance the construction and equipping of the Project.

4. The County has given due consideration to all of the proposals and requests of the Company and has agreed to endeavor to effect the issuance of the Bonds pursuant to the Act (as such term is defined in the Act), at the time and on the terms and conditions hereafter set forth.

#### ARTICLE II

##### UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE COUNTY

The County agrees as follows:

##### Section 2.01

That it will provide secured financing for the Company to purchase and acquire said Project referred to in Paragraph number 2 of Section 1.01.

##### Section 2.02

That it will authorize the issuance in the principal amount of not exceeding Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000.00) of industrial revenue bonds by Spartanburg County (the "Bonds"), either as a single issue or multiple issues, and in the form of notes or bonds, at such time as the Company may request the County to do so.

Section 2.03

That it will permit the Company to arrange for the sale of the Bonds on terms mutually satisfactory to the County and the Company and if successful marketing arrangements can be made, it will adopt such proceedings as are necessary for the execution and delivery of a loan agreement or other instruments to accomplish the secured financing spoken of in Section 2.06 and the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 2.04

That if the Bonds shall be sold, it will provide that the proceeds thereof shall be applied to the payment of the costs theretofore and thereafter to be incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds and the acquisition of the Project, including the repayment of any funds advanced or loans incurred by the Company for such purposes.

Section 2.05

That, if requested by the Company, prior to the issuance of the Bonds, it will enter into a loan agreement with a bank to be selected by the Company pursuant to which the Bonds will be issued. Such agreement, if entered into, shall be substantially in the form used in connection with the issuance of other South Carolina Industrial Revenue Bonds and will secure the payment of the Bonds.

Section 2.06

That it will perform such other acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required to faithfully implement its undertakings and to consummate the proposed financing.

08181

Section 2.07

If requested by the Company and in order to provide interim financing pending the issuance of the Bonds, the County will adopt the necessary proceedings and provide for the issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes, pursuant to Title II, Chapter 17, 1976 Code of Laws of South Carolina, as amended, in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds.

ARTICLE III

UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE COMPANY

The Company agrees as follows:

Section 3.01

That the County will have no obligation to find a purchaser of the Bonds and the Company will endeavor to market the Bonds on behalf of the County to the extent required to finance the cost of issuing the Bonds and the acquisition of the Project.

Section 3.02.

The Company will hold the County harmless from all pecuniary liability and reimburse it for all expenses to which it might be put in the fulfillment of its obligation under this Contract and in the implementation of its terms and provisions and will perform, from time to time, such further acts, adopt such further proceedings, execute and deliver such further instruments and take such further actions as may be required to faithfully implement its undertakings and consummate the proposed financing.

08182

**EXHIBIT****JAN 30 1989** 'NO. 25ARTICLE IVGENERAL PROVISIONS**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**Section 4.01

All commitments of the County under Article II hereof are subject to all of the provisions of the Act and the condition that nothing contained in this Contract shall constitute nor give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power.

Section 4.02

The parties hereto agree that the Company may proceed with the acquisition and installation of the Project prior to the issuance and delivery of the Bonds.

Section 4.03

All commitments of the County and the Company hereunder are subject to the condition that the County and the Company do agree on mutually acceptable terms and conditions of all documents or instruments whose execution and delivery are contemplated by provisions hereof and other arrangements that the County and the Company do further agree on concerning the Project. The Company shall be empowered to assign its interest hereunder to such other entity as it may choose subject to the provisions hereof. In the event that the parties choose not to finance the Project as herein provided, this Agreement shall become void.

Section 4.04

It is the intention of the parties hereto that this Contract shall constitute an official action on the part of the County within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the Internal Revenue Service relating to the issuance of industrial development bonds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, each after due authorization, have executed this Contract on the respective dates indicated below.

WITNESSETH:

SPARTANBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

C. P. [Signature]  
Clerk of County Council  
Spartanburg, South Carolina

By: R. L. Westmoreland  
Administrator

ISOMEDIX OPERATIONS, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

Dated:



JAN 25 1989

HAYNSWORTH, MARION, McKAY & GUÉRARD  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

W. Francis Marion  
Julius W. McKay  
Robt. S. Galloway, Jr.  
O.G. Calhoun, Jr.  
Theodore B. Guérard  
Donald L. Ferguson  
G. Dewey Oxner, Jr.  
William M. Grant, Jr.  
Jesse C. Beicher, Jr.  
Maye R. Johnson, Jr.  
W.E. Applegate, III  
Charles E. McDonald, Jr.  
William E. Shaughnessy  
James B. Pressly, Jr.  
H. Donald Sellers  
Robert C. Wilson, Jr.  
Donald A. Harper  
Andrew J. White, Jr.  
Ellis M. Johnston, II

Joseph J. Blake, Jr.  
William C. Cleveland  
Sam L. Stephenson  
Thomas H. Coker, Jr.  
John Paul Trouche  
William P. Simpson  
Theodore S. Stern, Jr.  
W. Francis Marion, Jr.  
John B. McLeod  
Bryan Francis Hickey  
Samuel W. Howell, IV  
Frances D. Ellison  
Anne Eitelson  
Gary W. Morris  
Knox H. White  
Edwin B. Parkinson, Jr.  
H. Sam Mabry, III  
F. Matlock Elliott

Suite 2400, AT & T Building  
1201 Main Street  
Post Office Drawer 7157  
Columbia, South Carolina 29202  
(803) 765-1818  
FAX No. (803) 765-2399

Two Shelter Centre  
Eleventh Floor  
Post Office Box 2048  
Greenville, South Carolina 29602  
(803) 240-3200

Two Pricleau Street  
Post Office Box 1119  
Charleston, South Carolina 29402  
(803) 722-7606

David Hill Keller  
Roy F. Harmon, III  
Alexander M. Bullock  
Van D. Hipp, Jr.  
Moffatt G. McDonald  
Lester S. Schwartz  
Carol L. Clark  
Jeffrey E. Gray  
James H. Ritchie, Jr.  
Amy Miller Snyder  
Steven Todd Moon  
Lawrence M. Hunter, Jr.  
Donald T. Locke  
Stephen W. Evans  
Stephen F. McKinney

H.J. Haynsworth  
1859-1941

C.F. Haynsworth  
1886-1953

J.M. Perry  
1894-1964

Eugene Bryant  
1902-1969

OF COUNSEL  
Thomas K. Johnstone, Jr.  
Andrew B. Marion  
Harry R. Stephenson, Jr.  
Fred D. Cox, Jr.  
Adele J. Pope

EXHIBIT

JAN 30 1989

NO. 25

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

January 25, 1989

Hand Delivered

Ms. Donna Williams  
State Budget and Control Board  
6th Floor  
Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: \$3,000,000 Spartanburg County, South Carolina, Industrial  
Revenue Bonds (Isomedix Operations, Inc. Project)

Dear Donna:

Enclosed please find a transmittal letter along with a photocopy of the Petition requesting volume cap allocation and inducement resolution in connection with the above-captioned issue to be placed on the agenda for the Budget and Control Board's meeting on January 31, 1989. I will forward to you an original signed copy of the Petition prior to the meeting.

If you have any questions concerning this matter, please do not hesitate to give me a call. Thank you for your assistance.

Very truly yours,

Carol L. Clark

CLC/mc  
Enclosures

08186

State of South Carolina  
**State Budget and Control Board**

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

March 28, 1989

C E R T I F I C A T E  
STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS  
(UNDER TAX REFORM ACT OF 1986)  
FINAL ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1989

TO: Spartanburg County  
c/o Mr. John Paul Trouche  
Haynsworth, Marion, McKay & Guerard  
P. O. Box 1119  
Charleston, SC 29402

RE: Issue of \$3,000,000 Spartanburg County, South Carolina  
Industrial Revenue Bonds  
(Isomedix Operations, Inc., Project)  
Issue Date Projected By Issuing Authority: March 29, 1989  
Allocation Expiration Date: April 30, 1989  
Issue Amount Certificate Date: April 28, 1989

Based upon my receipt of the issue amount certificate required of the issuing authority by Section 1-11-550 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, which certificate is dated not more than ten (10) business days prior to the projected date of issue which, as certified by the issuing authority, is within the time period during which the ceiling allocation approved previously on a tentative basis by the State Budget and Control Board for the referenced project is valid, I have determined that the allocation is now final in the amount indicated above.

I also have determined that the referenced issue when issued and combined with the amount of private activity bonds and notes certified to me previously by South Carolina issuing authorities as having been issued or which are to be issued in 1989 will not exceed the 1989 State Ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds for the State of South Carolina.

*William A. McInnis*

William A. McInnis, Secretary

08187

HAYNSWORTH, MARION, McKAY & GUÉRARD  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

1201 Main Street  
AT&T Building—Suite 2400  
Post Office Drawer 7157  
Columbia, South Carolina 29202  
(803) 765-1818

Two Pringleau Street  
Post Office Box 1119  
Charleston, South Carolina 29402  
(803) 722-7606  
Telecopier (803) 723-5263

75 Beattie Place  
Two Shelter Center—Eleventh Floor  
Post Office Box 2048  
Greenville, South Carolina 29602  
(803) 240-3200

March 27, 1989

HAND DELIVERED

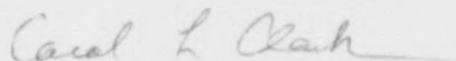
The Honorable William A. McInnis  
Secretary  
State Budget & Control Board  
Wade C. Hampton Office Building  
6th Floor  
Capital Complex  
Columbia, SC 29211

Re: \$3,000,000 Spartanburg County, South Carolina, Industrial  
Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 (Isomedix Operations Inc. Project)

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Enclosed please find an Affidavit of Publication of State Board  
Approval and Form 8038 with the conforming signature in connection with  
the above-captioned issue. The bonds will be issued in the aggregate  
principal amount of \$3,000,000 on March 29, 1989.

Very truly yours,



Carol L. Clark

CLC/ldr  
Enclosure

08188

SPARTANBURG  
**Herald-Journal**

189 West Main St., Spartanburg, S.C. 29301

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY OF SPARTANBURG

Personally appeared before me, a notary public in and for the State and County aforesaid, Linda Deaton, who having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the Legal Advertising Clerk of The Spartanburg Herald-Journal, a newspaper published at Spartanburg, South Carolina, and that the attached advertisement was published in the Spartanburg Herald-Journal one time a week for one times in the following issues.

December 16, 1988

Linda Deaton

Sworn to and subscribed before me this

19<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1988

William A. McInnis  
Notary Public for South Carolina

My Commission Expires June 25, 1996

08189

NOTICE PURSUANT TO  
CHAPTER 29, TITLE 4,  
VOLUME 1, CODE OF LAWS  
OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976,  
AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given that, following the filing of a Petition by the County Council of Spartanburg County (the County Council) to the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the State Board), approval has been given by the State Board to the following undertaking (including any changes in any details of the financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the undertaking):

The financing by County Council of the acquisition, construction, improvement and expansion of a radiation and gas ethylene oxide sterilization facility to be operated by Isomedix Operations, Inc. (the Company) and located in Spartanburg County, South Carolina, at a cost of \$3,000,000 (such facility, as so acquired, constructed, improved and expanded, being referred to herein as the Project). To finance the Project, the County Council will issue not exceeding \$3,000,000 Spartanburg County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bonds, (Isomedix Operations Inc. Project) (the Bonds), pursuant to Chapter 29, Title 4, Volume 1, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended, under the terms of a Loan Agreement (the Loan Agreement) between the County and the Company. The Bonds of Spartanburg County will be payable by the County solely from the loan payments to be paid under the Loan Agreement to the County by the Company, which has irrevocably covenanted and agreed to pay, when due, all sums required for the principal and interest thereon, and the Bonds will be secured by the mortgage lien and security interest of a mortgage on the Project, which will constitute and forecloseable mortgage upon the Project and a pledge of the loan payments to be paid under the Loan Agreement. The Bonds shall not constitute and charge against the general credit or taxing power of Spartanburg County.

It is estimated that the Project, will increase employment by 10 persons upon completion of the project.

Approval of this undertaking is granted on the condition that a copy of Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Form 8038 relating to any bond issued pursuant to this approval be filed with the Board's Secretary at the same time such Form is submitted to the IRS.

Notice is further given that any interested party may at any time within twenty (20) days after the date of publication of this Notice, but not afterwards, challenge the validity of the action of the State Board in approving the undertaking of the County Council by action de novo instituted in the Court of Common Pleas for Spartanburg County.

STATE BUDGET AND  
CONTROL  
BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA

By: William A. McInnis,  
Secretary

(1026)12/16

**Information Return for Tax-Exempt  
 Private Activity Bond Issues**

Under Section 149(e)

**Part I** Reporting Authority

Check box if Amended Return

1 Issuer's name Spartanburg County, South Carolina	2 Issuer's employer identification number 57-6000401
3 Number and street Post Office Box 5666	4 Report number PA198 9 -
5 City or town, state, and ZIP code Spartanburg, South Carolina 29304	6 Date of issue March 29, 1989

**Part II** Type of Issue (check box(es) that applies)

Issue Price

7 <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified hospital bond (section 145(c))	
8 <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified section 501(c)(3) bond other than a qualified hospital bond (section 145)	
9 <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified student loan bond (section 144(b))	
10 <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified mortgage bond (section 143(a)). Check box if you elect to rebate arbitrage profits to the U.S. <input type="checkbox"/>	
11 <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified veterans' mortgage bond (section 143(b)). Check box if you elect to rebate arbitrage profits to the U.S. <input type="checkbox"/>	
12 <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified redevelopment bond (section 144(c))	
13 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Qualified small issue bond (section 144(a)). Check box for \$10 million small issue exemption <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$3,000,000
14 Exempt facility bond	
a <input type="checkbox"/> Airport (section 142(a)(1))	
b <input type="checkbox"/> Docks and wharves (section 142(a)(2))	
c <input type="checkbox"/> Mass commuting facilities (section 142(a)(3))	
d <input type="checkbox"/> Water furnishing facilities (section 142(a)(4))	
e <input type="checkbox"/> Sewage facilities (section 142(a)(5))	
f <input type="checkbox"/> Solid waste disposal facilities (section 142(a)(6))	
g <input type="checkbox"/> Residential rental projects (section 142(a)(7))	
h <input type="checkbox"/> Facilities for the local furnishing of electric energy or gas (section 142(a)(8))	
i <input type="checkbox"/> Local district heating or cooling facilities (section 142(a)(9))	
j <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified hazardous waste facilities (section 142(a)(10))	
k <input type="checkbox"/> Sports facilities (see instructions)	
l <input type="checkbox"/> Convention or trade show facilities (see instructions)	
m <input type="checkbox"/> Pollution control facilities (see instructions)	
n <input type="checkbox"/> Hydroelectric generating facilities (see instructions)	
o <input type="checkbox"/> Parking facilities (see instructions)	
15 <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial parks (see instructions)	
16 <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe (see instructions) ▶	

**Part III** Description of Bonds

	(a) Maturity date	(b) Interest rate	(c) Issue price	(d) Stated redemption price at maturity	(e) Weighted average maturity	(f) Yield	(g) Net interest cost
17 Final maturity	3/1/2009	VR %	\$300,000	\$300,000			
18 Entire issue			\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000	13.18 years	VR	VR

**Part IV** Uses of Original Proceeds of Issue (including underwriters' discount)

19 Proceeds used for accrued interest	19	-0-
20 Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	20	
21 Proceeds used for credit enhancement	21	
22 Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	22	-0-
23 Proceeds used to refund prior issues (complete Part VI)	23	-0-
24 Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract lines 20, 21, 22, and 23 from line 18 column (c))	24	

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see page 1 of the Instructions.

**Part V Description of Property Financed by Nonrefunding Proceeds**

(Do not complete for qualified student loan bonds, qualified mortgage bonds, or qualified veterans' mortgage bonds.)

25 Type of Property Financed by Nonrefunding Proceeds		Amount
a	Land	-0-
b	Buildings and structures	
c	Equipment with an ACRS life of more than 5 years	
d	Equipment with an ACRS life of 5 years or less	

26 Standard industrial classification (SIC) of nonrefunding proceeds for the financed projects.					
	SIC Code	Nonrefunding proceeds \$		SIC Code	Nonrefunding proceeds \$
a			c		
b			d		

**Part VI Description of Refunded Bonds (complete this part only for refunding bonds)**

27 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be refunded ▶ \_\_\_\_\_ years

28 Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

29 Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

**Part VII Miscellaneous**

30 Name of governmental unit(s) approving issue ▶ ...Spartanburg County, South Carolina

31 Arbitrage rebate:

a Check box if the 6-month temporary investment exception to the arbitrage rebate requirement is expected to apply ▶

b Check box if you expect to earn and rebate arbitrage profits to the U.S. ▶

32 Enter the amount of the bonds designated by the issuer under section 265(b)(3)(B)(ii) ▶ -0-

**Part VIII Volume Cap**

33 Check box if qualified veterans' mortgage bonds. ▶  Enter the amount of the state veterans' limit ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

34 Check box if any part of the issue is subject to the unified state volume cap ▶

35 Amount of volume cap allocated to the issue. You must attach state certification ▶ \$3,000,000

36 Amount of issue excepted from the volume cap:

a	Under a carryforward election. Enter the date of the election	-0-
b	As governmentally owned solid waste facilities, airports, docks, or wharves	-0-
c	As qualified section 501(c)(3) bonds	-0-
d	Under the exception for current refundings	-0-
e	Under transition rules for the Tax Reform Act of 1986. Enter the Act section(s) of the transition rule(s)	-0-

Please Sign Here

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete.

Sf \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of officer Date Title